

# electronics today

INTERNATIONAL

DECEMBER 1986 £1.30

## INSIDE:

THE LM2917 – THE NEXT GREAT LITTLE IC?

BUILD A BONGO BOX FOR THE COMMODORE 64

FM – THE MUSIC CHANNEL:  
LINSLEY HOOD GETS TO WORK



## WHAT MAKES A CLASSIC INSTRUMENT AMP?

**YOUR  
FREE  
PCB** BUILD THE BIOFEEDBACK MONITOR

# OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

\* PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. \* PROMPT DELIVERIES \* FRIENDLY SERVICE \* LARGE S.A.E. 28p STAMP FOR CURRENT LIST

**OMP POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES** Now enjoy a world-wide reputation for quality, reliability and performance at a realistic price. Four models available to suit the needs of the professional and hobby market i.e. Industry, Leisure, Instrumental and Hi-Fi, etc. When comparing prices, NOTE all models include Toroidal power supply, Integral heat sink, Glass fibre P.C.B., and Drive circuits to power compatible Vu meter. Open and short circuit proof.

**Supplied ready built and tested.**



**OMP Mk II Bi-Polar** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 15Hz - 30KHz -3dB, T.H.D. 0.01%, S.N.R. -118dB, Sens for Max. output 500mV at 10K, Size 355 x 115 x 65mm. PRICE £33.99 + £3.00 P&P.



**OMP/MF100 Mos-Fet** Output power 110 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 80, Slew Rate 45V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.002%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -125dB, Size 300 x 123 x 60mm. PRICE £39.99 + £3.00 P&P.

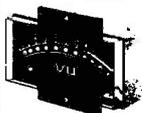


**OMP/MF200 Mos-Fet** Output power 200 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 250, Slew Rate 50V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.001%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 300 x 150 x 100mm. PRICE £62.99 + £3.50 P&P.



**OMP/MF300 Mos-Fet** Output power 300 watts R.M.S. into 4 ohms. Frequency Response 1Hz - 100KHz -3dB, Damping Factor 350, Slew Rate 60V/uS, T.H.D. Typical 0.0008%, Input Sensitivity 500mV, S.N.R. -130dB, Size 330 x 147 x 102mm. PRICE £79.99 + £4.50 P&P.

NOTE: Mos-Fets are supplied as standard (100KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 500mV). If required, P.A. version (50KHz bandwidth & Input Sensitivity 775mV) Order - Standard or P.A.



**Vu METER** Compatible with our four amplifiers detailed above. A very accurate visual display employing 11 L.F.D. diodes (7 green, 4 red) plus an additional on/off indicator. Sophisticated logic control circuits for very fast rise and decay times. Tough moulded plastic case, with tinted acrylic front. Size 84 x 27 x 45mm. PRICE £8.50 + 50p P&P.

**LOUDSPEAKERS 5" to 15" up to 400 WATTS R.M.S.** Cabinet Fixing in stock. Huge selection of McKenzie Loudspeakers available including Cabinet Plans. Large S.A.E. (28p) for free details.



**POWER RANGE**

- 8" 50 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco.
- 20 oz magnet 1 1/2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £10.99 Available with black grille £11.99 P&P £1.50 ea.
- 12" 100 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco.
- 50 oz magnet 2" ally voice coil. Ground ally fixing escutcheon. Die cast chassis. White cone. Res. Freq. 25Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 95dB. PRICE £28.60 + £3.00 P&P ea.

**McKENZIE**

- 12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285GP Lead guitar/keyboard/Disco.
- 2" ally voice coil. Ally centre dome. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 6.5KHz. Sens. 98dB. PRICE £29.99 + £3.00 P&P ea.
- 12" 85 WATT R.M.S. C1285TC P.A./Disco 2" ally voice coil. Twin cone.
- Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 14KHz. PRICE £31.49 + £3.00 P&P ea.
- 15" 150 WATT R.M.S. C15 Bass Guitar/Disco.
- 3" ally voice coil. Die-cast chassis. Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. PRICE £57.87 + £4.00 P&P ea.
- 10" 60 WATT R.M.S. 1060G Gen. Purpose/Lead Guitar/Keyboard/Mid. P.A.
- 2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 75Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7.5KHz. Sens. 99dB. PRICE £19.99 + £2.00 P&P
- 10" 200 WATT R.M.S. C10200GP Guitar, Keyboard, Disco.
- 2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 45Hz. Freq. Resp. to 7KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £44.76 + £3.00 P&P
- 15" 200 WATT R.M.S. C15200 High Power Bass.
- Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 101dB. PRICE £62.41 + £4.00 P&P
- 15" 400 WATT R.M.S. C15400 High Power Bass.
- Res. Freq. 40Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 102dB. PRICE £89.52 + £4.00 P&P.

**WEM**

- 5" 70 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
- 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 52Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £22.00 + £1.50 P&P ea.
- 8" 150 WATT R.M.S. Multiple Array Disco etc.
- 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 48Hz. Freq. Resp. to 5KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £32.00 + £1.50 P&P ea.
- 10" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
- 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 92dB. PRICE £36.00 + £2.00 P&P ea.
- 12" 300 WATT R.M.S. Disco/Sound re-enforcement etc.
- 1 1/2" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 4KHz. Sens. 94dB. PRICE £47.00 + £3.00 P&P ea.

**SOUNDLAB (Full Range Twin Cone)**

- 5" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
- 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 63Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 86dB. PRICE £9.99 + £1.00 P&P ea.
- 6 1/2" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
- 1" voice coil. Res. Freq. 56Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £10.99 + £1.50 P&P ea.
- 8" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Multiple Array Disco etc.
- 1 1/4" voice coil. Res. Freq. 38Hz. Freq. Resp. to 20KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £12.99 + £1.50 P&P ea.
- 10" 60 WATT R.M.S. Hi-Fi/Disco etc.
- 1 1/4" voice coil. Res. Freq. 35Hz. Freq. Resp. to 15KHz. Sens. 89dB. PRICE £16.49 + £2.00 P&P

**PANTEC HOBBY KITS.** Proven designs including glass fibre printed circuit board and high quality components complete with instructions.



- FM MICROTRANSMITTER (BUG)** 90/105MHz with very sensitive microphone. Range 100/300 metres. 57 x 46 x 14mm (9 volt). Price: £8.62 + 75p P&P.
- 3 WATT FM TRANSMITTER** 3 WATT 85/115MHz varicap controlled professional performance. Range up to 3 miles 35 x 84 x 12mm (12 volt) Price: £14.49 + 75p P&P.
- SINGLE CHANNEL RADIO CONTROLLED TRANSMITTER/RECEIVER** 27MHz. Range up to 500 metres. Double coded modulation. Receiver output operates relay with 2amp/240 volt contacts. Ideal for many applications. Receiver 90 x 70 x 22mm (9/12 volt). Price: £17.82. Transmitter 80 x 50 x 15mm (9/12 volt). Price: £11.29 P&P + 75p each. S.A.E. for complete list.

3 watt FM Transmitter

## BURGLAR ALARM

Better to be 'Alarmed' than terrified. Thandar's famous 'Minder' Burglar Alarm System. Superior microwave principle. Supplied as three units complete with interconnection cable. FULLY GUARANTEED.

IDEAL for Work-shops, Factories, Offices, Home, etc. Supplied ready built.



**Control Unit** - Houses microwave radar unit, range up to 15 metres adjustable by sensitivity control. Three position, key operated fascia switch - off - test - armed 30 second exit and entry delay.

**Indoor alarm** - Electronic swept freq. siren 104dB output.

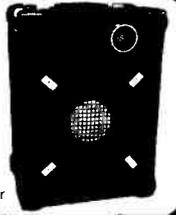
**Outdoor Alarm** - Electronic swept freq. siren 98dB output. Housed in a lamper-proof heavy duty metal case.

Both the control unit and outdoor alarm contain rechargeable batteries which provide full protection during mains failure. Power requirement 200/260 Volt AC 50/60Hz. Expandable with door sensors, panic buttons etc. Complete with instructions.

SAVE £138.00 Usual Price £228.85  
**BKE's PRICE £89.99 + £4.00 P&P**  
 Why buy a collection of self assembly boards!

## OMP LINNET LOUDSPEAKERS

The very best in quality and value. Made specially to suit today's need for compactness with high sound output levels. Finished in hard wearing black vinyl with protective corners, grille and carry handle. All models 8 ohms Full range 45Hz - 20KHz Size 20" x 15" x 12" Watts R.M.S. per cabinet Sensitivity 1W 1mtr dB



**OMP 12-100 Watts 100dB. Price £149.99 per pair.**  
**OMP 12-200 Watts 102dB. Price £199.99 per pair.**  
 Delivery Securicor £8.00 per pair

## OMP 19" STEREO RACK AMPS



Professional 19" cased Mos-Fet stereo amps. Used the World over in clubs, pubs, discos etc. With twin Vu meters, twin toroidal power supplies, XLR connections. MF600 Fan cooled. **Three models** (Ratings R.M.S. into 4ohms), Input Sensitivity 775mV  
**MF200 (100 + 100)W. £169.00 Securicor**  
**MF400 (200 + 200)W. £228.85 Delivery**  
**MF600 (300 + 300)W. £299.99 £10.00**

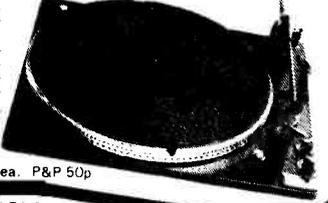
## 1 K-WATT SLIDE DIMMER

- \* Control loads up to 1Kw
- \* Compact Size 4 1/2" x 1" x 2 1/2"
- \* Easy snap in fixing through panel cabinet cut out
- \* Insulated plastic case
- \* Full wave control using 8 amp triac
- \* Conforms to BS800
- \* Suitable for both resistance and inductive loads. Innumerable applications in industry, the home, and disco's, theatres etc.

PRICE £13.99 + 75p P&P

## BSR P295 ELECTRONIC TURNTABLE

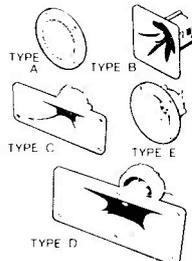
\* Electronic speed control 45 & 33 1/3 r.p.m. \* Plus Minus variable pitch control \* Belt driven \* Aluminium platter with strobed rim \* Cue lever \* Antiskate (bias device) \* Adjustable counter balance \* Manual arm \* Standard 1 1/2" cartridge fixings \* Supplied complete with cut out template \* D.C. Operation 9-14V D.C. 65mA  
 Price £36.99 £3.00 P&P



ADC Q4 mag. cartridge for above Price £4.99 ea. P&P 50p

## PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS - MOTOROLA

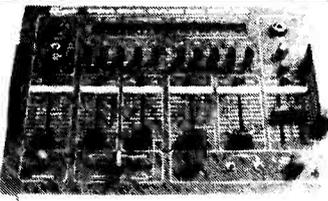
Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series). FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.



- TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A)** 3" round with protective wire mesh. Ideal for bookshelf and medium sized Hi-Fi speakers. Price £4.90 each + 40p P&P.
  - TYPE 'B' (KSN1005A)** 3 1/2" super horn. For general purpose speakers, disco and P.A. systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P
  - TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A)** 2" x 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos etc. Price £6.99 each + 40p P&P
  - TYPE 'D' (KSN1025A)** 2" x 6" wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hi-Fi systems and quality discos. Price £9.99 each + 40p P&P
  - TYPE 'E' (KSN1038A)** 3 3/4" horn tweeter with attractive silver finish trim. Suitable for Hi-Fi monitor systems etc. Price £5.99 each + 40p P&P.
- LEVEL CONTROL** Combines on a recessed mounting plate, level control and cabinet input jack socket 85 x 85 mm. Price £3.99 + 40p P&P.

## STEREO DISCO MIXER

**STEREO DISCO MIXER** with 2 x 5 band L & R graphic equalisers and twin 10 segment L.E.D. Vu Meters. Many outstanding features. 5 Inputs with individual faders providing a useful combination of the following: - 3 Turntables (Mag), 3 Mics, 4 Line, plus Mic with talk over switch. Headphone Monitor, Pan Pot, L & R Master Output controls. Output 775mV. Size 360 x 280 x 90mm.  
 Price £134.99 - £3.00 P&P



# B. K. ELECTRONICS DEPT ETI

UNIT 5, COMET WAY, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, ESSEX, SS2 6TR TEL: 0702-527572

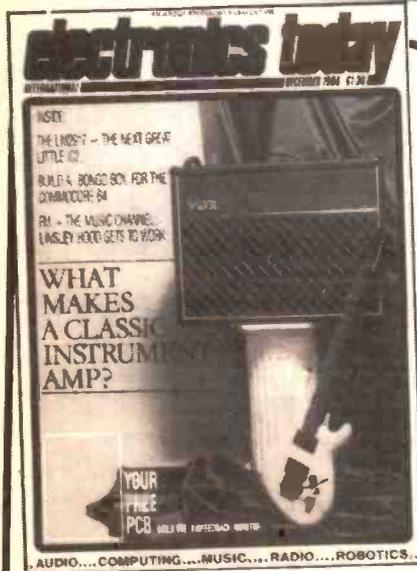


POSTAL CHARGES PER ORDER £1.00 minimum. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME, SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, GOVERNMENT BODIES, ETC. PRICES INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. SALES COUNTER VISA/ACCESS/C.O.D. ACCEPTED.



# electronics today

INTERNATIONAL DECEMBER 1986 VOL 15 NO 12



**Gary Herman:** Editor  
**Ian Pitt:** Deputy Editor  
**Paul Chappell:** Project Editor  
**Jerry Fowler:** Technical Illustrator  
**Paul Stanyer:** Ad. Manager  
**Duncan Neilson**  
 Classified Sales Executive  
**Andrew Selwood:** Copy Control  
**Dave Bradshaw:** Group Editor  
 - Electronics

**PUBLISHED BY:**  
 Argus Specialist Publications Ltd.,  
 1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB.  
**DISTRIBUTED BY:**  
 Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd.,  
 12-18 Paul Street, London EC2A 4JS  
 (British Isles)

**TYPESET AND ORIGINATION BY:**  
 Design International.

**PRINTED BY:**  
 The Garden City Press Ltd.

**COVERS DESIGNED BY:**  
 Argus Design.

**COVERS PRINTED BY:**  
 Loxley Brothers Ltd.

**ISSN**  
 0142-7229



Member of the  
 Audit Bureau  
 of Circulation

Electronics Today is normally published on the first Friday in the month preceding cover date. □ The contents of this publication including all articles, designs, plans, drawings and programs and all copyright and other intellectual property rights therein belong to Argus Specialist Publications Limited. All rights conferred by the Law of Copyright and other intellectual property rights and by virtue of international copyright conventions are specifically reserved to Argus Specialist Publications Limited and any reproduction requires the prior written consent of the Company. © 1986 Argus Specialist Publications Ltd. □ All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine contents, but the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for errors. Where mistakes do occur, a correction will normally be published as soon as possible afterwards. All prices and data contained in advertisements are accepted by us in good faith as correct at time of going to press. Neither the advertisers nor the publishers can be held responsible, however, for any variations affecting price or availability which may occur after the publication has closed for press.

■ Subscription Rates. UK: £18.10. Overseas: £22.50. USA: \$29.50. Airmail: £49.50.

## EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISEMENT OFFICE

1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB. Telephone 01-437 0626.  
 Telex 8811896.

## FEATURES

- THE RIGHT SOUND..... 16**  
 In which David Petersen answers the question: 'Who put the bomp in the bomp-shoo wap?'
- FM FROM THE BEGINNING ... 21**  
 John Linsley Hood takes you back to basics and explains why FM is still probably the best music carrier around.
- HARDWARE DESIGN CONCEPTS ..... 26**  
 It's not all fun designing digital circuitry. You have to know how to read, too — or so says Mike Barwise.
- THE NEXT GREAT LITTLE IC .... 30**  
 To most people it's just a tachometer, but we think of it as a star. It's the LM2917 and Paul Chappell checks out what lurks behind that ordinary facade.
- SPECIAL PULL-OUT SUPPLEMENT No. 3**
- TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS INTRODUCTION ..... 35**
- PLESSIS' PC BOARD..... 36**
- SELL, SELL, SELL..... 38**
- USEFUL ADDRESSES..... 39**

## PROJECTS

- BONGO BOX ..... 43**  
 P.H. Davie with an add-on for the Commodore 64 — your very own set of electronic bongos complete with software sequencer.
- DIGITAL AUDIO SELECTOR ... 47**  
 Andrew Armstrong with the signal routing circuits for this little number.
- BIOFEEDBACK MONITOR..... 50**  
 Those of you who noticed the free PCB on this month's cover will be happy to learn that we have the low-down on how to build and use a basic and a sophisticated GSR monitor with it.
- INTELLIGENT CALL METER .... 54**  
 'Don't call us, we'll call you', says Chris Ranklin wrapping up the smartest meter you ever met.

## REGULARS

- DIGEST ..... 7**  
 The pages with the nose for news.
- READ/WRITE ..... 15**  
 Missives from the masses.
- TECH TIPS ..... 58**  
 More brain storms going down the drain or at the source.
- ETCETERA ..... 63**  
 We review books on switch-mode power supply design, electronic projects for add-ons to Amstrad and MSX home computers, and electronic music projects. Keith Brindley's Open Channel gets to grips with more telecoms news and Alf lights up ...!
- CROSSWORD ..... 70**

## INFORMATION

- PCB SERVICE ..... 8**
- SUBSCRIPTIONS ..... 11**
- SPECIAL OFFERS ..... 14, 42**
- PCB FOIL PATTERNS ..... 59**
- FREE READERS ADS! ..... 66**
- FREE ADS (COUPON) ..... 67**
- NEXT MONTH'S ETI ..... 25**
- CLASSIFIED ADS ..... 68**

**BBC Micro Computer System**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>BBC Master Series</b>  | Second Drive Kit..... £99 (c)                        |
| AMB15 BBC MASTER Foundation computer 128K..... £395 (a)         | <b>UPGRADE KITS</b>                                  |
| AMB12 BBC MASTER Econet computer 128K (only ANFS)..... £319 (a) | 1770 DFS Upgrade for Model B £43.50 (d)              |
| AMC08 Turbo (85C102) Expansion Module..... £105 (b)             | Basic II ROM..... £22.50 (d)                         |
| ADF13 Rom Cartridge..... £13 (d)                                | 12 OS ROM..... £15 (d)                               |
| ADF10 Econet Module..... £43 (c)                                | DNFS ROM..... £17.50 (d)                             |
| ADJ22 Ref. Manual Part I..... £14.95 (c)                        | ADFS Rom (for B with 1770 DFS & B Plus)..... £26 (d) |
| ADJ23 Ref. Manual Part II..... £14.95 (c)                       | 64K Upgrade Kit for B Plus..... £35 (d)              |
| ADJ24 Advanced Ref. Manual..... £19.50 (c)                      | <b>ECONET ACCESSORIES</b>                            |
| <b>ACORN ADD-ON PRODUCTS</b>                                    | Econet Starter kit..... £85 (d)                      |
| 6502 2nd Processor..... £179                                    | Econet Socket Set..... £29 (c)                       |
| Torch ZEP 100..... £229 (a)                                     | Econet Bridge..... £174 (b)                          |
| Multiform Z80 2nd Processor..... £269 (a)                       | File Server Level II..... £120 (b)                   |
| Acorn Teletext Adaptor..... £125 (b)                            | Printer Server Rom..... £41 (d)                      |
| Acorn IEEE Interface..... £269 (a)                              | 10 Stallion Lead set..... £26 (d)                    |
| <b>BBC Master Compact SYSTEM 1</b>                              | Adv. Econet User Guide..... £10 (d)                  |
| 128K, Single 640K Drive & bundled software..... £399 (a)        | <b>COMMUNICATIONS ROMS</b>                           |
| <b>SYSTEM 2</b>   | Terminator..... £25 (d)                              |
| System 1 with a 12" Med -Res RGB Monitor..... £469 (a)          | Communicator..... £49 (d)                            |
| <b>SYSTEM 3</b>   | Commstar..... £28 (d)                                |
| System 1 with a 14" Med Res RGB Monitor..... £599 (a)           | DATABEEB..... £24 (d)                                |

**PRINTERS**

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>EPSON</b>  | <b>ACCESSORIES</b>  |
| LX86NLQ (80 col)..... £229 (a)                          | FX plus sheet feeder..... £129.00 (b)                       |
| FX85 (80col) NLQ 8K RAM..... £315 (a)                   | LX80 Sheet feeder..... £49.00 (b)                           |
| FX105 (136col)..... £449 (a)                            | Paper Roll Holder..... £17.90 (d)                           |
| LQ800 (80col)..... £459 (a)                             | FX80 Tractor attachment..... £37.00 (c)                     |
| LQ1000 (136col)..... £659 (a)                           | Interfaces: 8143 RS232..... £29.00 (c)                      |
| JX80 4 colour..... £420 (a)                             | 8148 RS232 + 2K..... £57.00 (c)                             |
| <b>TAXAN KP10 (80col) NLQ £219 (a)</b>                  | 8132 Apple II..... £90.00 (c)                               |
| <b>TAXAN KP91 (156col)..... £389 (a)</b>                | 8165 IEEE + cable..... £85.00 (c)                           |
| <b>NATIONAL PANASONIC KXP1080 (80col)..... £159 (a)</b> | Serial & Parallel interfaces with larger buffers available. |
| <b>STAR NL10 (Parallel I'face)..... £239 (a)</b>        | Ribbons: RX/FX/MX80..... £5.00 (d)                          |
| <b>STAR NL10 (Serial I'face)..... £279 (a)</b>          | RX/FX/MX100..... £10.00 (d)                                 |
| <b>JUKI 6100 Daisy..... £249 (a)</b>                    | LX80..... £8.00 (d)   |
| <b>BROTHER HR15 Daisy Wheel..... £299 (a)</b>           | Spare pens for H180..... £7.50/set (d)                      |
| <b>CANNON PJ1080A (Colour)..... £409 (a)</b>            | FX90 Tractor Attachment £37 (c)                             |
| <b>INTEGREX Inkjet Colour..... £549 (a)</b>             | <b>KAGA TAXAN</b>   |
| <b>EPSONH180 A4 Plotter..... £325 (a)</b>               | RS232 Interface + 2K Buffer..... £85 (c)                    |
| <b>HITACHI 672 A3 Plotter..... £464 (a)</b>             | Ribbon KP810/910..... £8.00 (d)                             |
| <b>Paper:</b>   | <b>JUKI:</b>  |
| 2000 Sheets Fanfold:                                    | RS232 Interface..... £85 (c)                                |
| 9.5" x 11"..... £13 (b)                                 | Spare Daisy Wheel..... £14.00 (d)                           |
| 14.5" x 11"..... £18.50 (b)                             | Ribbon..... £2.50 (d)                                       |
| Labels: (per 1000)                                      | Sheet Feeder..... £182 (a)                                  |
| 3.5" x 17/16" Single row..... £5.25(d)                  | Tractor Feed Attachment..... £129 (a)                       |
| 27/16" x 17/16" Triple row..... £5.00 (d)               | <b>BROTHER HR15:</b>  |
|   | Sheet Feeder..... £199 (a)                                  |
|   | Tractor Feeder..... £99 (a)                                 |
|   | Ribbons Carbon or Nylon..... £4.50 (d)                      |
|   | Red Correction Ribbon..... £2.00 (d)                        |
|   | <b>BBC Printer Lead:</b>                                    |
|   | Parallel (42")..... £7.00 (d)                               |
|   | Serial..... £7.00 (d)                                       |
|   | Printer Leads can be supplied to any length.                |

**MODEMS**

All modems listed below are BT approved

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>MIRACLE 3000:</b>  | <b>DATATALK Comms Package</b> *if purchased with any of the above modems..... £70 (c) |
| MIRACLE WS2000 V21/23 Manual..... £99 (b)   | <b>PACER Nightingale Modem V21/V23 Manual</b> ..... £95 (b)                           |
| MIRACLE WS4000 V21/23. (Hayes Compatible, Intelligent, Auto Dial/Auto Answer)..... £149 (b)           |   |
| MIRACLE WS3000 V21/V23 As WS4000 and with BELL standards and battery pack up for memory..... £275 (b) |   |
| MIRACLE WS3000 V22 As WS3000 V21/V23 but with 1200 baud full duplex..... £475 (a)                     |   |
| MIRACLE WS3000 V22 bis As V22 and 2400 baud full duplex..... £629 (a)                                 |   |
| MIRACLE WS3022 As WS3000 but with only 1200/1200..... £395 (a)  |   |
| MIRACLE WS3024 As WS3000 but with only 2400/2400..... £570 (b)  |   |
| DATA Cable for WS series/PC or XT..... £10 (d)  |   |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Serial Test Cable</b>     | Serial Cable switchable at both ends allowing pin options to be re-routed or linked at either end using a 10 way switch making it possible to produce almost any cable configuration on site.<br>Available as M/M or M/F..... £24.75 (d) |
| <b>Serial Mini Patch Box</b> | Allows an easy method to reconfigure pin functions without rewiring the cable assembly. Jumpers can be used and reused..... £22 (d)  |

**DISC DRIVES**

These are fully cased and wired drives with slim line high quality mechanisms. Drives supplied with cables manuals and formatting disc suitable for the BBC computer. All 80 track drives are supplied with 40/80 track switching as standard. All drives can operate in single or dual density format.

|   |  |
|---|--|
| PDP800P (2 x 400K/2 x 640K 40/80T DS) with built in monitor stand..... £263 (a) | PS400 with psu 1 x 400K/1 x 640K 40/80T DS..... £129 (b) |
| PD800 (2 x 400K/2 x 640K 40/80T DS)..... £245 (a)                               | <b>3.5" DRIVES</b>                                       |
| TD800 (as PD800 but without psu)..... £226 (a)                                  | 1 x 400K/1 x 640K 80T DS TS35..... £99 (b)               |
| TS400 1 x 400K/1 x 640K 40/80T DS..... £114 (b)                                 | PS35 1 with psu..... £119 (b)                            |
|   | 2 x 400K/1 x 640K 80T DS TD35..... £170 (b)              |
|   | PD35 2 with psu..... £187 (b)                            |

**3M FLOPPY DISCS**

High quality discs that offer a reliable error free performance for life. Each disc is individually tested and guaranteed for life. Ten discs are supplied in a sturdy cardboard box.

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>5 1/4" DISCS</b>  | <b>3 1/2" DISCS</b>  |
| 40T SS DD £10.50 (d) | 40T DS DD £12.75 (d) |
| 80T SS DD £16.50 (d) | 80T SS DD £20.00 (d) |
|                      | 80T DS DD £16.50 (d) |
|                      | 80T DS DD £27.00 (d) |

**DISC ACCESSORIES**

FLOPPICLENE Disc Head Cleaning Kit with 20 disposable cleaning discs ensures continued optimum performance of the drives..... 3 1/2" £16 (d), 5 1/4" £14.50 (d)

|                                     |                                    |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Single Disc Cable..... £6 (d)       | Dual Disc Cable..... £8.50 (d)     |
| 10 Disc Library Case..... £1.80(c)  | 30 Disc Case..... £6 (c)           |
| 40 Disc Lockable Box..... £8.50 (c) | 100 Disc Lockable Box..... £13 (c) |

**MONITORS**

All 14" monitors now available in plastic or metal cases, please specify.

|  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b>MICROVITEC: 14" RGB</b>   | <b>14" RGB with PAL &amp; Audio</b> |
| 1431 Std Res..... £179 (a)   | 1431 AP Std Res..... £195 (a)       |
| 1451 med Res..... £225 (a)   | 1451 AP Med Res..... £260 (a)       |
| 1441 Hi Res..... £365 (a)  |                                     |
| Swivel Base for Plastic 14" Microvitecs..... £20 (c)                             |                                     |
| <b>20" RGB with PAL &amp; Audio</b>  |                                     |
| 2030CS Std Res..... £380 (a)   | 2040CS Hi Res..... £685 (a)         |
| <b>TAXAN SUPERVISION II</b> ..... £279 (a)                                       |                                     |
| <b>TAXAN SUPERVISION III</b> with amber/green option, BBC & IBM..... £325 (a)    |                                     |
| <b>MITSUBISHI XC1404 14" RGB Med Res IBM &amp; BBC Compatible</b> ..... £229 (a) |                                     |

**MONOCHROME MONITORS:**

|   |
|---|
| <b>TAXAN KX1201G</b> Hi Res 12" Etched Green Screen..... £90 (a)        |
| <b>TAXAN KX1202G</b> Hi Res 12" Long Persistence (P39)..... £98 (a)     |
| <b>TAXAN KX1203A</b> Hi Res 12" Etched Amber Screen..... £96 (a)        |
| <b>PHILIPS BM7502 12" Hi Res Green Screen</b> ..... £75 (a)             |
| <b>PHILIPS BM7522 12" Hi Res Amber Screen</b> ..... £79 (a)             |
| <b>HANTAREX HX12</b> ..... £69 (a)                                      |
| Swivel Base for Taxan Monochrome fitted with Digital Clock..... £21 (c) |

**SPECIAL OFFER**

|                      |
|----------------------|
| 2764-25..... £2.00   |
| 27128-25..... £2.50  |
| 6264LP-15..... £3.40 |

**ATTENTION**

All prices in this double page advertisement are subject to change without notice.

**ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT**  
Please add carriage 50p unless indicated as follows:  
(a) £8 (b) £2.50 (c) £1.50 (d) £1.00

**GANG OF EIGHT INTELLIGENT FAST EPROM COPIER**

Copies up to eight eproms at a time and accepts all single rail eproms up to 27256. Can reduce programming time by 80% by using manufacturer's suggested algorithms. Fixed Vpp of 21 & 25 volts and variable Vpp factory set at 12.5 volts. LCD display with alpha moving message. £395(b).

**SOFTY II**

This low cost intelligent eprom programmer can program 2716, 2516, 2532, 2732, and with an adaptor, 2564 and 2764. Displays 512 byte page on TV - has a serial and parallel I/O routines. Can be used as an emulator, cassette interface. Softy II..... £195(b)  
Adaptor for 2764/2664. £25.00(c)

**UV ERASERS**

All erasers with built in safety switch and mains indicator.  
UV1B erases up to 6 eproms at a time..... £47(c)  
UV1T as above but with a timer..... £59(c)  
UV140 erases up to 14 eproms at a time..... £88 (b)  
UV141 as above but with a timer..... £88 (b)

**CONNECTOR SYSTEMS**

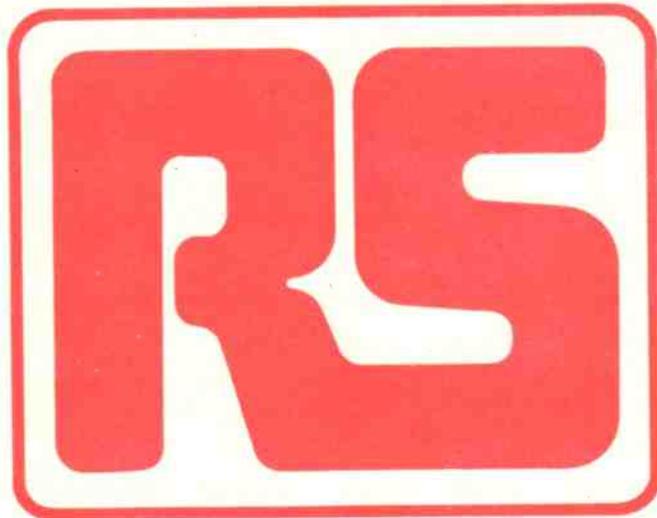
|   |  |   |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|--|
| <b>I.D. CONNECTORS</b><br>(Speedblock Type)<br>No of Header Recept Edge Conn.<br>10 90p 85p 120p<br>20 145p 125p 195p<br>26 175p 150p 240p<br>34 200p 180p 320p<br>40 220p 190p 340p<br>50 235p 200p 390p | <b>D CONNECTORS</b><br>No of Ways<br>9 15 25 37<br><b>MALE:</b><br>Ang.Pins 120 180 230 350<br>Solder 60 85 125 170<br>IDC 175 275 325 -<br><b>FEMALE:</b><br>St Pin 100 140 210 380<br>Ang.pins 160 210 275 440<br>Solder 90 130 195 290<br>IDC 195 325 375 -<br>St Hood 90 95 100 120<br>Screw 130 150 175 -<br>Lock | <b>EDGE CONNECTORS</b><br>0.1" 0.156"<br>2 x 6-way (commodore) 150p 300p<br>2 x 10-way 150p 350p<br>2 x 12-way (vic 20) 140p 350p<br>2 x 18-way 175p 220p<br>2 x 23-way (ZX81) 225p 220p<br>2 x 25-way 200p 220p<br>2 x 28-way (Spectrum) 250p 250p<br>2 x 36-way 260p 250p<br>1 x 43-way 190p 250p<br>2 x 22-way 395p 400p<br>2 x 43-way 400p 500p<br>1 x 77-way 600p 500p<br>2 x 50-way(S100conn) 600p 500p | <b>AMPHENOL CONNECTORS</b><br>Solder ZDC<br>36 way plug 500p 475p<br>36 way skt 550p 500p<br>24 way plug 475p 475p<br>24 way skt 500p 500p<br>IEEE 500p 500p<br>PCB Mtg Skt Ang Pin 24 way 700p 36way 750p | <b>RIBBON</b><br>(grey/metre)<br>10-way 40p 34-way 160p<br>16-way 60p 40-way 180p<br>20-way 85p 50-way 200p<br>26-way 120p 64-way 280p                             |
|   |  | <b>EURO CONNECTORS</b><br>DIN 41612 Plug Socket<br>2 x 32 way St Pin 230p 275p<br>3 x 32 way Ang Pin 275p 320p<br>3 x 32 way St Pin 260p 300p<br>3 x 32 way Ang Pin 375p 400p<br>IDC Skt A + B 400p<br>IDC Skt A + C 400p<br>For 2 x 32 way please specify spacing (A + B, A + C).  | <b>GENDER CHANGERS</b><br>25 way D type<br>Male to Male..... £10<br>Male to Female..... £10<br>Female to Female..... £10   | <b>DIL HEADERS</b><br>Solder IDC<br>14 pin 40p 100p<br>16 pin 50p 110p<br>18 pin 60p -<br>20 pin 75p -<br>24 pin 100p 150p<br>28 pin 180p 200p<br>40 pin 200p 225p |
|   | <b>TEXTPOOL ZIF</b><br>SOCKETS 24-pin £7.50<br>28-pin £9.00 40-pin £12   | <b>MISC CONNS</b><br>21 pin Scart Connector.200p<br>8 pin Video Connector.200p  | <b>RS 232 JUMPERS</b><br>(25 way D)<br>24" Single end Male £5.00<br>24" Single end Female £5.25<br>24" Female Female £10.00<br>24" Male Male £9.50<br>24" Male Female £9.50                                | <b>TECHNOLINE VIEWDATA SYSTEM</b><br>Using 'Prestel' type protocols for information and orders phone 01-450 9764. 24 hour service, 7 days a week.                  |

| 74 SERIES |      | 74LS162A |      | 74S08  |      | 74S10  |      | 74S10  |      |
|-----------|------|----------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|
| 7400      | 30p  | 74181    | 340p | 74182  | 140p | 74183  | 140p | 74184  | 140p |
| 7401      | 30p  | 74185A   | 180p | 74186A | 180p | 74187A | 180p | 74188A | 180p |
| 7402      | 30p  | 74190    | 130p | 74191  | 130p | 74192  | 130p | 74193  | 130p |
| 7403      | 30p  | 74194    | 130p | 74195  | 130p | 74196  | 130p | 74197  | 130p |
| 7404      | 30p  | 74198    | 110p | 74199  | 110p | 74200  | 110p | 74201  | 110p |
| 7405      | 30p  | 74193    | 110p | 74194  | 110p | 74195  | 110p | 74196  | 110p |
| 7406      | 30p  | 74197    | 110p | 74198  | 110p | 74199  | 110p | 74200  | 110p |
| 7407      | 40p  | 74196    | 80p  | 74197  | 80p  | 74198  | 80p  | 74199  | 80p  |
| 7408      | 40p  | 74194    | 110p | 74195  | 110p | 74196  | 110p | 74197  | 110p |
| 7409      | 30p  | 74197    | 110p | 74198  | 110p | 74199  | 110p | 74200  | 110p |
| 7410      | 30p  | 74198    | 110p | 74199  | 110p | 74200  | 110p | 74201  | 110p |
| 7411      | 30p  | 74199    | 110p | 74200  | 110p | 74201  | 110p | 74202  | 110p |
| 7412      | 30p  | 74201    | 110p | 74202  | 110p | 74203  | 110p | 74204  | 110p |
| 7413      | 30p  | 74202    | 110p | 74203  | 110p | 74204  | 110p | 74205  | 110p |
| 7414      | 30p  | 74203    | 110p | 74204  | 110p | 74205  | 110p | 74206  | 110p |
| 7415      | 30p  | 74204    | 110p | 74205  | 110p | 74206  | 110p | 74207  | 110p |
| 7416      | 30p  | 74205    | 110p | 74206  | 110p | 74207  | 110p | 74208  | 110p |
| 7417      | 30p  | 74206    | 110p | 74207  | 110p | 74208  | 110p | 74209  | 110p |
| 7418      | 30p  | 74207    | 110p | 74208  | 110p | 74209  | 110p | 74210  | 110p |
| 7419      | 30p  | 74208    | 110p | 74209  | 110p | 74210  | 110p | 74211  | 110p |
| 7420      | 30p  | 74209    | 110p | 74210  | 110p | 74211  | 110p | 74212  | 110p |
| 7421      | 30p  | 74210    | 110p | 74211  | 110p | 74212  | 110p | 74213  | 110p |
| 7422      | 30p  | 74211    | 110p | 74212  | 110p | 74213  | 110p | 74214  | 110p |
| 7423      | 30p  | 74212    | 110p | 74213  | 110p | 74214  | 110p | 74215  | 110p |
| 7424      | 30p  | 74213    | 110p | 74214  | 110p | 74215  | 110p | 74216  | 110p |
| 7425      | 30p  | 74214    | 110p | 74215  | 110p | 74216  | 110p | 74217  | 110p |
| 7426      | 30p  | 74215    | 110p | 74216  | 110p | 74217  | 110p | 74218  | 110p |
| 7427      | 30p  | 74216    | 110p | 74217  | 110p | 74218  | 110p | 74219  | 110p |
| 7428      | 30p  | 74217    | 110p | 74218  | 110p | 74219  | 110p | 74220  | 110p |
| 7429      | 30p  | 74218    | 110p | 74219  | 110p | 74220  | 110p | 74221  | 110p |
| 7430      | 30p  | 74219    | 110p | 74220  | 110p | 74221  | 110p | 74222  | 110p |
| 7431      | 30p  | 74220    | 110p | 74221  | 110p | 74222  | 110p | 74223  | 110p |
| 7432      | 30p  | 74221    | 110p | 74222  | 110p | 74223  | 110p | 74224  | 110p |
| 7433      | 30p  | 74222    | 110p | 74223  | 110p | 74224  | 110p | 74225  | 110p |
| 7434      | 30p  | 74223    | 110p | 74224  | 110p | 74225  | 110p | 74226  | 110p |
| 7435      | 30p  | 74224    | 110p | 74225  | 110p | 74226  | 110p | 74227  | 110p |
| 7436      | 30p  | 74225    | 110p | 74226  | 110p | 74227  | 110p | 74228  | 110p |
| 7437      | 30p  | 74226    | 110p | 74227  | 110p | 74228  | 110p | 74229  | 110p |
| 7438      | 30p  | 74227    | 110p | 74228  | 110p | 74229  | 110p | 74230  | 110p |
| 7439      | 30p  | 74228    | 110p | 74229  | 110p | 74230  | 110p | 74231  | 110p |
| 7440      | 30p  | 74229    | 110p | 74230  | 110p | 74231  | 110p | 74232  | 110p |
| 7441      | 30p  | 74230    | 110p | 74231  | 110p | 74232  | 110p | 74233  | 110p |
| 7442A     | 70p  | 74231    | 110p | 74232  | 110p | 74233  | 110p | 74234  | 110p |
| 7443A     | 100p | 74232    | 110p | 74233  | 110p | 74234  | 110p | 74235  | 110p |
| 7444      | 110p | 74233    | 110p | 74234  | 110p | 74235  | 110p | 74236  | 110p |
| 7445      | 70p  | 74234    | 110p | 74235  | 110p | 74236  | 110p | 74237  | 110p |
| 7446A     | 100p | 74235    | 110p | 74236  | 110p | 74237  | 110p | 74238  | 110p |
| 7447A     | 100p | 74236    | 110p | 74237  | 110p | 74238  | 110p | 74239  | 110p |
| 7448      | 120p | 74237    | 110p | 74238  | 110p | 74239  | 110p | 74240  | 110p |
| 7449      | 30p  | 74238    | 110p | 74239  | 110p | 74240  | 110p | 74241  | 110p |
| 7451      | 30p  | 74239    | 110p | 74240  | 110p | 74241  | 110p | 74242  | 110p |
| 7453      | 30p  | 74240    | 110p | 74241  | 110p | 74242  | 110p | 74243  | 110p |
| 7454      | 30p  | 74241    | 110p | 74242  | 110p | 74243  | 110p | 74244  | 110p |
| 7456      | 30p  | 74242    | 110p | 74243  | 110p | 74244  | 110p | 74245  | 110p |
| 7470      | 30p  | 74243    | 110p | 74244  | 110p | 74245  | 110p | 74246  | 110p |
| 7472      | 50p  | 74244    | 110p | 74245  | 110p | 74246  | 110p | 74247  | 110p |
| 7473      | 50p  | 74245    | 110p | 74246  | 110p | 74247  | 110p | 74248  | 110p |
| 7474      | 50p  | 74246    | 110p | 74247  | 110p | 74248  | 110p | 74249  | 110p |
| 7475      | 40p  | 74247    | 110p | 74248  | 110p | 74249  | 110p | 74250  | 110p |
| 7476      | 40p  | 74248    | 110p | 74249  | 110p | 74250  | 110p | 74251  | 110p |
| 7480      | 80p  | 74249    | 110p | 74250  | 110p | 74251  | 110p | 74252  | 110p |
| 7481      | 180p | 74250    | 110p | 74251  | 110p | 74252  | 110p | 74253  | 110p |
| 7483A     | 105p | 74251    | 110p | 74252  | 110p | 74253  | 110p | 74254  | 110p |
| 7484A     | 125p | 74252    | 110p | 74253  | 110p | 74254  | 110p | 74255  | 110p |
| 7485      | 110p | 74253    | 110p | 74254  | 110p | 74255  | 110p | 74256  | 110p |
| 7486      | 42p  | 74254    | 110p | 74255  | 110p | 74256  | 110p | 74257  | 110p |
| 7489      | 210p | 74255    | 110p | 74256  | 110p | 74257  | 110p | 74258  | 110p |
| 7490A     | 55p  | 74256    | 110p | 74257  | 110p | 74258  | 110p | 74259  | 110p |
| 7491      | 70p  | 74257    | 110p | 74258  | 110p | 74259  | 110p | 74260  | 110p |
| 7492A     | 70p  | 74258    | 110p | 74259  | 110p | 74260  | 110p | 74261  | 110p |
| 7493A     | 55p  | 74259    | 110p | 74260  | 110p | 74261  | 110p | 74262  | 110p |
| 7494      | 110p | 74260    | 110p | 74261  | 110p | 74262  | 110p | 74263  | 110p |
| 7495A     | 60p  | 74261    | 110p | 74262  | 110p | 74263  | 110p | 74264  | 110p |
| 7496      | 80p  | 74262    | 110p | 74263  | 110p | 74264  | 110p | 74265  | 110p |
| 7497      | 290p | 74263    | 110p | 74264  | 110p | 74265  | 110p | 74266  | 110p |
| 74100     | 180p | 74264    | 110p | 74265  | 110p | 74266  | 110p | 74267  | 110p |
| 74107     | 50p  | 74265    | 110p | 74266  | 110p | 74267  | 110p | 74268  | 110p |
| 74109     | 75p  | 74266    | 110p | 74267  | 110p | 74268  | 110p | 74269  | 110p |
| 74110     | 75p  | 74267    | 110p | 74268  | 110p | 74269  | 110p | 74270  | 110p |
| 74111     | 55p  | 74268    | 110p | 74269  | 110p | 74270  | 110p | 74271  | 110p |
| 74116     | 170p | 74269    | 110p | 74270  | 110p | 74271  | 110p | 74272  | 110p |
| 74118     | 110p | 74270    | 110p | 74271  | 110p | 74272  | 110p | 74273  | 110p |
| 74119     | 170p | 74271    | 110p | 74272  | 110p | 74273  | 110p | 74274  | 110p |
| 74120     | 100p | 74272    | 110p | 74273  | 110p | 74274  | 110p | 74275  | 110p |
| 74121     | 55p  | 74273    | 110p | 74274  | 110p | 74275  | 110p | 74276  | 110p |
| 74122     | 70p  | 74274    | 110p | 74275  | 110p | 74276  | 110p | 74277  | 110p |
| 74123     | 70p  | 74275    | 110p | 74276  | 110p | 74277  | 110p | 74278  | 110p |
| 74125     | 80p  | 74276    | 110p | 74277  | 110p | 74278  | 110p | 74279  | 110p |
| 74126     | 55p  | 74277    | 110p | 74278  | 110p | 74279  | 110p | 74280  | 110p |
| 74128     | 55p  | 74278    | 110p | 74279  | 110p | 74280  | 110p | 74281  | 110p |
| 74132     | 75p  | 74279    | 110p | 74280  | 110p | 74281  | 110p | 74282  | 110p |
| 74136     | 70p  | 74280    | 110p | 74281  | 110p | 74282  | 110p | 74283  | 110p |
| 74141     | 80p  | 74281    | 110p | 74282  | 110p | 74283  | 110p | 74284  | 110p |
| 74142     | 250p | 74282    | 110p | 74283  | 110p | 74284  | 110p | 74285  | 110p |
| 74143     | 270p | 74283    | 110p | 74284  | 110p | 74285  | 110p | 74286  | 110p |
| 74144     | 270p | 74284    | 110p | 74285  | 110p | 74286  | 110p | 74287  | 110p |
| 74145     | 110p | 74285    | 110p | 74286  | 110p | 74287  | 110p | 74288  | 110p |
| 74147     | 170p | 74286    | 110p | 74287  | 110p | 74288  | 110p | 74289  | 110p |
| 74148     | 140p | 74287    | 110p | 74288  | 110p | 74289  | 110p | 74290  | 110p |
| 74150     | 175p | 74288    | 110p | 74289  | 110p | 74290  | 110p | 74291  | 110p |
| 74151A    | 70p  | 74289    | 110p | 74290  | 110p | 74291  | 110p | 74292  | 110p |
| 74153     | 80p  | 74290    | 110p | 74291  | 110p | 74292  | 110p | 74293  | 110p |
| 74154     | 140p | 74291    | 110p | 74292  | 110p | 74293  | 110p | 74294  | 110p |
| 74155     | 80p  | 74292    | 110p | 74293  | 110p | 74294  | 110p | 74295  | 110p |
| 74156     | 100p | 74293    | 110p | 74294  | 110p | 74295  | 110p | 74296  | 110p |
| 74157     | 105p | 74294    | 110p | 74295  | 110p | 74296  | 110p | 74297  | 110p |
| 74178     | 100p | 74295    | 110p | 74296  | 110p | 74297  | 110p | 74298  | 110p |
| 74178     | 150p | 74296    | 110p | 74297  | 110p | 74298  | 110p | 74299  | 110p |
| 74179     | 150p | 74297    | 110p | 74298  | 110p | 74299  | 110p | 74300  | 110p |
| 74180     | 100p | 74298    | 110p | 74299  | 110p | 74300  | 110p | 74301  | 110p |

### LINEAR ICs

|           |       |       |      |         |      |
|-----------|-------|-------|------|---------|------|
| AD7981    | 618   | LM710 | 40p  | TBA820M | 70p  |
| ADCO808   | 1180p | LM711 | 180p | TBA820  | 70p  |
| AM79100C  | 580p  | LM712 | 400p | TBA820  | 70p  |
| AY-1-4050 | 800p  | LM713 | 400p | TC0109  | 200p |
| AY-3-1380 | 450p  | LM714 | 400p | TC0109  | 200p |
| AY-3-8910 | 450p  | LM715 | 400p | TD0101  | 170p |
| AY-3-8910 | 450p  | LM716 | 400p | TD0102  | 400p |
| CA3018A   | 180p  | LM717 | 400p | TD0103  | 110p |
| CA3018A   | 180p  | LM718 | 400p | TD0104  | 110p |
| CA3018A   | 180p  | LM719 | 400p | TD0105  | 110p |
| CA3018A   | 180p  | LM720 | 400p | TD0106  | 110p |
| CA3018A   | 180p  | LM721 | 400p | TD0107  | 110p |
| CA3018A   | 180p  | LM722 | 400p | TD0108  | 110p |
| CA3018A   | 180p  | LM723 | 400p | TD0109  | 110p |
| CA3018A   | 180p  | LM724 | 400p | TD0110  | 110p |
| CA301     |       |       |      |         |      |

# THE WORLD OF



## FOR ONLY £2.50

### ELECTROMAIL - A BRAND NEW WAY TO BUY RS PRODUCTS.

- Over 13,000 products from a single source.
- The quality range – proven by industry.
- Excellent stock availability.
- 24 hour ordering.
- 704 page catalogue.

Write or phone today for your copy of the new Electromail catalogue.

It's an invaluable technical reference packed with photographs and detailed descriptions of the complete product range.

Send £2.50 or, if phoning, quote your Access/Visa number.

The Electromail service is only available to UK customers.

# ELECTROMAIL

Dept. 101, PO Box 33, Corby, Northants. NN17 9EL

TELEPHONE:

# 0536 204555



|                                      |
|--------------------------------------|
| Batteries                            |
| Cables and accessories               |
| Conduit and trunking systems         |
| Connectors                           |
| Control and switchgear               |
| Drafting aids                        |
| Emergency/safety lighting            |
| Enclosures and accessories           |
| Fasteners                            |
| Fuses & circuit breakers             |
| Instruments                          |
| Integrated circuits                  |
| Optoelectronics/indicators           |
| Power supplies                       |
| Printed circuit boards & fabrication |
| Relays, solenoids and sensors        |
| Resistors and capacitors             |
| Security & safety products           |
| Semiconductors                       |
| Service aids                         |
| Soldering and desoldering            |
| Speakers & microphones               |
| Suppressors & filters                |
| Switches                             |
| Technical books and videos           |
| Timers, counters, controllers        |
| Tools & production aids              |
| Transformers and wound components    |
| Wiring accessories                   |
| Workshop equipment                   |

# DIGEST

## Stereo Standard Approved

A further step has been taken towards the introduction of a stereo television sound system with the granting of Government approval to a joint BBC/IBA specification for a new transmission system.

The adoption of the system follows a series of experiments which began on the 18th of July this year using the BBC2 transmitter at Crystal Palace. The first programme to be broadcast in this way was the first night of the Proms, live from the Albert Hall.

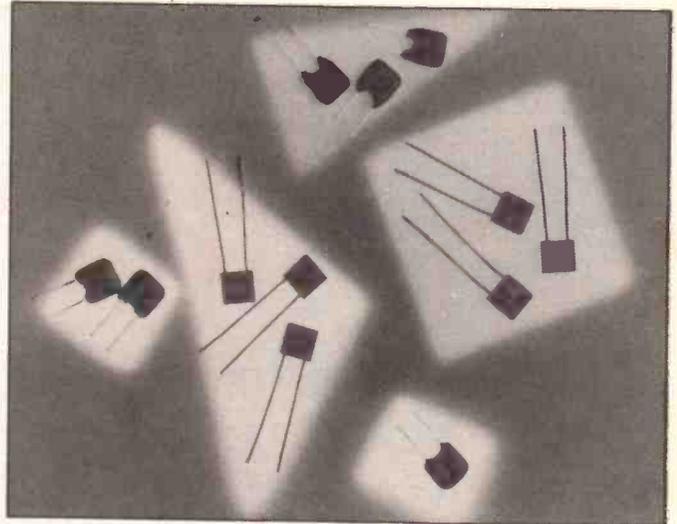
The system is quite independent of the existing television sound channel and uses a digitally-modulated carrier placed 6.552MHz above the vision carrier. The sampling frequency of the digital signal is 32kHz at an initial resolution before companding of 14 bits, and the bandwidth occupied by the digital signal is approximately 728kHz.

There are no plans to introduce

a full stereo service at present but the tests at Crystal Palace will be extended over the next few months to include both BBC1 and BBC2 transmissions. The tests are intended to provide operational experience of the system for BBC staff and also to allow manufacturers to develop and test suitable decoders.

The BBC and the IBA have also announced that they are changing the vision-to-sound power ratio of their broadcast signals. At present the ratio is 5:1, but tests have shown that reception is not affected by changing the ratio to 10:1. As well as preparing for the transmission of a stereo sound carrier, this move will also save electrical power and increase transmitter efficiency.

Further information can be obtained from The Engineering Information Department, BBC, Broadcasting House, London W1A 1AA, tel 01 - 927 5432.



## Ultra Precision Resistors

A new range of etched metal foil resistors from TDK offers high stability and reliability with tolerances of as little as  $\pm 0.0025\%$ .

In addition to their small size and ease of handling for PCB mounting, the resistors have better inductance characteristics than wirewound types and better stability and reliability under harsh conditions than metal film types.

The values available cover the

range from 10R to 120k in 0.25W ratings and some ranges are also available in 0.5 and 0.6W ratings. The operating temperature range is from  $-55$  to  $+125^\circ\text{C}$  with a temperature coefficient of 5 PPM/ $^\circ\text{C}$  and loading and shelf-life stability of approximately 1 PPM/ $^\circ\text{C}$ .

The resistors are available from the CGS Resistance Company Ltd, Marsh Lane, Lymington, Hampshire SO41 9YQ, tel 0590 - 75461.

● DONT is the off-putting acronym by which the Directory of Opportunities in New Technology is known. The 152-page book is aimed at school-leavers, graduates and post-graduates looking for jobs in electronics, physics, information technology and related fields. It costs £7.95 and is available from Kogan Page Ltd, 120 Pentonville Road, London N1 9JN, tel 01 - 278 0433.

● The October 1986 Electrovalue catalogue is now available and can be obtained from them free-of-charge. Its 56 A5 pages list the usual extensive range of electronic components, including a comprehensive selection of Siemens inductors and capacitors. Contact Electrovalue Ltd, 28 St. Jude's Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB, tel 0782 - 33603.

● Another new catalogue, this one from Rapid Electronics. Its 112, A4 pages list over 4000 product lines and same-day despatch is guaranteed for all orders received before 5.00 pm. The catalogue is valid until the 31st March 1987 and all prices remain fixed for that period. Rapid Electronics Ltd, Hill Farm Industrial Estate, Boxted, Colchester, Essex CO4 5RD, tel 0206 - 272 730.

● The final entry in the catalogue stakes is from Greenweld. Their 1987 catalogue will be available from early November and will cost £1.00 including postage. In return, you get 80 pages describing electronic components and test gear plus a £1.50 discount voucher. Greenweld Electronic Components Ltd, 443 Mill Brook Road, Southampton SO1 0HX, tel 0703 - 772 501.

## Easy-PC Circuit Design

If you've just bought an Amstrad PC-clone and are wondering what to do with it, you may be interested to hear about two new software packages from Number One Systems.

Known as Analyser I and II, the packages are similar to those which the company markets for use on the BBC Micro and allow users to design and evaluate analogue electronic circuits entirely on-screen. Circuit elements can be selected from a library of standard components, configured into circuits and then analysed at various frequencies to determine gain, phase, input and output impedances and group delay.

The packages are both fully menu-driven and the manufacturers say they are very easy to

use. The components held in the standard library include bipolar transistors, FETs, op-amps and transformers as well as passive components, and they can be configured into circuits with up to 60 nodes and 180 components using the larger of the two packages. The results can be presented in tabular form on the screen or output to a printer and the Analyser II package can also present results in graphical form.

Number One Systems say that Analyser can be used in the design of a wide range of circuits including audio amplifiers, tuned and wideband RF amplifiers, active and passive filters, loudspeaker crossover networks, aerial matching networks and so on. As an indication of the system's speed, they



say that Analyser II can evaluate a wideband circuit containing five transistors, an op-amp and 12 other components at 25 frequencies between 10Hz and 100MHz in about 40 seconds.

Analyser I costs £65.00 and

Analyser II costs £195.00, both prices inclusive of VAT, etc.

Number One Systems Ltd, 9A Crown Street, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire PE17 4EB, tel 0480 - 61778.



## What A Bind

Readers might like to know that binders are available for their treasured copies of ETI. They cost £5.20 each inclusive of post, packing and VAT. Each binder holds 12 issues of the magazine and is supplied with self-adhesive labels to indicate the year. All binders are printed with the magazine logo on the spine and are simple but positive to use.

Cheques should be made payable to ASP Ltd. Access and Barclaycard are accepted. Send to ASP Ltd., PO Box 35, Wolsey House, Wolsey Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 4SS (telephone: 0442 211882).

## KIA Offer

Regular ETI advertiser, KIA of Ilkley, have become well-known to readers for their remarkable value special offers. Their latest comes just in time to build that Christmas tree light flasher you've always meant to make and consists of a generous bag of assorted capacitors. The sample pack we've seen certainly commends itself to our readers. To see for yourself, send a 50p coin to cover post and packing to KIA, 8 Cunliffe Road, Ilkley, West Yorkshire, LS29 9DZ. Only one request per household, please, and make sure to enclose this item.

## Fast Frame

Siemens, the German electronics giant, claims to have developed a technique for the transmission of TV images at the remarkably low rate of 2 Mbits/second 'without any noticeable impairment of quality'. This rate is 70 times slower than normal TV transmission rates and represents a significant breakthrough in the search for low bandwidth video transmission — one of the central technical problems underlying the relatively slow growth of cable and satellite TV into areas like video-conferencing.

Siemens' research has been supported by the Federal German Ministry for Research and Technology — which has no real equivalent in the UK. The company claim that the technique they are using will be capable, eventually, of achieving data transmission rates as low as 65 Kbits/second.

The technique involves dividing a picture frame into blocks of 16x16 pixels, each of which is subject to a mathematical procedure known as discrete cosine transformation (DCT). This results in a numerical representation of each block.

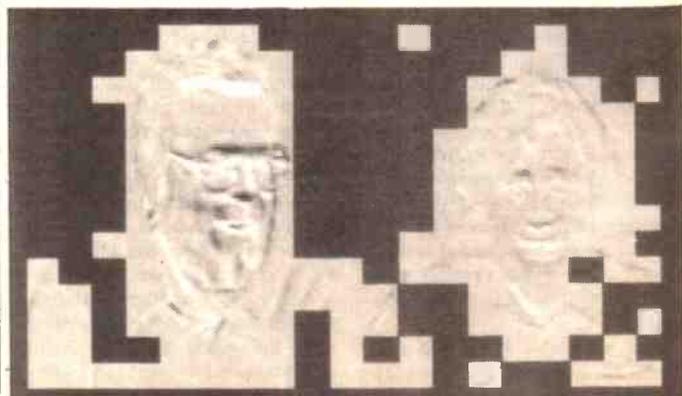
Once one image has been transmitted, the DCT for each block is compared with each frame. Small changes are transmitted complete, while substantial changes

— such as those resulting from sudden movement — are transmitted piece-by-piece, most significant differences first. Each image change, therefore, may only be completed over the course of several frames — the result being a slight lack of definition.

The technique is similar to more familiar compression techniques which transmit only the changes to an image, except that it allows even the changes to be 'compressed'. Siemens claim that the results are at least seven times better than those achieved with conventional data rate reduction procedures.

Reducing the data rate below 2 Mbits/second involves a reduction in resolution and transmission rates. Siemens are experimenting with a picture resolution of 360x288 pixels (as against 540x575) and a frame transmission rate of 8.33 per second (as against 25). A computer algorithm is used to interpolate images in order to synthesize a normal transmission rate from the slow one which would otherwise result in jerky movements.

The picture shows the information transmitted by a 2 Mbits/second video conferencing system when two people move their heads. The 16x16 block structure should be apparent.



## Better Red Than Dead

General Information Systems is the latest brainchild of Chris Curry, co-founder of Acorn and former colleague of the indefatigable Clive Sinclair.

Curry may not have Sinclair's high profile, but his ideas are sometimes just as zany. GIS have come up with 'Red Boxes' — the first of many planned 'systems that receive and process data', in the words of fellow director and Acorn leaver, Ramanuj Banerjee.

The first three Red Boxes (which are coloured red, naturally) are designed to control household lighting and appliances (Red One) and to provide basic security (Red Two is an intruder alarm) from a 'command terminal' (Red Leader)

programmed using a home micro.

The BBC, Commodore 64 and Spectrum 48K and 128K machines are all suitable and are used as terminals for Red Leader — a micro in its own right supplied with a control BASIC. Once programmed, the boxes are standalone devices using a mains borne carrier for data transmission.

Starter kits consisting of the Leader, One and Two boxes are available for £133 including VAT and p&p, and the system is expandable, with additional boxes costing £36.95 inclusive. Contact: Electronic Fulfillment Services Ltd., Chesterton Mill, French's Road, Cambridge CB4 3NP.

## PCB Tribulations

All those readers who've stuck with us through the long and painful troubles with the ETI PCB Service will be pleased to hear that there is light at the end of the tunnel. Our hard-pressed but ever-helpful Readers' Services department has recently completed an agreement with a new supplier whom we know to be both experienced and reliable.

Our aim is to create a service with no more than a 14-day waiting period which, given the range of PCBs we hold in stock, will be no mean feat. To avoid the build-up of a backlog of orders while we change suppliers, we are asking readers to refrain from ordering PCBs for one month. We have, therefore, omitted the order form from this month's issue.

# Electro Mech Industries Limited

Unit 2, Wessex Industrial Estate, Station Lane, Witney, Oxfordshire. Telephone (0993) 75827 or 76605

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| 7805   | 0.36 |
| 7805   | 0.38 |
| 7808CK | 0.56 |
| 7812   | 0.56 |
| 7815   | 0.35 |
| 7815CK | 0.35 |
| 7818   | 0.36 |
| 7824   | 0.35 |
| 78L05  | 0.20 |
| 78L06  | 0.20 |
| 78L12  | 0.30 |
| 78L24  | 0.30 |
| 7905   | 0.40 |
| 7910   | 0.40 |
| 7915   | 0.40 |
| 7924   | 0.40 |
| 79L04  | 0.33 |
| 79L06  | 0.40 |
| 79L12  | 0.33 |
| 79L15  | 0.40 |
| 79L24  | 0.60 |

## MICROCOMPUTERS & ACCESSORIES

|                          |        |          |
|--------------------------|--------|----------|
| BBC MASTER 128K          | 396.00 | P+P 7.00 |
| BBC MASTER 128K & ECONET | 440.00 | 7.00     |
| ECONET TERMINAL          | 318.00 | 7.00     |
| TURBO UPGRADE            | 102.00 | 2.50     |

## ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE - ASK FOR DETAILS

### NEW AMSTRAD 1512 SERIES

|                            |        |      |
|----------------------------|--------|------|
| SINGLE DISK MONO MONITOR   | 395.00 | 7.00 |
| SINGLE DISK COLOUR MONITOR | 548.00 | 7.00 |
| 10MB HD MONO MONITOR       | 689.00 | 7.00 |

### OTHERS AVAILABLE SEND FOR PRICE LIST

|                  |        |      |
|------------------|--------|------|
| AMSTRAD PCW 8256 | 399.00 | 7.00 |
| AMSTRAD PCW 8512 | 499.00 | 7.00 |

### FOR SOFTWARE - ASK FOR DETAILS

|   |        |      |
|---|--------|------|
| MEMOTECH MTX 512 80K MICRO              | 60.00  | 5.00 |
| MEMOTECH 80 COL PRINTER                 | 122.00 | 5.00 |
| 12" HI-RES MONITOR IN MATCHING CABINET  | 75.00  | 5.00 |
| 500K OR 1MB DISC DRIVE WITH SYSTEM DISC | 115.00 | 3.00 |
| 3.5" 1MB DISC DRIVE WITH SYSTEM DISC    | 95.00  | 3.00 |
| DISC INTERFACE (STATE BASIC OR CP/M)    | 48.00  | 2.00 |
| KRAFT JOYSTICK                          | 8.25   | 1.00 |
| 80 COL CP/M UPGRADE KIT RS232 TWIN I/F  | 30.00  | 2.00 |
| 32K MEMORY EXPANSION                    | 26.00  | 2.00 |
| 64K MEMORY EXPANSION                    | 32.50  | 2.00 |
| 128K MEMORY EXPANSION                   | 57.50  | 2.00 |
| NEWWORD ROM (MTX 512 ONLY)              | 26.00  | 2.00 |
| PASCAL ROM (MTX 512 ONLY)               | 26.00  | 2.00 |
| SPECULATOR (MTX 512 ONLY)               | 26.00  | 2.00 |

### SEND FOR PRICE DETAILS ON MODEMS

BBC DISC DRIVES All Drives Supplied With Leads, Manual & Utilities Disc.

### 5.25" DRIVES, WITHOUT POWER SUPPLY

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Single 100K drive, 40 Track   | £60.00  |
| Single 200K drive, 40 Track D/S   | £87.00  |
| Single 400K drive, 40/80 Switchable   | £99.00  |
| 5.25" DRIVES, WITH POWER SUPPLY   |         |
| Single 100K drive, 40 Track   | £99.00  |
| Single 200K drive, 40 Track D/S   | £106.00 |
| Single 400K drive, 40/80 Switchable   | £110.00 |
| Dual 400K drive, 40/80 switchable, horizontally mounted in monitor stand (Master Version) | £237.00 |

### 3.50" DRIVES, WITHOUT POWER SUPPLY

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Single 400K drive, supplied in dual case, with blanking plate to allow easy upgrade to dual drive. | £90.00  |
| Dual 400K drive  | £160.00 |

### 3.50" DRIVE, WITH POWER SUPPLY

|                             |         |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Single 400K drive, as above | £105.00 |
| Dual 400K drive, as above   | £175.00 |

NB: Please add £3.00 P & P per Single Drive, and £5.00 P & P per Dual Drive

### SPECIAL OFFER

MEMOTECH MTX 512 plus Twin RS232 and Twin 500K CP/M FDX - This includes NewWord, Supercalc, System Utilities and MTX BASIC - only £399.00 Inc Vat and P and P.

## CAS ED/UNCASED FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

### 5.25" FLOPPY DISC DRIVES Price(Ex VAT) P&P

|   |         |       |
|---|---------|-------|
| 500K 48 TPI D/S DD                            | £90.00  | £2.00 |
| 1MB 96 TPI D/S DD                             | £90.00  | £2.00 |
| 500K 40 Track 48 TPI Cased with, PSU & Leads* | £110.00 | £3.00 |
| 1MB 80 Track 96 TPI Cased with, PSU & Leads*  | £110.00 | £3.00 |

### 3.50" FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

|  |         |       |
|--|---------|-------|
| 250K SS/DD 40T                                     | £35.00  | £1.50 |
| 1MB 135 TPI/D/S Slimline                           | £75.00  | £1.50 |
| 1MB 80 Track 135 TPI Cased with, PSU & Leads*      | £90.00  | £3.00 |
| Twin 1 MB 80 Track 135 TPI Cased with PSU & Leads* | £165.00 | £5.00 |

\*Also available in 110V & 220V Versions

## DISC DRIVE ACCESSORIES

|   |        |       |
|---|--------|-------|
| DISKETTES   |        |       |
| 5.25" Double Sided/Double Density                       | £0.90  |       |
| 3.50" Double Sided/Double Density                       | £2.50  |       |
| Amstrad 3" CF2  | £3.99  | £1.00 |
| Amstrad 3" CF2DD  | £5.00  |       |
| Regulated PSU (state 5.25" or 3.25")                    | £8.50  | £1.50 |
| 5.25" Drive Case - Takes 1 5.25" H/Height Drive         | £9.00  | £2.00 |
| 3.50" Drive Cased - Takes 2 3.50" Drives                | £15.00 | £2.00 |
| Drive Interface Cable - Single                          | £5.00  | £0.50 |
| Drive Interface Cable - Double                          | £7.00  | £0.50 |
| 5.25" Drive Case and PSU assembled - Takes 1 H/H Drive* | £20.00 | £3.00 |
| 3.50" Drive Case and PSU assembled - Takes 2 Drives*    | £20.00 | £3.00 |

## MONOCHROME/COLOUR MONITORS

|   |         |  |
|---|---------|--|
| PHILIPS High-res Green screen monitor. Model No:BM7502  | £72.5   |  |
| High-res Amber screen monitor. Model No:BM7522  | £77.50  |  |
| IBM compatible (Green) with Leads. Model No:BM7513  | £95.00  |  |
| Dark glass, White screen monitor. Model No:BM7542   | £77.50  |  |
| Medium-res (640x200) Composite RGB linear (for Atari 520S) RGB-TTL                                    | £260.00 |  |
| RGBI-TTL (for IBM and Compatibles). New product compatible with almost all computers. Model No:CM6533 | £225.00 |  |
| 14" Colour TV with RGB-TTL and Composite video input. Model No:CF1114                                 | £225.00 |  |

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| MICROVITEC 14" RGB Standard Res colour monitor. Model No: 1431MS | £185.00 |
| 14" RGB Medium Res colour monitor. Model No: 1451DS              | £225.00 |
| 14" RGB High Res colour monitor. Model No: 1441MS                | £365.00 |

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| HANTAREX Boxer-12 High-Res Green screen monitor (Matt Black or White cabinet) | £75.00 |
|---|--------|

## MODEMS

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Nightingale plus Comstar software                    | £120.00 |
| Answercall mini modem MD101, V21                     | £73.00  |
| Miracle Technology WS2000 V21, V23                   | £95.00  |
| Miracle Technology WS3000 V21, V23 AA AD             | £275.00 |
| Miracle Technology WS3000 V22, V21, V22 AA AD        | £471.00 |
| Miracle Technology WS3000 V22BS, V22, V21, V23 AA AD | £595.00 |

\* Please add £7.00 delivery on Monitors, £3.00 on Modems

## DC CONNECTORS

|            |      |      |      |
|------------|------|------|------|
| 10way SKIT | 0.81 | 0.72 | 0.72 |
| 16way      | 0.75 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 20way      | 0.88 | 1.24 | 1.24 |
| 26way      | 0.98 | 1.34 | 1.34 |
| 34way      | 1.40 | 1.69 | 1.69 |
| 40way      | 1.62 | 1.88 | 1.88 |
| 50way      | 2.08 | 2.93 | 2.93 |

## RIBBON CABLE per metre

|        |      |      |      |
|--------|------|------|------|
| 10 way | 0.40 | 0.65 | 1.10 |
| 16 way | 0.80 | 1.30 | 2.20 |
| 20 way | 1.00 | 1.70 | 2.80 |
| 25 way | 1.35 | 2.60 | 3.50 |
| 40 way | 1.65 | 2.60 | 3.50 |
| 50 way | 1.95 | 3.00 | 4.20 |
| 64 way | 2.80 | 4.20 | 5.00 |

## DIL SWITCHES

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| 4 way  | 0.64 |
| 6 way  | 0.80 |
| 8 way  | 0.85 |
| 10 way | 1.25 |

## HEADER PLUGS-DIL IDC

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| 14 PIN | 0.72 |
| 24 PIN | 1.04 |
| 28 PIN | 1.43 |
| 40 PIN | 1.63 |

## MODULATORS

|        |      |
|--------|------|
| UM1286 | 2.00 |
| UM1233 | 3.00 |

## COMPUTER ICS

|             |       |
|-------------|-------|
| AA2822PC    | 5.50  |
| DE755AD     | 15.00 |
| HD8802P     | 2.60  |
| MCB728P     | 1.65  |
| MCB718P     | 1.65  |
| MSL8035LP   | 3.00  |
| MSL8085AP   | 2.70  |
| MSL8152P    | 3.00  |
| MSL8158P    | 2.70  |
| MSL8122P    | 1.45  |
| MSL8216P    | 1.45  |
| MSL8251AP-5 | 2.96  |
| MSL8252P-5  | 2.75  |
| MSL8255AP-5 | 2.55  |
| MSL8279P-5  | 3.50  |
| UPB284AD    | 4.00  |
| MSL8252P-5  | 2.30  |
| UPB284AD    | 18.00 |
| UPB874HD    | 1.40  |
| MC723       | 1.00  |
| HC27        | 0.35  |
| HC39        | 0.10  |
| HC42        | 0.50  |
| HC51        | 0.25  |
| HC54        | 1.00  |
| HC54        | 2.00  |
| HC54        | 2.00  |
| HC74        | 0.50  |
| HC75        | 0.50  |
| HC76        | 0.50  |
| HC78        | 1.00  |
| HC74        | 1.75  |
| HC74        | 1.50  |
| HC74        | 2.00  |
| HC74        | 2.40  |
| HC640       | 2.40  |

## MEMORIES

|               |       |
|---------------|-------|
| 2016AP12      | 2.95  |
| 2114-2        | 2.25  |
| 2718-350 N/S  | 2.50  |
| 2735-450 N/S  | 2.50  |
| 2732A-250     | 2.75  |
| 2764-200 N/S  | 2.50  |
| 2764-250      | 2.00  |
| 27C6425       | 6.00  |
| 27128-200     | 3.00  |
| 27128-250     | 2.25  |
| 27256-25      | 4.50  |
| 4116-3        | 15.00 |
| 27512-25      | 0.50  |
| 4154P-15      | 1.50  |
| 41256-15      | 3.00  |
| 4864P-2150N/S | 0.90  |
| 50256-15      | 3.00  |
| 6118LP3150N/S | 1.50  |
| 50256-15      | 3.00  |
| TH HNS264LP12 | 3.40  |
| HNS264LP15    | 3.00  |
| TC5514AP3     | 2.95  |
| TC5515APL2    | 2.90  |
| TC5517BP      | 2.95  |
| CS566PL1      | 3.00  |
| UPD4146AC15   | 8.00  |

## 74HC & 74HCT

|          |       |
|----------|-------|
| HC00     | 0.26  |
| HC02     | 0.26  |
| HC03     | 0.28  |
| HC04     | 0.26  |
| HC08     | 0.28  |
| HC107    | 0.35  |
| HC109    | 0.35  |
| HC10     | 0.40  |
| HC112    | 0.40  |
| HC133    | 0.40  |
| HC130    | 0.40  |
| HC139    | 0.70  |
| HC14     | 0.70  |
| HC15     | 0.70  |
| HC153    | 0.50  |
| HC158    | 0.50  |
| HC160    | 0.80  |
| HC161    | 0.80  |
| HC162    | 0.80  |
| HC165    | 0.85  |
| HC173    | 0.80  |
| HC174    | 0.80  |
| HC175    | 0.80  |
| HC184    | 0.80  |
| HC241    | 1.00  |
| HC242    | 1.00  |
| HC244    | 1.00  |
| HC245    | 1.00  |
| HC257    | 1.00  |
| UPB874HD | 18.00 |
| MC723    | 1.00  |
| HC39     | 0.35  |
| HC42     | 0.50  |
| HC51     | 0.25  |
| HC54     | 1.00  |
| HC54     | 2.00  |
| HC54     | 2.00  |
| HC74     | 0.50  |
| HC75     | 0.50  |
| HC76     | 0.50  |
| HC78     | 1.00  |
| HC74     | 1.75  |
| HC74     | 1.50  |
| HC74     | 2.00  |
| HC74     | 2.40  |

## CRYSTALS

|             |      |
|-------------|------|
| 32.768KHz   | 0.95 |
| 100.0KHz    | 4.00 |
| 1MHz        | 2.85 |
| 3.632MHz    | 1.75 |
| 2.0MHz      | 2.00 |
| 2.4575MHz   | 1.75 |
| 42.5MHz     | 1.80 |
| 3.0MHz      | 1.75 |
| 3.2768MHz   | 3.00 |
| 3.579545MHz | 1.25 |
| 3.6864MHz   | 1.70 |
| 4.00MHz     | 1.20 |
| 4.19430MHz  | 1.50 |
| 4.433619MHz | 0.75 |
| 4.9152MHz   | 1.20 |
| 6.0MHz      | 1.20 |
| 6.144MHz    | 1.30 |
| 6.4MHz      | 1.30 |
| 6.5536MHz   | 1.50 |
| 7.15MHz     | 1.30 |
| 7.3728MHz   | 1.50 |
| 8.0MHz      | 1.20 |
| 10.0MHz     | 1.50 |
| 10.0MHz     | 1.30 |
| 15MHz       | 1.50 |
| 16MHz       | 1.50 |
| 18.432MHz   | 1.30 |
| 20.0MHz     | 1.50 |
| 32.00MHz    | 1.50 |
| 36.00MHz    | 1.30 |
| 48.00MHz    | 1.30 |

## DIL SOCKETS

|                                  |      |      |
|----------------------------------|------|------|
| PP - Turned Pin LP - Low Profile | LP   | TP   |
| 8 PIN IC SOCKET                  | 0.05 | 0.20 |
| 16 PIN IC SOCKET                 | 0.07 | 0.35 |
| 16 PIN IC SOCKET                 | 0.08 | 0.38 |
| 16 PIN IC SOCKET                 | 0.09 | 0.43 |
| 20 PIN IC SOCKET                 | 0.10 | 0.48 |
| 24 PIN IC SOCKET                 | 0.13 | 0.52 |
| 28 PIN IC SOCKET                 | 0.14 | 0.55 |
| 28 PIN IC SOCKET                 | 0.18 | 0.65 |
| 28 PIN ZIF                       | 4.87 | 5.55 |
| 40 PIN ZIF                       | 7.02 | 8.00 |

## ACCESS AND BARCLAYCARD WELCOME

All prices subject to change without notice

|         |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |         |      |
|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|
| 74LS00  | 0.17 | 74LS151 | 0.30 | 74LS241 | 0.55 | 74LS352 | 1.00 | 74LS573 | 5.00 | CA3011  | 1.10 |
| 74LS02  | 0.18 | 74LS153 | 0.50 | 74LS242 | 0.55 | 74LS353 | 0.80 | 74LS574 | 5.00 | CA3018  | 0.75 |
| 74LS03  | 0.18 | 74LS155 | 0.40 | 74LS243 | 0.70 | 74LS356 | 0.35 | 74LS582 | 2.10 | CA3028A | 1.00 |
| 74LS04  | 0.18 | 74LS157 | 0.30 | 74LS245 | 0.50 | 74LS356 | 0.35 | 74LS584 | 2.75 | CA3046  | 0.60 |
| 74LS04A | 0.17 | 74LS158 | 0.30 | 74LS247 | 0.55 | 74LS358 | 0.35 | 74LS586 | 5.00 | CA3052  | 1.90 |
| 74LS08  | 0.18 | 74LS160 | 0.50 | 74LS248 | 0.90 | 74LS377 | 0.18 | 74LS587 | 2.75 | CA3065  | 2.00 |
| 74LS09  | 0.18 | 74LS161 | 0.50 | 74LS249 | 0.90 | 74LS378 | 0.18 | 74LS589 | 2.75 | CA3084  | 2.00 |
| 74LS10  | 0.18 | 74LS162 | 0.55 | 74LS251 | 1.40 | 74LS379 | 0.18 | 74LS590 | 2.75 | CA3084A | 2.00 |
| 74LS107 | 0.30 | 74LS163 | 0.50 | 74LS253 | 0.60 | 74LS379 | 0.18 | 74LS591 | 2.75 | CA3084E | 0.55 |
| 74LS109 | 0.30 | 74LS164 | 0.80 | 74LS254 | 0.60 | 74LS379 | 0.18 | 74LS592 | 2.75 | CA3085  | 1.30 |
| 74LS112 | 0.30 | 74LS165 | 0.50 | 74LS255 | 0.60 | 74LS379 | 0.18 | 74LS593 | 2.75 | CA3086  | 0.50 |
| 74LS113 | 0.30 | 74LS166 | 0.75 | 74LS256 | 0.60 | 74LS379 | 0.18 | 74LS594 | 2.75 | CA3088  | 2.00 |
| 74LS114 | 0.30 | 74LS168 | 1.10 | 74LS259 | 0.65 |         |      |         |      |         |      |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>OSCILLOSCOPES</b></p> <p>TELEQUIPMENT D75 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep ..... £200</p> <p>COSSOR CDU150. Dual Trace 35MHz Solid State. Portable 8x10cm display. With Manual ..... £350</p> <p>GOULD DS255. Dual Trace 15MHz ..... £200</p> <p>TELEQUIPMENT D61 Dual Trace 10MHz. With Manual ..... £150</p> <p>S.E. LABS SM111. Dual Trace 18MHz Solid State. Portable AC or External DC operation 8x10cm display. With Manual ..... £150</p> <p>TELEQUIPMENT D43. Dual Trace 15MHz. With Manual ..... £100</p> <p>TELEQUIPMENT S54A. Single Trace 10MHz. Solid State. With Manual ..... £110</p> <p>Philips PM3230 Dual Beam 10MHz. Solid State ..... £100</p>                          | <p><b>COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS</b></p> <p>Racal RA17L 500kHz-30MHz ... ONLY £140 each with manual</p> <p>Eddystone 730/4 480kHz-30MHz only £110 each with manual.</p>   |
| <p><b>MULTIMETERS</b></p> <p>AVO 9 Mk 4 (Identical to AVO 8 Mk 4 but scaled differently) Complete with Batteries &amp; Leads... £55</p> <p>AVO 8 Mk 2 Complete with Batteries &amp; Leads £45</p> <p>Above items in GOOD WORKING ORDER - appearance not at all hence the price</p> <p>AVO TEST SET No 1 (Military version of AVO 8) Complete with batteries, leads &amp; Carrying Case ..... £65</p> <p>AVO Model 7x. Complete with batteries, leads &amp; carrying case ..... £40</p> <p>AVO Model 73. Pocket Multimeter (Analogue) 30 ranges. Complete with batteries &amp; leads... £18</p> <p>AVO 72 - Similar to above but no AC current range. With batteries &amp; leads ..... £10</p> | <p><b>TELE-VERT</b> converts VHF signals to UHF (P&amp;P £3) ..... #10</p> <p><b>CROSSMATCH GENERATOR TVTSM</b></p> <p>Crosshatch/Dots/White RF &amp; Video Outputs. Tuner Control (P&amp;P £4) ..... #10</p> <p>Degaussing Coils (P&amp;P £4) ..... £20</p>   |
| <p><b>ADVANCE/GOULD DMMs</b></p> <p>Auto ranging, max reading 20,000 AC/DC volts - resistance only £50 p&amp;p £5</p>   | <p><b>ADVANCE AM SIGNAL GENERATOR SG62B</b> 150 KHz-220MHz ..... £45</p> <p><b>ADVANCE AM SIGNAL GENERATOR Type 62</b> 150KHz-220MHz ..... £30</p> <p><b>METRIX WOBBLATOR Type 210</b> 5-220MHz ..... £20</p> <p><b>PHILIPS WOBBLATOR GM2677S</b> 5-220MHz &amp; 440-880MHz ..... £100</p> <p><b>LABGEAR COLOUR BAR GENERATOR CM6037</b> (P&amp;P £4) ..... £60</p> <p><b>RACAL 32MHz UNIVERSAL COUNTER TIMER Type 636</b> ..... £50</p> <p><b>MARCONI TF2604</b> (Later version of TF 1041 VTVM) 20Hz-1500MHz; AC/DC/Ohms AC 300mV-300V FSD ..... £60</p> <p><b>MARCONI VALVE VOLTMETER TF2600</b> 10Hz-100MHz, 1mV-300V FSD ..... £40</p> <p><b>PHILIPS COLOURBAR GENERATOR type 5501</b> (P&amp;P £5) ..... £100</p> <p><b>PHILIPS COLOURBAR GENERATOR type 5508</b> Video out. Many Functions ..... £125</p> |
| <p><b>AVO TRANSISTOR TESTER TT189</b></p> <p>Handled GO/NO GO for In-situ Testing. Complete with batteries, leads &amp; instructions. (p&amp;p £3) <b>NOW ONLY £12</b></p>  | <p><b>ISOLATING TRANSFORMERS</b></p> <p>240V INPUT - 240V OUTPUT</p> <p>500 VA £15ea P&amp;P £5      100 VA £6ea P&amp;P £2</p>  |
| <p><b>PROFESSIONAL 9" GREEN SCREEN MONITORS</b></p> <p>made by KGM for REUTERS Gives quality 80 column x 24 line display. Composite video in. Cased. Good condition ..... <b>ONLY £92 each</b></p> <p><b>DISK DRIVE PSU 240V 1IN: 5V 1.6A &amp; 12V 1.5A out.</b> Size: W125mm. H75mm. D100mm. Cased. Un-used. <b>Only £10.00 each (P&amp;P £2)</b></p> <p>Qwerty keyboard (as in Lynx Micro). Push to make Cased ..... <b>£5 each (P&amp;P £2)</b></p> <p>Various 5 1/4" Floppy Disk Drives and Stepping Motors Available.</p>   | <p><b>NEW EQUIPMENT</b></p> <p>HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE 605 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep. Component Tester ..... £567</p> <p>HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE 203 6 Dual Trace 20MHz with two probes ..... £298.00</p> <p>All Other Models Available.</p>  |
| <p>Used equipment - with 30 days guarantee. Manuals supplied if possible.</p> <p>This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for Lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £12. VAT to be added to Total of Goods &amp; Carriage.</p>   | <p><b>BLACK STAR FREQUENCY COUNTERS P&amp;P £4</b></p> <p>Meteor 100 - 100MHz ..... £99</p> <p>Meteor 600 - 600MHz ..... £126</p> <p>Meteor 100 - 1GHz ..... £175</p> <p><b>BLACK STAR JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GENERATOR.</b> Sine/Square/Triangle. 0.1Hz - 500KHz. P&amp;P £4 £110</p> <p><b>HUNG CHUNG DMM 6010.</b> 3 1/2 digit. Hand held 28 ranges including 10 Amp AC/DC. Complete with batteries &amp; leads. P&amp;P £4 ..... £33.50</p> <p><b>OSCILLOSCOPES PROBES.</b> Switched x1, x10. P&amp;P £2 ..... £11</p>   |
| <p><b>STEWART OF READING</b></p> <p>110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL</p> <p>Telephone: 0734 68041 Callers welcome 9 am - 5.30 pm Mon.-Fri. (until 8 pm Thurs.)</p>  |  |

# LIGHTING

## THEATRE — BAND — DISCO — CLUB

At MJL we supply a range of stage lighting equipment within everyones budget. With world wide sales we have the backing and expertise to deliver just the system you need to 'Light Up' that Play, Gig or Dance Floor, from Basic 6 channel dimming to 30 channel rock mixing desks. So if you are a lighting engineer, stage manager or rig technician, or simply an amateur Drama group, we're the Professionals.

**FOR FREE COLOUR BROCHURES**

Write to:

**MJL (International) LTD.**  
**45 Wortley Rd., W. Croydon,**  
**Surrey, U.K. CR0 3EB**

or Phone:

# 01-689 4138

**CROFTON PM101**

**THE VIDEO SPECIALISTS**

# Crofton

(05448) 557

**GREEN SCREEN 9" (P31)**  
Metal cased monitor only £45.00 + VAT.  
£51.75 incl. carriage.



This 9 inch metal cased, monochrome monitor offers you the chance to obtain a high quality product at a budget price!

**SPECIAL OFFERS**

BRAND NEW professional board and green tube to make 12" T.T.L./comp open home monitor. **ONLY £30 + VAT and carriage.** ZX81 Full sized keyboard in metal case £13.80. **COMPUTER DESKS £20.**

Be sure to ask for our various catalogues. We have a full range of products including:

- 1—Discrete listening devices
- 2—Plugs/sockets/connectors/leads
- 3—Television accessories
- 4—Security products
- 5—Computer products
- 6—NEC cased and uncased monitors

If you would like all our catalogues - Please send a 38p 9 x 12 S.A.E.

**THERE'S ALWAYS A SPECIAL DEAL FOR YOU AT CROFTON**

If we haven't listed what you are looking for, please ask, we probably have it in stock.

**CCTV camera at attractive prices**

ALL OUR PRICES INCLUDE VAT, CARRIAGE & INSURANCE AND CAN ONLY BE HELD AS LONG AS STOCKS LAST

**PHONE YOUR ORDER NOW!**

MOST MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED. OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM APPROVED INDUSTRIAL OR EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS WELCOME.

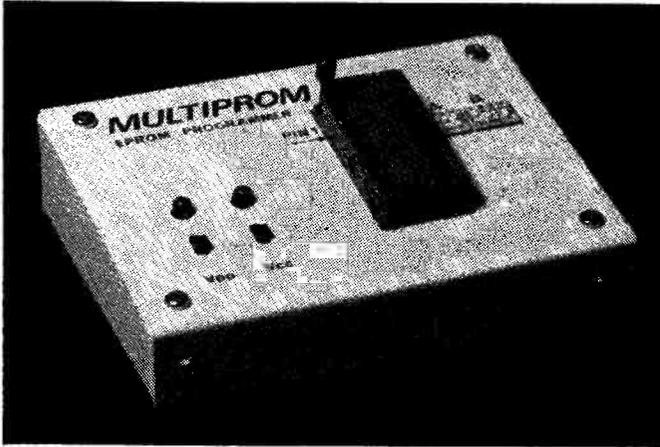
Delivery within 28 days

**PHILIPS BM7502**  
Also in stock: **PHILIPS BM7522**  
**PHILIPS CT2007**

Phone for todays best price

**CROFTON ELECTRONICS**  
KINGSHILL, NEXTEND, LYONSHALL,  
Nr KINGTON, HEREFORDSHIRE HR5 3HZ.

LYONSHALL  
(05448) 557



## New Programs On The Beeb

The Multiprom EPROM Programmer from Ground Control is designed for use with the BBC range of micros. It accepts all 27 type EPROMs from the 2732 up to and including 27512, 27513 and 27011 types (including 'A' versions), and is compatible with all BBC micros from the 'B' to the Master.

Software is supplied on a ROM or can be downloaded into sideways RAM. It allows an EPROM to be programmed from any file on disk. The Multiprom plugs into

the user port and is powered from the computer. An internal converter provides the 21V and 12.5V needed for programming, but each type of EPROM has to be set manually using front-panel switches. All the same, the Multiprom is good value at £44.95 for the hardware and £5 for the ROM-based software (inclusive of VAT and post and packing).

Further details from: Ground Control, 4 Alfreda Avenue, Hullbridge, Hockley, Essex SS5 6LT (telephone: 0702-230 324).

## Vinyl Lives On

A sophisticated tracking system allows conventional vinyl discs to be played by a laser 'stylus', according to Finial Technology, a Silicon Valley company who recently unveiled the wear-free turntable for old-style records. Finial are keeping the secret of their tracking system close to their corporate chest. If their claim is true, they will have undermined one of the chief arguments in favour of compact disc. The system should prolong the life of vinyl discs indefinitely.

Sceptics say that no weightless device can track a vinyl groove

with sufficient stability to ensure listenable results. But with the aid of a microprocessor it may be possible to correct for errors. Accurate positioning is not the problem — keeping the laser beam to a twisting track is.

The Finial deck will be expensive, if it works, because the technology is probably more complex than that required for CD. It is scheduled to arrive in the UK in 1987 and, if it lives up to expectations, may bring a smile back to the face of many a despondent hi-fi fan, despairing at the apparently irresistible march of CD.

## Useful Add-ons

Electronic and Computer Workshop are busily supplying useful add-ons for a range of home micros. Currently available is the K2629 real-time clock for the Commodore 64 — a battery-backed unit providing calendar, daily alarm and accurate time-keeping as well as 50 bytes of static RAM useable for storing information during power-down (for example, set-up data). E&CW are also supplying the K2640 motherboard for Amstrad CPC464

and 664 computers which will give Amstrad users access to a wide range of add-ons including A-to-D and D-to-A converters, a Centronics printer port, I/O boards and a real-time clock.

Both these products come from the Velleman range. The K2629 costs £36.11 inclusive as a kit or £50.45 ready built, while the K2640 motherboard is £42.20 inclusive in kit form. They are available mail-order from E&CW, 171 Broomfield Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 1RY (telephone: 0245 262149).

# FOR ALL THE DETAILS OF THIS AND MANY OTHER ELECTRONICS PROJECTS, GET

# Electronics Today

INTERNATIONAL

**SUBSCRIPTION RATES**  
 \$18.10 for 12 issues U.K.  
 \$22.50 for 12 issues Overseas Surface Mail  
 \$49.50 for 12 issues Overseas Airmail

Send this form with your remittance to:  
**INFONET LTD., Times House, 179 The Marlowes,  
 Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP1 1BB.**

-----  
 Please begin my subscription(s) to **ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL** with the  
 I enclose my cheque/postal order for \$ ..... made payable to **Argus Specialist Publications Ltd.**  
 or debit \$ ..... from my Access/Barclaycard No. ....  
 valid from .....  
**NAME (Mr/Mrs/Miss)** .....  
**ADDRESS** .....  
**Postcode** .....  
**Signature** .....  
**Date** .....  
 Please use **BLOCK CAPITALS** and include post codes

# PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

Programs for the BBC model 'B' with disc drive with FREE updating service on all software

## ARE YOU GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR DOT MATRIX PRINTER AND DISC DRIVE?

DIAGRAM is a new program which really exploits the full potential of the BBC micro and will enable you to obtain printouts of a size and quality previously unobtainable from your system.



### FEATURES

- Draw diagrams, schematics, plans etc., in any aspect ratio, e.g. 10\*3, 2\*12 screens.
- Access any part of the diagram rapidly by entering an index name, e.g. TR6, R5 etc., to display a specific section of the diagram, and then scroll around to any other part of the diagram using the cursor keys.
- Up to 128 icons may be predefined for each diagram, e.g. Transistors, resistors etc., in full mode 0 definition, up to 32 pixels horizontally by 24 vertically.
- Hard copy printouts in varying print sizes up to 18 mode 0 screens on an A4 size sheet, compatible with most dot matrix printers.
- Many other features including, selectable display colours, comprehensive line drawing facilities, TAB settings, etc.
- The latest version of DIAGRAM is now fully compatible with the Marconi Tracker Ball, which allows 'scrolling' of the screen and many of the editing features to be carried out using the tracker ball.
- DIAGRAM is supplied in an attractive hard backed disc wallet with keystrip and comprehensive instruction manual.

DIAGRAM SOFTWARE

**£25**

PLUS VAT P&P FREE  
Supplied only on disc. Please specify printer type and on 801 disc when ordering.

MARCONI TRACKER BALL

**£60**

PLUS VAT P&P £1.75  
Includes Icon Artmaster Software

## MARCONI TRACKER BALL AND ICON ARTMASTER PLUS DIAGRAM SOFTWARE

**£79.00**

PLUS VAT P&P £1.75

ALL ORDERS SENT BY RETURN OF POST

39 Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL

☎ Tel 01-599 1476

# Happy Memories

| Part type            | 1 off | 25-99 | 100 up |
|----------------------|-------|-------|--------|
| 4164 150ns Not Texas | .95   | .90   | .87    |
| 41256 150ns          | 2.25  | 2.15  | 2.05   |
| 2114 200ns Low Power | 1.75  | 1.60  | 1.55   |
| 6116 150ns Low Power | 1.40  | 1.25  | 1.20   |
| 6264 150ns Low Power | 2.40  | 2.15  | 2.05   |
| 2716 450ns 5 volt    | 2.75  | 2.60  | 2.45   |
| 2532 450ns           | 5.40  | 4.85  | 4.50   |
| 2732 450ns           | 2.60  | 2.40  | 2.25   |
| 2732A 250ns          | 3.30  | 2.85  | 2.75   |
| 2764 250ns Suit BBC  | 2.45  | 2.20  | 2.05   |
| 27128 250ns Suit BBC | 2.75  | 2.60  | 2.40   |
| 27256 250ns          | 3.70  | 3.45  | 3.30   |

Please ask for quote on higher quantities or items not shown.  
Data free on memories purchased, enquire cost for other.

Write or 'phone for list of other items including our 74LS series with DIY discounts starting at a mix of just 25 pieces.

Please add 50p post & packing to orders under £15 and VAT to total. Access orders by 'phone or mail welcome.  
Non-Military Government & Educational orders welcome for minimum invoice value of £15 net.

**HAPPY MEMORIES (ETI),**  
Newchurch, Kington, Herefordshire, HR5 3QR.  
Tel: (054 422) 618

INSTALL YOUR OWN SYSTEM AND SAVE

# SECURITY

MODULES ACCESSORIES KITS

**NEW**

## Control Unit CA 1382

with automatic circuit testing and simple on/off operation.

- Fully automatic siren re-set.
- Audible entry & exit warning.
- Alarm Sounded memory.
- 2 separate loop inputs + 24hr circuits.
- Built-in electronic siren.
- Easily installed, full instructions supplied.



This brand new control panel provides effective and reliable control of all types of security installations. Using advanced electronics, the unit automatically checks the loop circuits every time that it is switched on, thereby reducing the possibility of false alarms and incorrect operation. Using a simple on/off key switch, it is easily operated by all members of the family. Additionally, 24hr personal attack and anti-tamper protection is provided irrespective of whether or not the unit is switched on. Housed in a strong, attractive steel case, the unit is supplied with full operating instructions and 2 keys. Supplied fully built and tested ready for installation.

Also available in kit form with fully built electronics  
**£39.95 + VAT**

**ONLY £44.95 + VAT**

**RISCOMP LIMITED**

Dept.  
51 Poppy Road,  
Princes Risborough,  
BUCKS HP17 9DB  
Tel: (084 44) 6326



Order by 'phone or mail or call at our showroom and see

**UNITS ON DEMONSTRATION**

Monday to Friday 9.00 - 5.00 p.m.  
Saturday 9.00 - 1.00 p.m.

Please add 15% VAT and 75p P&P to all UK orders  
Export no VAT - postage at cost

ETI 62

### Lighting Controller DP 3570

only **£13.95 + VAT**



This versatile module provides timed switching of loads up to 3A for pre-set times between 10 secs and 5 mins, the timed period being triggered by the opening or closing of an external loop or switch. The built-in 12V 250mA power supply is available for operating external sensors. Priced only £13.95 + VAT. Suitable plastic enclosure, £2.85 - VAT.

### 500W Quartz Halogen Floodlight FL 500

only **£14.95 + VAT**



Whilst intended for security lighting applications, this unit is suitable for lighting patios, pathways and gardens etc. Supplied complete with 500W lamp, priced only £14.95 + VAT. Protective grill, £1.95 + VAT.

### Infra-red System IR 1470

only **£25.61 + VAT**



Consisting of separate transmitter and receiver both of which are housed in attractive moulded cases, the system provides an invisible modulated beam over distances of up to 50ft operating a relay when the beam is broken. Intended for use in security systems, but also ideal for photographic and measurement applications. Size 80 x 50 x 35mm.

### HW 1250 - Enclosure & fixings for CA 1250

only **£9.50 + VAT**



This attractive case is designed to house the control unit CA 1250, together with the appropriate LED indicators and key switch. Supplied with the necessary mounting pillars and punched front panel, the unit is given a professional appearance by an adhesive silk screened label. Size 200 x 180 x 70mm.

### Control Unit CA 1250

Price **£19.95 + VAT**



This tried and tested control unit represents the finest value for money in control systems, providing the following features.

- Built-in electronic siren drives 2 loud speakers
- Provides exit and entrance delays together with fixed alarm time
- Battery back-up with trickle charge facility
- Operates with magnetic switches, pressure pads, ultrasonic or I.R. units
- Anti-tamper and panic facility
- Stabilised output voltage
- 2 operating modes full alarm anti-tamper and panic facility
- Screw connections for ease of installation
- Separate relay contacts for external loads
- Test loop facility

### Digital Ultrasonic Detector US 5063

only **£13.95 + VAT**



- 3 levels of discrimination against false alarms
  - Crystal control for greater stability
  - Adjustable range up to 25ft
  - Built-in delays
  - 12V operation
- This advanced module uses digital signal processing to provide the highest level of sensitivity whilst discriminating against potential false alarm conditions.

Complete systems from only

**£39.95 + VAT**

For full information of systems and accessories send or call for details.

## DIARY

### 3D Television — A Solid Future? — November 4th

The IEE, London, 6.00pm. Lecture by Dr. R. Borner of the Heinrich Hertz Institute, Berlin. Contact the IEE at the address below.

### Electron & BBC Micro User Show — November 7-9th

Royal Horticultural Halls, London. Contact Database Exhibitions at the address below.

### Compec '86 — November 11-14th

Olympia, London. See November '86 ETI or contact Reed Exhibitions on 01-643 8040.

### High Definition Television: The Technical Challenge — November 12th

The IEE, London, 6.00pm. Lecture by T.S. Robinson of the IBA. Contact the IEE at the address below.

### Audio Fair — November 12-16th

Olympia 2, London. Major industry audio exhibition organised by the Federation of British Audio. Contact them on 01-930 3206.

### The History Of Television — November 13-15th

The IEE, London. See November '86 ETI or contact the IEE at the address below.

### Commodore Horizons Show — November 15/16th

Novotel, London. Contact Database Exhibitions at the address below.

### Electromagnetic Interference: Practical Design And Construction Techniques — November 17th

City Conference Centre, London, 9.30 am. One-day symposium organised by the IEE. Contact them at the address below.

### Optical Disc Recording — November 18th

The IEE, London, 6.30 pm. Lecture by Dr. S. Miyaoka of Sony. Contact the IEE at the address below.

### ISDN Seminar — November 19-21st

Tara Hotel, London. Contact Online at the address below.

### Atari Christmas Show — November 28-30th

Royal Horticultural Hall, Westminster, London. Exhibition of Atari addons and software plus another opportunity to examine the newly-launched 2080STF and 4160STF micros. Contact Database at the address below.

### CIMAP — December 1-5th

NEC, Birmingham. An event aimed at potential users and manufacturers of Management Automation Protocol (MAP) technology with special programmes for design engineers, production engineers and managers. Contact Independent Exhibitions on 01-891 3426.

### Satellite Communications — December 2-4th

Wembley Conference Centre, London. Conference. Contact Online at the address below.

### Television Sound Seminar — December 5th-7th

University of Warwick. Weekend seminar covering the design and operation of TV sound equipment and aimed at newcomers as well as experienced engineers. Contact the Royal Television Society on 01-387 1970.

### Addresses

Database Exhibitions, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY, tel 061-456 8835.

Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London WC2 0BL, tel 01-240 1871.

Online International, Pinner Green House, Ash Hill Drive, Pinner, Middlesex HA5 2AE, tel 01-868 4466.

ETI

# For KITS & COMPONENTS

## Choose the easy way — with

Send **50p & SAE** for **CATALOGUE** (refundable with first order)

**ORDERS: RING (01) 567 8910 - 24 HRS**

### MICROPROCESSOR TIMER KIT

Designed to control 4 outputs independently switching on and off at preset times over a 7-day cycle. LED display of time and day, easily programmed via 20 way keyboard. Ideal for central heating control including different switching times for week-ends. Battery back-up circuit. Includes box. 18 time settings.

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| CT600K .....  | £42.90 |
| KX114 Relay Kit for CT6000 includes PCB, connectors and one relay. Will accept up to 4 relays. 3A/240V c/o contacts ..... |        |
|   | £4.30  |
| 701 115 Additional Relays .....   | £1.80  |

### DISCO LIGHTING KITS

**DL1000K** This value-for-money 4-way chaser features by-directional sequence and dimming. 1kW per channel. .... **£17.50**

**DLZ1000K** — A lower cost uni-directional version of the above. Zero switching to reduce interference. .... **£9.85**

Optional opto input allowing audio 'beat/light' response (DLA/1) .....

**70p**

**DL3000K** — 3-channel sound to light kit features zero voltage switching, automatic level control and built-in microphone. 1kW per channel. .... **£14.25**

**DL8000**

NEW

The **DL8000K** is an 8-way sequencer kit with built-in opto-isolated sound to light input which comes complete with a pre-programmed EPROM containing EIGHTY — YES 80! different sequences including standard flashing and chase routines. The KIT includes full instructions and all components (even the PCB connectors) and requires only a box and a control knob to complete. Other features include manual sequence speed adjustment, zero voltage switching, LED mimic lamps and sound to light LED and a 300W output per channel. And the best thing about it is the price: .... **ONLY £28.50**

### HOME CONTROL CENTRE

This kit enables you to control up to 16 different appliances by means of coded pulses in the mains wiring which may be decoded by special receivers anywhere in the house. The transmitter may be controlled manually or by the computer interface enabling your favourite micro to make your coffee in the morning, switch lights anywhere in the house, or your electric blanket in your bedroom. Just think of the possibilities — and no wiring!

This kit comprises a transmitter with pre-drilled box and two receivers.

|                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| KX112 .....                      | £46.20 |
| KX111 Additional receivers ..... | £11.00 |

### VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROL KIT

This kit includes all components (+ transformer) to make a sensitive IR receiver with 18 logic outputs (0-15V) which with suitable interface circuitry (relays, triacs, etc - details supplied) can be used to switch up to 16 items of equipment on or off remotely. The outputs may be latched (to the last received code) or momentary (on during transmission) by specifying the decoder IC and a 15V stabilised supply is available to power external circuits.

Supply: 240V AC or 15-24V DC at 10mA.  
Size (excluding transformer) 9 x 4 x 2 cms.

The companion transmitter is the MK18 which operates from a 9V PP3 battery and gives a range of up to 60ft. Two keyboards are available MK9 (4-way) and MK10 (16-way), depending on the number of outputs to be used

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| MK12 IR Receiver (incl. transformer) ..... | £14.85 |
| MK18 Transmitter .....                     | £7.50  |
| MK9 4-Way Keyboard .....                   | £2.00  |
| MK10 16-Way Keyboard .....                 | £5.95  |
| 601 133 Box for Transmitter .....          | £2.60  |

### ELECTRONIC LOCK KIT

With hundreds of uses in doors, garages, car anti-theft devices, electronic equipment, etc. Only the correct easily changed four-digit code will open it! Requires a 5V to 15V DC supply. Output 750mA. Fits into standard electrical wall box. Complete kit (excl. front panel) **KX101** £12.50

**701 150** Electronic lock mechanism for use with the above kit **£16.50**

### DVM/ULTRA SENSITIVE THERMOMETER KIT

Based on the ICL7126 and a 3½ digit liquid crystal display, this kit will form the basis of a digital multimeter (only a few additional resistors and switches are required — details supplied), or a sensitive digital thermometer (-50°C to +150°C) reading 0.1°. The kit has a sensitivity of 200mV for a full-scale reading, automatic polarity and overload indication. Typical battery life of 2 years (PP3). .... **£17.00**

### HOME LIGHTING KITS

These kits contain all necessary components and full instructions and are designed to replace a standard wall switch and control up to 300W of lighting.

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| <b>TDH300K</b> Remote Control Dimmer .....                     | £16.45 |
| <b>MK6</b> Transmitter .....                                   | £4.95  |
| for above .....  | £4.95  |
| <b>TD300K</b> Touchdimmer .....                                | £8.50  |
| <b>TS300K</b> Touchswitch .....                                | £8.50  |
| <b>TDEK</b> Extension kit for 2-way switching for TD300K ..... | £2.70  |

**ELECTRONICS**  
13 BOSTON RD  
LONDON W7 2SJ  
Tel: 01;567 8910

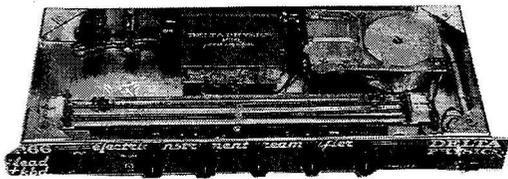
SEND 9x6" S.A.E. AND 50p FOR CATALOGUE OR CALL AT SHOP MON-FRI 9-5 pm SATURDAY 10-4 pm

**ORDERING INFORMATION:**  
ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

FREE P&P on orders over £20 (UK only), otherwise add 75p + VAT. Overseas P&P: Europe £2.75. Elsewhere £6.50. Send cheque/PO/Barclaycard/Access No. with order. Giro No. 5293 14002.

LOCAL AUTHORITY AND EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME  
GOODS BY RETURN SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

## A Great Reverb Amp for £74!



Shown — 45w Reverb Amp with Master Volume

**Instrumentalists** — do you want a great professional sound without paying the earth? An amp that is at home on stage and in the studio? DELTA PHYSICS' range of built and tested modules sound like vintage valve amps, fit into a 2" high rackable case, and weigh less than 5lb assembled. They are designed for problem-free wiring and assembly into a robust, reliable and good-looking unit.

The system comprises 3 modules:

- 1. P.66 Reverb Preamp** **£27.50**  
Innovative new MOSFET circuit gives remarkable valve-like sound for stage or studio. Complete with long spring and all controls. Works on its own or as part of complete amplifier.
- 2. P.36 Power Amplifier** **£14.75**  
45 watts into 4 ohms with valve-like overload due to part-MOSFET circuitry. Tough and reliable with s/c-protected output.
- 3. P.45 D.C. Supply** **£13.45**  
Power for up to 2 x P.36 and 1 x P.66 in slimline package. Toroidal transformer — fused output — easy fixing.

**Accessories**

- C.11 screened control panel — red, blue or black **£6.00**
- C.22 aluminium chassis with cover **£7.75**
- C.33 mains-switch unit (switch, fuse, pilot-lamp + 3m of cable in one assembly) **£4.50**

Please add £1.50 p&p + 15% VAT for each order.

For FREE Brochure, phone or write to:

## DELTA PHYSICS

52 Codrington Hill, London SE23 1ND  
Tel. 01-690 1512

RUSH ME A BROCHURE, PLEASE!

Name .....

Address .....

## Universal Semiconductor Devices Ltd.

17 Granville Court, Granville Road,  
Hornsey, London N4 4EP, England.  
Tel: 348 9420/9425\* Tlx: 25157 usdcog



We offer one of the largest ranges of semiconductors at highly economical prices. The following semiconductor types are available from stock. If we don't stock what you need then we can get it fast from our facilities in West Germany and USA upon request.

**TRANSISTORS** — Bipolars — Germanium and Silicon

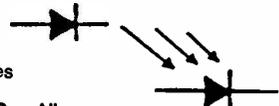
- Small signal
- Power
- Darlingtons — all shapes and sizes
- VHF/UHF devices — all shapes and sizes

**FETS** — Power Mosfets  
Unijunctions

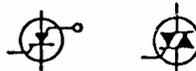


**DIODES** — Germanium and Silicon

- Rectifiers and Bridges
- Opto-Electronic devices
- LEDs of all shapes and sizes



**THYRISTORS and TRIACS** — All shapes sizes ratings



**INTEGRATED CIRCUITS:** Consumer — Digital/Analogue  
Microprocessors and Peripherals  
IC Sockets

**JAPANESE COMPONENTS** — Vast range of discrete's and consumer IC's  
System A — All semiconductors available from USD. Amp — £75.00 incl. VAT & p&p. Pre-amp — £90.00 incl. VAT & p&p.

Mail order customers: Please send for our comprehensive price list, enclosing £1.00 in stamps. Cheque or postal order.

**SYSTEM A AMP!**  
All semi-conductors available.  
Amp plus pre-amp £90, amp  
only £75

Catalogue sent free of charge, when requested on official letterhead (without refund), to OEM's, Schools, Colleges, Universities, Government Institutions, Computer Firms, Electronic Repair Firms and Distributors. Special discounts and payment terms are available to above institutions.

Please enquire for quantity discounts.

**WE WELCOME TELEPHONE AND TELEX ENQUIRIES!**

## SPECIAL OFFER ... SPECTRUM AND BBC OWNERS!

### Computers In Control At An Affordable Price

The DCP Interspec: only £29.95 for ZX Spectrum owners  
The DCP Interbeeb: only £49.95 for BBC Micro users.

The DCP interfaces are tried and trusted add-ons which will bring to your computer the full benefits of interfacing. We hope to follow-up this offer with occasional projects for these highly regarded units.

We're offering them at  
**£20 off**  
their listed prices



To order by post please send the order form (or copy) with your remittance to:  
ASP READERS' SERVICES (RO ET5/6), 9 Hall Road, Maylands Wood Estate, Hemel Hempstead, Herts.  
Please make cheques payable to ASP Ltd.  
Phone ACCESS or VISA only: 0442 211882

**The Interspec and Interbeeb both include the following features:**

- \* 8-bit input port
- \* 8-bit output port
- \* four switched inputs
- \* four relays switching 12V 1A outputs
- \* 8-channel multiplexed analogue-to-digital converter
- \* 15-way expansion bus

All ports are memory-mapped (including the expansion bus) and have been designed for maximum compatibility with existing peripherals. In addition to the above facilities, the Interbeeb includes a separate power supply (the Interspec takes its power from the Spectrum edge-connector) and a precision voltage reference in the ADC (the Interspec uses a simple zener diode reference). The ADC is based on the 0809 device with a stated conversion time of 100us and an accuracy of 1LSB

These units are extremely easy to use and are supplied with all the documentation necessary to get you up and interfacing.

Your introduction to the world of computer control has never been so easy or so cheap.

Order Code RO ET5. Please supply ..... Interspecs at £29.95 plus £1.95 p&p.

Order Code RO ET6. Please supply ..... Interbeebes at £49.95 plus £1.95 p&p.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Or, I authorise you to debit my  
ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD No. ....  
to the sum of £ ..... Signed .....

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.

# READ/WRITE

## A Further Exchange

Dear Sir,

I was sorry that the reply to my letter on Exchange Resources (August issue) degenerated into personal abuse, as my comments reflected genuine routine efforts by a member of my staff to establish the capabilities of a business entity for future recruitment purposes. For the benefit of any reader who may think my comment was racist (a word unknown in the 1930s), I did move my education from the 1930s by having to fight in a war that would never have happened if we had not reduced our defence expenditure in earlier years. In addition, as an RAF pilot I have spent thousands of hours operating on 'mercy missions' into Eritrea and other areas of Africa. I can show readers places where maximum operating temperatures of electronic components are exceeded shortly after sunrise, which accounts for the failure of crystal sets and the misuse of variometers. Surely this is not racist by any stretch of the imagination.

Some 20 miles to the east of Exchange Resources at RAF Lyneham many highly skilled and brave young men and women risk their lives daily to do something positive with our defence expenditure, by flying supplies that are saving thousands of lives to destinations in Ethiopia, Somalia and Sudan. What a nice gesture it would be if your readers wrote to thank them, or invited them to write an article for ETI about the experiences and the electronics problems of operating in the front line of the 'real world'.

Yours sincerely,  
A.H.E. Welch DFC. TD,  
Corsham,  
Wiltshire.

## An Unexplored Field

Dear Sir,

I was interested to read the article by Jeff Macaulay on the design of a valve amplifier in your August issue.

One of my cherished bits of apparatus is a Williamson amplifier, built to his exact specifications around 1949/50. This

I still use to compare the sound of modern audio amplifiers.

About two years ago I 'discovered' FETs. These appeared to offer a promising compromise between valve and bipolar transistor performance. I consulted most of the standard text books and they all covered the behaviour and characteristics of FETs in detail — often with pages and pages of higher mathematics. Most provided single-stage FET circuits, but that was all.

I read most of the monthly radio and audio publications and am appalled at the paucity of information on the practical application of FETs. Single-stage FETs followed by bipolar transistors are there by the gross, but no-one seems to want to couple two or more FETs together.

I do think that this is an unexplored field which you might encourage some of your contributors to investigate. It should produce some interesting articles for your magazine.

Yours truly,  
D.C. Ayres,  
Walsall.

## AUNTIE STATIC'S PROBLEM CORNER

Dear Auntie,

I am a regular subscriber to ETI, and was very interested in the Digital Panel Meter article in the August issue. I have assembled a circuit with four strain gauges for an experimental weighing system, but this has not been too successful. I wonder if you could recommend a practical book or reference on how to build load cells with strain gauges for accurate weighing applications.

In the same article, reference was made to a 136PC15GI pressure transducer. Where can I obtain one, and roughly how much will it cost?

Mr. M. Williams,  
Rustington,  
West Sussex.

Most books on transducers will give a diagram of a 'typical' load cell, but I suspect that you are looking for more detailed information than this. I must admit that I haven't come across a

book on the relative merits of various materials and geometries, nor a design for a 'do it yourself' load cell. If anybody has, and would like to let me know, I'll pass the information on to you. As it's rather a specialised area, your best bet is to try a good technical library.

You haven't given any details of the difficulties you are experiencing with your weighing machine, but I wonder if you are absolutely certain that it is the construction of the load cell that is to blame? Most metals will expand or contract in proportion to an applied load over a limited range, so very simple arrangements and commonly available materials can give good results as long as the distortions are small. If the readings you get are consistent and repeatable, but not proportional to the load, you can be fairly sure it is the load cell geometry or material to blame. On the other hand, if the readings jump about, or drift over a period of time, it is almost certainly the electronics causing the problem.

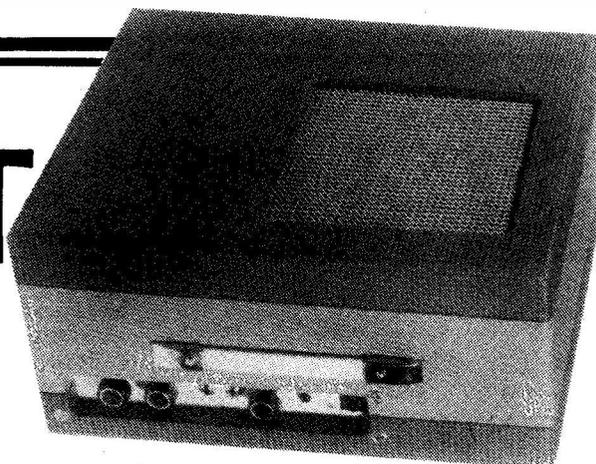
Amplifiers for strain gauge based equipment have to be designed with care, since their inputs will consist of a few mV of wanted signal sitting on a common mode voltage of several volts. The circuit given in the digital meter project was about as simple as it could possibly be and still achieve useable results. Generally speaking, a chopper stabilised amplifier or a very low drift instrumentation amplifier would be used. Since the output from the bridge will be proportional to the applied voltage, this must be very well regulated or, much better, can be sensed by separate wires from the bridge and used to scale the amplifier's output. Low pass filtering would be used to reduce noise, and so on . . . . The techniques are well known, and can be found in any good book on instrumentation.

The pressure transducer mentioned in the project is available from RS Components, stock no. 303-343, and costs £43.37 + VAT. (Ouch!) To pre-empt a possible future question, no — I'm afraid I don't know of any books on how to make your own pressure transducers!

— Auntie.

ETI

# THE RIGHT SOUND



David Peterson looks at the development of musical instrument amplifiers and explains why and how they sound the way they do.

*The WEM Westminster 10 watt tremolo guitar amplifier.*

The popularisation of the guitar as a dance-band instrument in the 1940s led players to demand equality in audible level with the naturally louder instruments like drums, trumpets, and saxophones. The magneto-dynamic pickup was developed in the late '40s and immediately solved most of the problems presented by this demand.

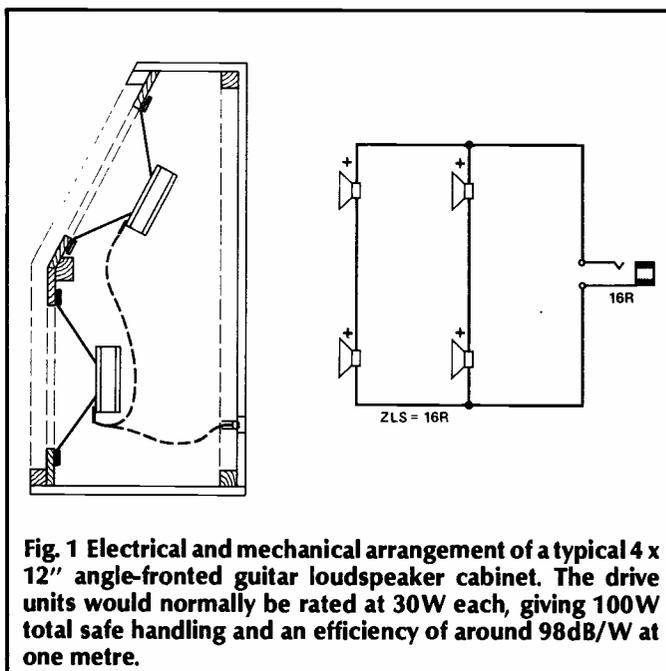
At about the same time, electronic keyboards like the organs produced by Hammond, Lowrey and Thomas spread through homes in the US and became basic equipment in cinemas and churches everywhere. Soon after, the electric bass was developed and the first 'all-electric' groups appeared. They multiplied and assumed some national and commercial importance in the mid '60s with the 'beat boom' that followed the success of the Beatles and the Rolling Stones. With minor changes due to technical advance, the three-to-six person amplified group has remained the single most popular form of live entertainment.

## Louder Still And Louder

The most immediate need for any electric instrument is audibility. In public performance alongside other instruments, this demands an average sound-level of over 105 dBA at one metre — as loud as an average drum-kit without microphones. A peak capability of at least 112 dBA is necessary for solo parity with brass instruments. Some performers use very high levels (over 120 dB) in order to generate harmonic distortion or extra sustain and harmonics from the instrument. This is usually matched by more power by the other members of the group, in order to retain musical balance.

Where only one instrument is in use, the amplification requirements alter slightly. There has to be enough volume to enable the performance to be clearly audible over crowd levels if in public, or over whatever ambient noises may be present in the home or studio. This can be as low as 60 dBA at one metre or as much as 110 dBA. The frequency range must be adequate for the instrument which, in the case of an organ, can mean 80 to 12,000 Hz. The ear demands a greater extension of frequency response from single instruments to supply the same harmonic complexity provided by a combo or band.

Commercial design has always been based on volume requirement, and takes as its point of departure the sensitivity rating of a loudspeaker or speaker system with reference to its maximum power handling ability.



**Fig. 1** Electrical and mechanical arrangement of a typical 4 x 12" angle-fronted guitar loudspeaker cabinet. The drive units would normally be rated at 30W each, giving 100W total safe handling and an efficiency of around 98dB/W at one metre.

The choice of speaker system rests on the required frequency response parameters.

For bass instruments it is normal to use 80 to 3,000 Hz as the -3 dB point. This indicates the use of 12" or 15" drivers, as the normal 112 dB requirement at 80 Hz can only be met by a large cone without excessive excursion and power dissipation. Large amounts of power supplying only adequate volume means poor reliability. A voice-coil will become excessively hot under conditions of high mechanical stress leading to early failure of the adhesive bond between the coil and coil-former.

For lead-guitars the speaker-type is decided by the efficiency in the frequency band from 3 to 6 kHz, as this is the pass-band for the higher harmonics which give the instrument its character. It is desirable to have a rise in the speaker response at this point, but a flat response is usually sufficient. A high-gauss magnet with a medium-size voice coil is commonly used with cones of either 10" or 12" in diameter. Smaller speakers are favoured for extra pressure but the 12" units are generally preferred for a smooth response and high power-handling.

Drive units are often used in twos or fours to reduce axial beaming effects (high frequency roll-off outside a narrow beam to the front of the speaker) and to lessen

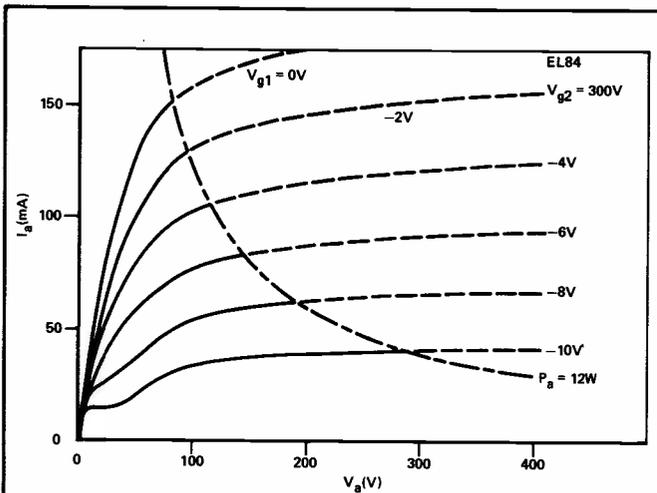
reactance at the resonant-frequency. Each speaker is also at a more efficient working point in a multi-speaker system and the effect is so marked that some manufacturers prefer to use four low-cost speakers to two of good quality. The most successful manufacturers always use highly efficient drive units with an adequate margin of power-handling in appropriate arrays.

It is rare for a guitar amplifier to use a two-way speaker system because such systems are often affected by the 90° shift in current/voltage vector that occurs at the crossover point, producing an audible cancellation at the frequency where the system should be at its most efficient.

The Vox Supreme of 1966 used Goodmans Midax horns to achieve the type of highly trebled sound popular at the time. This was to prove too analytic for the overdriven sound made famous by Marshall users (such as Hendrix and the Cream) which superseded it as the sought-after rock guitar sound.

The third main type of speaker system is that designed for keyboard use. These must be wide-band with less emphasis on the mid-range than a lead-guitar. Two-way systems are frequently found.

The classic keyboard system is the Leslie cabinet, with a 15" bass speaker in a reflex cabinet and a mid and treble horn system in a separate compartment on top of this, all included in one large cabinet. The horns rotate to



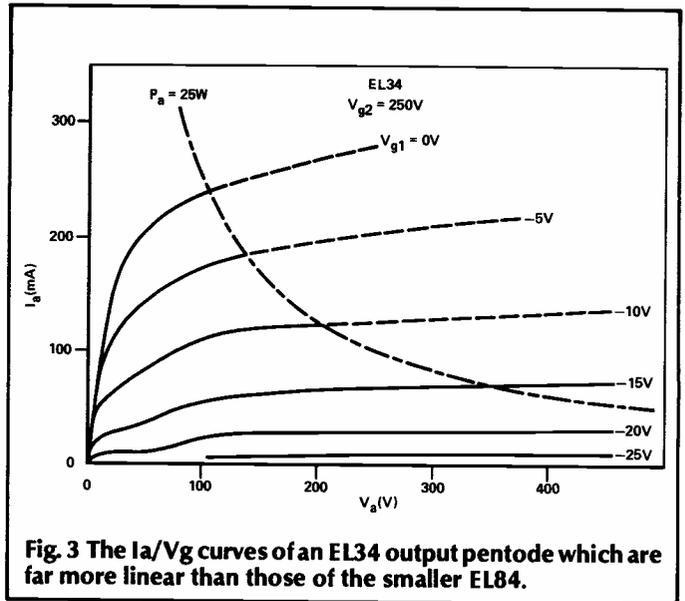
**Fig. 2** The  $I_a/V_g$  of an EL84 output pentode showing the characteristic non-linearity.

produce a frequency modulation in the HF by the Doppler effect. Electrical contact is maintained by sliding leaf-springs on a conductive annular track. Electronic vibrato circuits can produce a short-term modulated delay like the Leslie sound at far less cost.

## Amplifying Somewhat

The emphasis on speakers is because amplifier design has usually been subject to current speaker technology.

In the late '50s, speakers would only handle some 15 to 20 watts. So a single-speaker combo would only need 12 to 15 watts, a twin 30 to 40 watts and so on. In the early '60s, American speaker-makers began to make 30 to 40 watt drivers and the Fender Twin Reverb was introduced as a 60 watt twin 12" combination, formidable for the time. Shortly afterwards Jim Marshall introduced his



**Fig. 3** The  $I_a/V_g$  curves of an EL34 output pentode which are far more linear than those of the smaller EL84.

4x12" cabinet, and a stacked pair of these would accept the output of a 200-watt amplifier.

So power requirements have tended to follow the development of speaker systems and arrays which would reliably accept ever-increasing amounts of power. Although extremely loud systems are now feasible, design trends favour a reduction in size and weight of equipment rather than an increase in volume for its own sake.

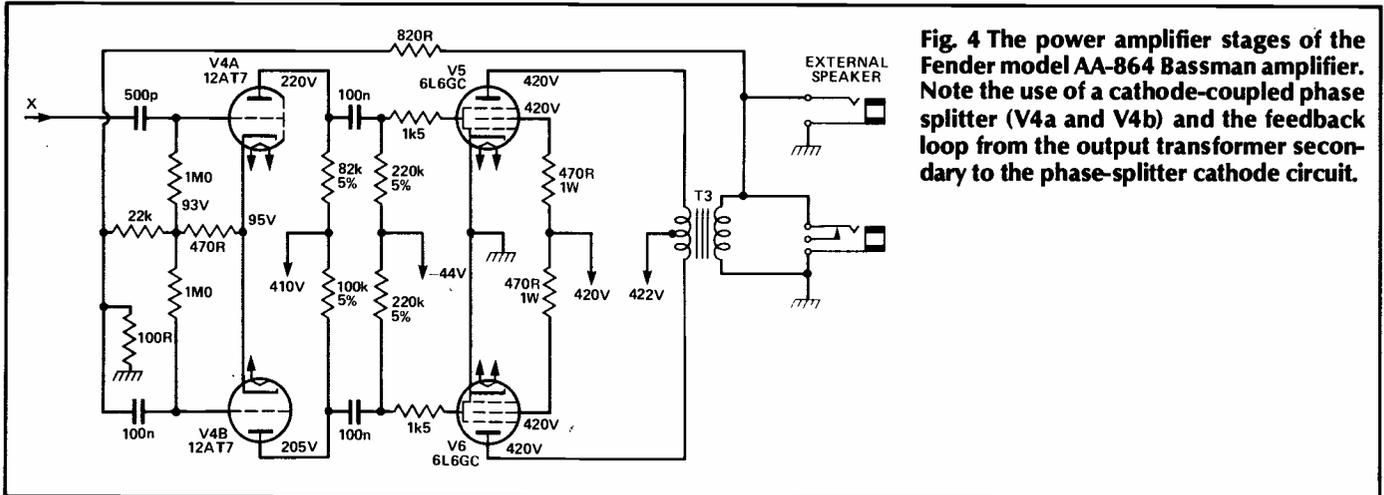
The first amplifiers for musical use developed some 10 to 15 watts. Among these were the WEM Westminster (1954) and the Vox AC10 (1958), both using a push-pull pair of EL84 valves in the output.

## Lots Of Bottle

This valve was notable for its efficiency in terms of power requirement versus watts-output, but had an unusually non-linear transfer characteristic (also known as  $I_a/V_g$  curve, that is, the anode current drawn for a given control-grid voltage potential), which produced an audible ringing harmonic in any amplifier that used it without the benefit of negative feedback. This was utilised by the designers and builders of the time and it is rare to find an amplifier of this era with a feedback arrangement.

Vox developed a larger amplifier, a double up version of their AC15 (in turn, a development of the AC10) — the AC30, which became one of the classic guitar amplifiers and is still produced today and used in large numbers. This has four EL84s driving two 12" speakers. Its power has actually increased over the years, starting at 32 watts and now at about 40 watts, but the overall sound output of 115 dB is still rated as exceptional for an amplifier of its size and vintage. The individual sound of the EL84s is much in evidence.

The introduction of the EL34 pentode by Mullard in 1956 generated a new wave of amplifiers. Like the EL84, this new valve was easily driven and very efficient. A push-pull pair could produce up to 50 watts. The EL34 did not have the knee in the slope characteristic of its smaller cousin, so that amplifiers which used it, such as Selmer's Treble-and-Bass, Vox's AC50 and the Marshall 50, tended to sound smoother and less ringing.



**Fig. 4** The power amplifier stages of the Fender model AA-864 Bassman amplifier. Note the use of a cathode-coupled phase splitter (V4a and V4b) and the feedback loop from the output transformer secondary to the phase-splitter cathode circuit.

It was, consequently, widely used in bass-guitar amplifiers, of which the above are all classic examples. When used in fours, it could produce 100 watts of power, and this became a music industry standard, with the Vox Super-Beatle and the Marshall 100-Super-Lead both appearing within a year of each other. These had a certain edge to their sound, probably due to haphazard choice of valves in manufacture and a small amount of imbalance in the output-transformer windings. Sufficient sectionalization to avoid this latter problem was not considered cost-effective.

A look at some of the power-stage circuits of the time reveals a similarity to that of the Fender power stage of 1963. A cathode-coupled phase-splitter is common to most designs. This gave adequate drive and enough gain to incorporate a feedback loop from the output-transformer secondary to the cathode circuit of the driver. In higher-powered amplifiers, this was necessary to keep some sort of damping control over the multiple-speaker arrays and to overcome the often inadequate frequency-response of the large output transformers fitted.

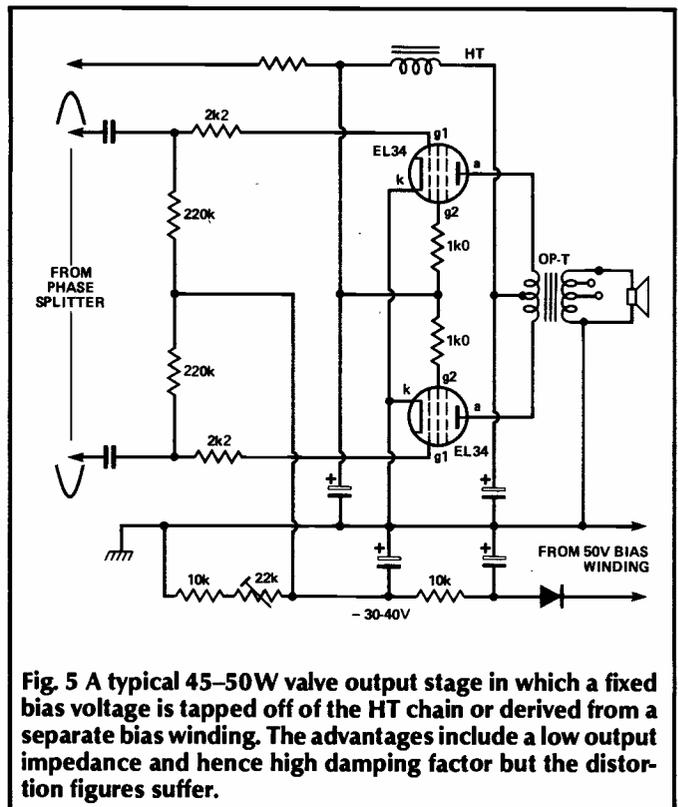
A four valve push-pull pentode circuit is capable of producing 10% of 2nd and 3rd harmonic at 90% power, which can produce intermodulation between low notes and high notes played simultaneously. The feedback reduced this to some 2 or 3%, retaining enough colouration to make the sound satisfying but removing excessive intermodulation.

### A Gross Distortion

A common sales-pitch in advertisements during the EL34 era was to boast 'clean, undistorted power'. But when the transistor began to be incorporated into instrument amplifiers, some idea began to emerge as to what a really clean amplifier could sound like.

The transistor was not, however, accepted by musicians. Mystified engineers would say, 'You can't make a bad enough amplifier using transistors to give the same sound as a valve amp.' But recent research has shown that some of the early transistor amplifiers were actually very bad indeed, confirming the uninformed ear's immediate impression. It was not until the emergence of the constant-current source (for example, in the 741 op-amp) that solid-state circuitry began to gain credibility among musicians.

This gives a clue to the preference for valves, as these have their own in-built constant-current source by virtue of high anode resistance. The first transistor amplifier to gain widespread acceptance by musicians was the HH IC100, whose principal amplifying element is the 747 op-amp, a good example of the practical application of the constant-current source. Valves have another advantage in enormous headroom. Their gain does not make it easy to drive them anywhere near their signal-handling



**Fig. 5** A typical 45-50W valve output stage in which a fixed bias voltage is tapped off of the HT chain or derived from a separate bias winding. The advantages include a low output impedance and hence high damping factor but the distortion figures suffer.

limit, while transistors or ICs operate for most of the time at around a third of their total signal capacity.

Many opinions exist regarding the essential differences between valves and transistors. The 'constant-current theory' seems coherent, especially since a class A valve amplifier actually sounds different to a class AB valve amplifier even when they use the same output devices. The class A valve amplifier is a near perfect constant-current power-amplifier, due to intrinsically

high anode resistance combined with class A biasing.

The relatively high output-impedance of such a circuit gives a low damping factor which is said to result in a certain warmth of tone. A transistor power amplifier may have a higher-than-normal output-impedance and be worked in class A. It then begins to sound increasingly valve-like, but the output-impedance reduces efficiency below the 48% characteristic of class A working. The power-stage and power supply become so costly that it is more practical to use valves and arrive directly at the desired result.

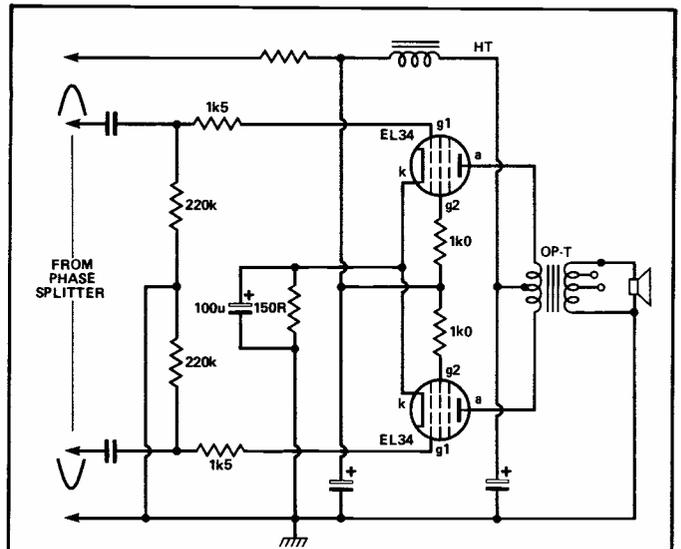
There are also differences in the types of distortion generated by valves and transistors. The most obvious to an engineer doing A-B tests of valves against transistors are in the realm of dynamics, which are difficult to evaluate using continuous signals and measurement systems. It is clear, though, that the lower-order harmonics generated by valve-amplifiers are more pleasant to the ear when used with music than the virtual absence of self-generated harmonics in transistor equipment.

Of late, much research has been done into the generation of 2nd harmonic distortion in solid-state circuits without loss of their inherent advantages (low noise and wide frequency response, in particular). Solid-state circuitry is being developed which sounds confusingly similar to valves. In the final analysis, a thing sounds like what it is and the gap may never be finally closed.

## The Good Transistor

This does not mean that good music equipment cannot be produced with transistors. In some applications—notably, keyboard and bass guitar amps—the differences between valves and transistors are not obvious. The HH IC100 range is an example of good solid-state design practice, both electronically and structurally. The sound relies on the accentuation of harmonics already present in the signal rather than generated by the circuitry. The excellent dynamic performance of the power-amplifier makes the most of this technique and the result is pleasing in most applications.

A recent trend in solid-state preamp design is the use of bi-fet op-amps such as TL071. These devices benefit from excellent input linearity and low noise. They give good AC performance, and can be regarded as a net improvement on the 741 device as far as instrument amplifiers are concerned. They are used in such successful designs as Roland's Cube series and the UK-built



**Fig. 6** A valve output stage employing the less commonly used auto-biasing system. This offers less power than a fixed bias arrangement but produces less distortion and has a warmer sound because of the low damping factor.

Session range, which owe their transparency and fast AC performance in large measure to these devices.

Early transistor designs were commercially disappointing but technically interesting, and will repay close attention. No less interesting is the hybrid technique used in Peavey's Classic and Deuce amplifiers, with solid-state driving-circuitry coupled to a push-pull power-valve output. In all cases, design approaches are aimed at a satisfying richness of tone, and volume without noise or unpleasant distortion. But distortion remains.

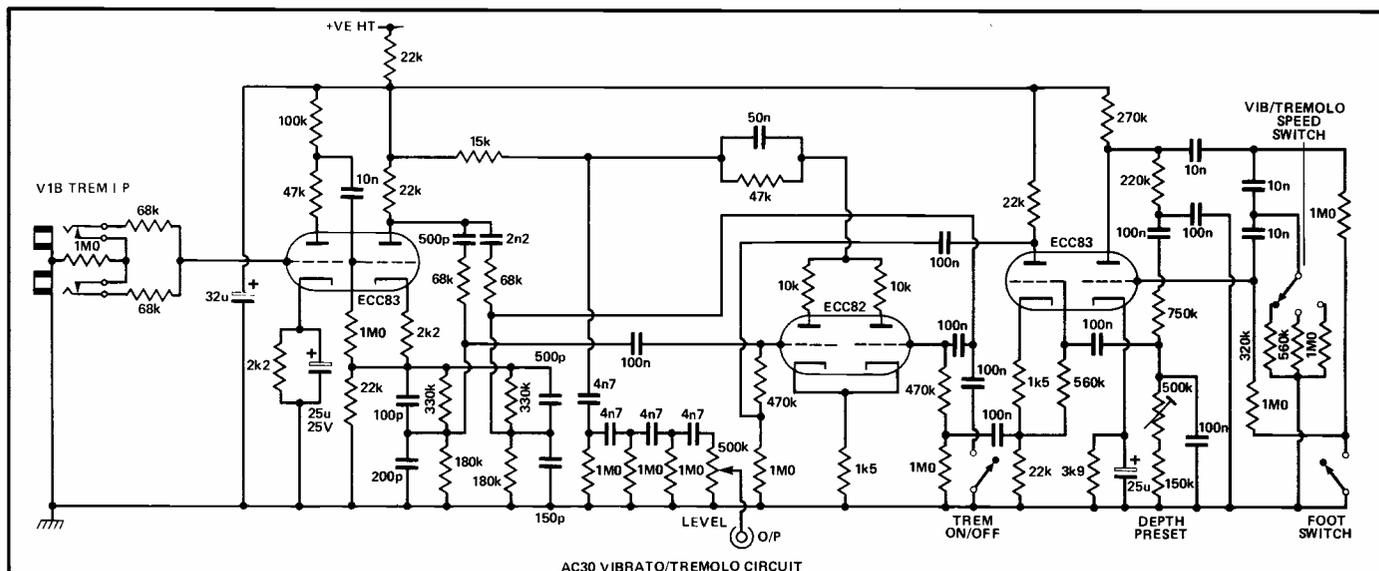
## A Little Echo

The other area in which instrument amplifiers differ markedly from other types of amplifier is in the facilities for processing the signal before it drives the power-stage. The gain requirement is apparently simple: an input sensitivity of 10mV to produce a signal of between 500mV and 2V, adequate to drive the power amplifier. Less apparent is the headroom requirement.

The signal whose mean value is 10mV can have a transient maximum value of up to 500mV. This can apply equally to guitars and keyboards with touch-sensitivity (most recent synths, Fender Rhodes pianos, and so on).



*The Marshall Artist 3203, a 30W amplifier which has a valve output stage and an IC preamplifier. Note the 'standby' switch, a common feature on valve amplifiers. The 3203 has only one input channel but two tone control networks. This allows the user to set both a 'backing' sound and a brighter 'solo' sound and to select between the two in performance using a foot-switch.*



**Fig. 7** The vibrato/tremolo circuitry of the Vox AC30. The signal is first amplified and passed through two 90° phase shifts produced by the RC feedback networks around the second triode. The two signals are then combined in a modulator (the ECC82) with the outputs from an LF oscillator and phase splitter built around the second ECC83.

Consequently, the front-end stage must have either a low gain or a huge headroom capability.

In transistor circuits, the first course is usually adopted, most of the gain being 'post-fade' or subsequent to the volume control. In valve circuits the headroom is not a problem and a stage gain of 50 is common in a front-end. This implies 25V AC at the anode on peaks, but this is well within the capabilities of a typical triode. This is a practical reason why the theoretical noise advantages of transistors are seldom realised in practice — with 40dB of gain after the volume control, the perceptible noise is usually higher in the transistor amplifier.

Various special effects are found in instrument amplifiers. The most important of these is reverberation or reverb. This is normally provided by the excitation of a spring-type (electro-mechanical) delay-line and its subsequent amplification and re-mixing with the dry audio signal. The spring type seems to suit guitars better than bucket brigade or charge coupled circuits. The spring displays more randomly-distributed delay-times than solid state devices, which suit vocal and percussive material better. Reverb is found in most of the better-known guitar-combos.

Less common but once widely used is tremelo, the amplitude-modulation of the signal by a low-frequency oscillator. This was easily effected in valve amplifiers by the use of the secondary control-grids in output-valves known as screen-grids. In transistor amplifiers the effect is less easy to implement, as the LF oscillator has to generate a pure sine-wave of 1 to 5 Hz and the modulating element must be square-law, to avoid lumpiness in the response or audible LF in the background. Coincidentally the effect became unfashionable in the mid-60s and few solid-state amplifiers ever featured it.

The last of the effects once commonly fitted to amplifiers is vibrato. Vibrato is the frequency-modulation of the signal, usually by the same LF oscillator used for the tremelo effect. The Vox AC30, which is the only production amplifier still featuring vibrato, uses an elaborate 90° phase-shift circuit operating in the 200-2,000Hz band built around two triodes with RC phase-shifting

elements. The effect would now be more readily produced using a frequency-modulator based on a short-delay bucket brigade device. Demand, however, does not justify the additional expense of fitting such circuitry to solid-state amplifiers which usually have to fight their way through a tight budget in any case. Such built-in luxuries will have to wait for the next 'beat-boom'.

The present day equivalent is to fit a three-stage front end with a level-control between each so that, by suitable settings, any desired degree of overload distortion or sustain may be generated. This may be filtered by the tone-controls to produce soft or hard distortion. Unlike the other effects, this requires a certain skill in matching the settings to the way the instrument is played. But a wide range of expression is possible and this, finally, is what the builder of electric instrument amplifiers is there to facilitate.



The classic Vox AC30 combo amplifier, a valve design which uses four EL84s to drive some 30-40 watts into two 12" drive units.

ETI

# FM FROM THE BEGINNING

John Linsley Hood begins a short series on FM transmission and reception with a look at propagation and stereo signal encoding.

The choice of the VHF part of the available radio spectrum (Band II, 87.5 — 108MHz) is dictated by the way in which radio signals are propagated, which depends on the influence of the ionosphere.

This is a group of three diffuse layers of ionized gases which surround the earth, and which bend the paths of radio signals (Fig. 1). The ionization occurs partly as a result of high intensity UV and X-rays emitted by the sun. The rays do not affect that part of the earth's atmosphere in shadow, during the hours of darkness.

A fair bit of ionization, especially in the upper layers, occurs as a result of the bombardment of the earth with energetic particles. These are also mainly due to the sun but do not penetrate the atmosphere very deeply and also have their paths bent by the earth's magnetic field, to follow the curvature of the earth. The onset of night doesn't affect them very much.

The three major layers in the ionosphere are known as the D, E and F layers (Fig. 2). Long wavelength (low frequency) radiation is bent or refracted back towards the earth's surface by the first layer it encounters (D). At these long wavelengths, the irregularities on the earth's surface, such as buildings, trees and gas-holders, are

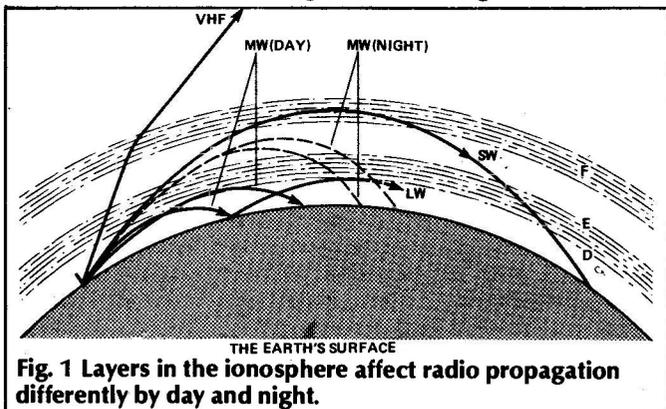


Fig. 1 Layers in the ionosphere affect radio propagation differently by day and night.

ignored. There is quite a good reflected wave from the ground, which acts as a mirror.

The combination of the reflected (ground) wave and the refracted (sky) wave adds up to what is known as the space wave and this can continue, gradually getting weaker, for a thousand miles or more.

Medium wave (shorter wavelength) transmissions are also bent back down to the earth by the lower layers of the ionosphere but are less strongly affected. But at these wavelengths the irregularities of the earth's surface impair the efficiency of ground reflections, and MW broadcasts have a smaller range in the daytime.

However, at night the D and E layers largely disappear, and the MW signal is able to reach the upper F layer. This bounces it back to earth at much greater distances.

During the day time, you can get perhaps a dozen MW radio stations on your 'tranny', but at night you may be able to get a hundred or more. This is all good fun, but a great nuisance in the pursuit of received signal quality.

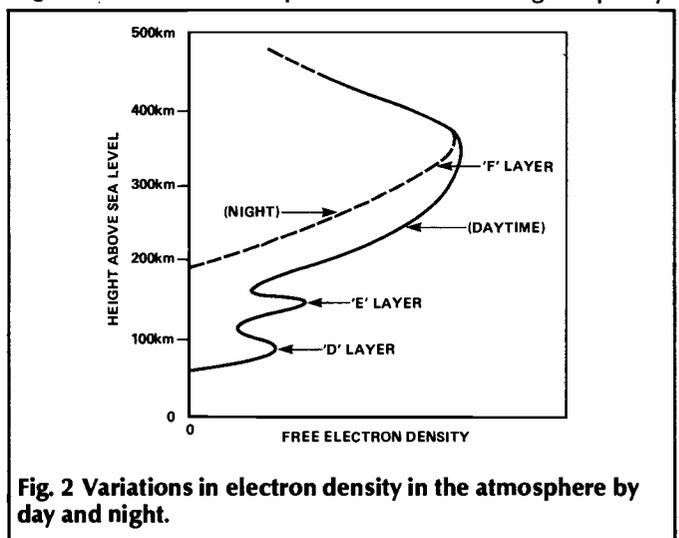


Fig. 2 Variations in electron density in the atmosphere by day and night.

At the last count, there were some 450 AM broadcasting stations on MW in the UK alone.

To try to avoid complete overcrowding, the European Broadcasting Convention has shared out the available frequency allocations at 9kHz intervals. This effectively limits the possible AF bandwidth broadcast by a MW transmitter to 4.5kHz. (Broadcasting authorities tend to bend the rules a bit to give a bit more than this, but not a lot). Quite a lot of local low power stations share the same frequencies.

Fortunately, as the radio wavelength gets shorter, the extent to which the waves are refracted by the ionized layers gets less. Below 10 metres (30MHz) or so, the waves are seldom returned to the earth, but tend to continue on in to outer space.

In the Band II region, transmission is largely a line of sight affair, and you can mainly ignore the neighbours. As the transmission frequency goes up, available bandwidth increases, so that the restrictions of MW and LW need not apply. The result is less crowding and better sound quality.

## Why FM?

Amplitude modulation is associated with the simplest kind of receivers to construct, which use familiar techniques. But AM signals are subject to fading and, at VHF, are very badly affected by motor vehicle ignition noise.

It is also difficult (though not impossible) to obtain low distortion in the demodulator (or detector) stage,

and the linearity of the audio frequency response is affected both by the quality of the RF tuned circuits and by the accuracy of tuning.

The demodulator circuits needed for FM reception are a good bit more complex than those used in AM, but they can be very linear. For 100% modulation, THD will be in the range 0.01 - 0.5%, compared with 0.5 - 2% for the normal types of AM detector circuit.

An additional, and substantial, advantage of FM is that the signal will be amplitude limited in the RF stages prior to demodulation, so that the final RF output will always be constant. This greatly assists in getting rid of impulse-type interference, and this is assisted by the choice of demodulator circuits which have a low sensitivity to AM.

Since the loudness of an FM signal depends on frequency deviation, rather than actual signal strength, FM signals should not display the variation in strength familiar with AM signals. The available transmitter power is used more efficiently. This gives a wider 'service area' for the same receiver field strength than would be possible with AM.

Finally, modulation frequency controls the speed with which the carrier is swept up and down its band, rather than the size of the signal at any point. This makes it easy to achieve a flat audio frequency response — essential for hi-fi.

### In Two Ears . . .

With the greatly increased transmission bandwidth available in the VHF region, it became practicable to offer a stereo signal. The Zenith-GE pilot tone system was adopted by international agreement (Fig. 3). This has the great advantage that you can receive a high quality mono signal without stereo decoder circuitry.

The agreed frequency deviation for 100% modulation on a mono signal is  $\pm 75\text{kHz}$ . With the stereo encoding employed, this is reduced to  $67.5\text{kHz}$  because of the added components of the stereo signal.

The left-right information appears as a superimposed double sideband signal based on a  $38\text{kHz}$  sub-carrier.

In order to avoid the inadvertent intrusion of this signal in to a mono receiver, the  $38\text{kHz}$  sub-carrier is suppressed (to within a specified 1% of signal strength). A  $19\text{kHz}$  sine wave, at 10% amplitude, is added to the broadcast signal to allow the missing  $38\text{kHz}$  carrier to be regenerated, if the stereo components are to be decoded.

Signals to be transmitted are combined in a matrix circuit to give  $(L+R)/2$  and  $(L-R)/2$  outputs (Fig. 4). The mono  $L+R$  signal is filtered to remove any components above  $19\text{kHz}$  and passed through to the output, while the  $L-R$  signal is taken to a balanced modulator and converted into a double-sideband suppressed signal, based on a crystal controlled  $38\text{kHz}$  carrier frequency.

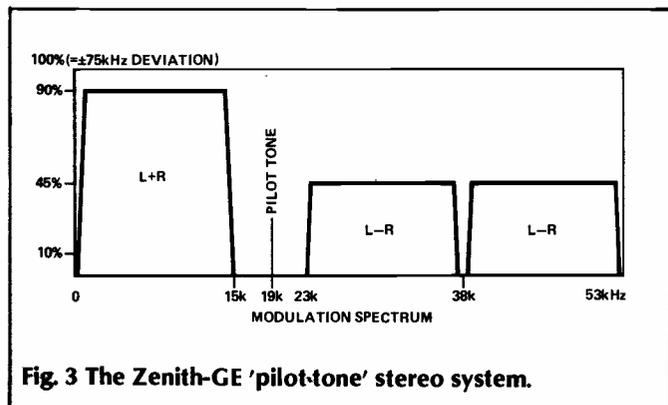


Fig. 3 The Zenith-GE 'pilot-tone' stereo system.

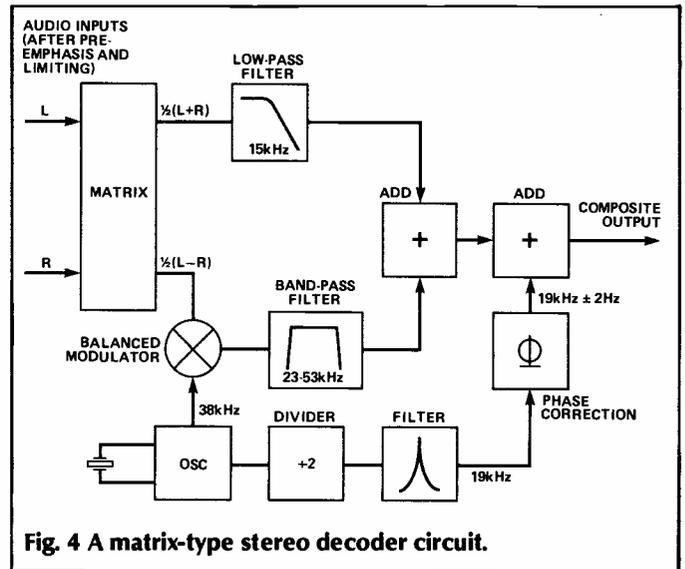


Fig. 4 A matrix-type stereo decoder circuit.

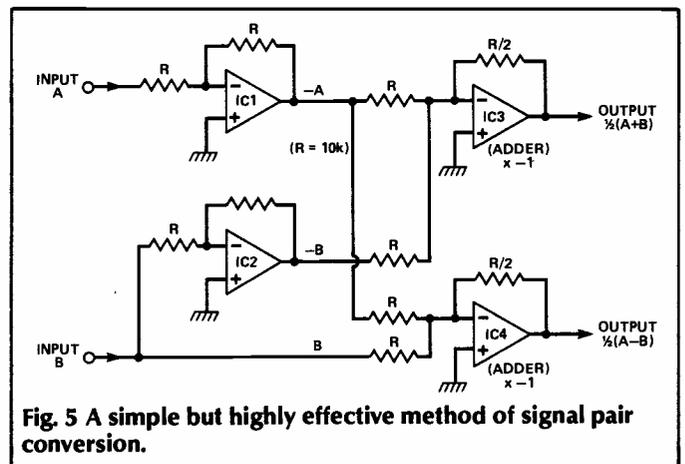


Fig. 5 A simple but highly effective method of signal pair conversion.

This is filtered to limit the bandwidth to 23-53 kHz, and added to the mono  $L+R$  signal. Finally, the  $38\text{kHz}$  carrier frequency is divided to give the  $19\text{kHz}$  pilot tone. This is filtered to remove all harmonics, phase adjusted so that it has the right relationship to the  $38\text{kHz}$  waveform and added to a composite 30 Hz-53 kHz signal.

A simple, high quality method of signal pair conversion is shown in Fig. 5. In this the incoming signals (labelled 'A' and 'B') are phase inverted by input buffers IC1 and IC2, and combined in the mixer stage IC3 to give the required  $(A+B)/2$  signal. The B signal, without phase inversion, is added to the '-A' signal in the mixer stage, IC4, to give  $(A-B)/2$  at the output. The same matrix could be used as the receiver adder stage (Fig. 6).

### . . . And Out

There are two common methods of decoding the composite signal, once the  $19\text{kHz}$  note has been extracted and a  $38\text{kHz}$  waveform has been produced. In the matrix addition system, the recovered sub-carrier wave is used to demodulate the  $L-R$  portion of the signal in a synchronous mixer (or balanced modulator (Fig. 6)).

The  $L-R$  signal is taken to a circuit which will add it to the  $L+R$ , mono, signal and also phase invert it and then add it. The original L and R channels will result.

The second method (Fig. 7) is very much more complex in theory but much simpler in practice. In this, the  $38\text{kHz}$  recovered waveform is used to operate some kind of synchronous switch, by which the composite signal is sampled and routed alternately to the L and R outputs.

This works because of the interesting circumstance

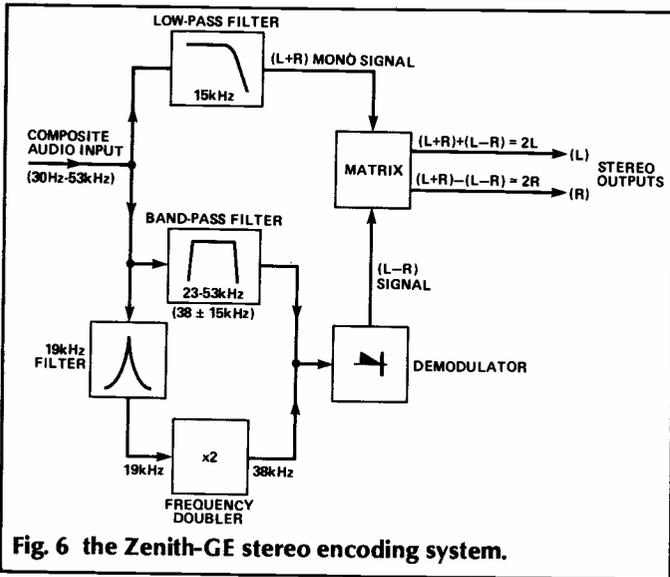


Fig. 6 the Zenith-GE stereo encoding system.

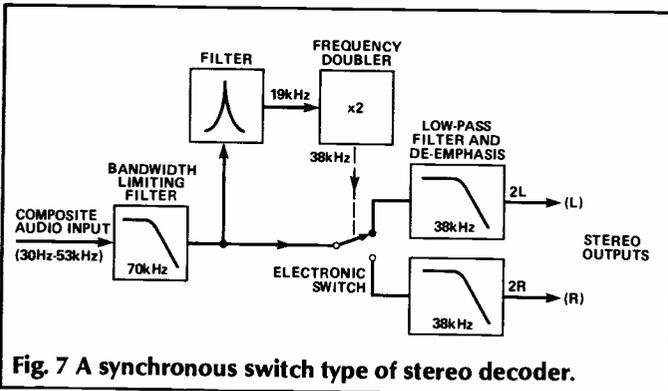


Fig. 7 A synchronous switch type of stereo decoder.

that an effective phase inversion of the L-R portion of the signal occurs 76,000 (2 x 38,000) times a second. Sampling at just the right point will capture either the L+R+L-R or the L+R-L+R components giving 2L and 2R outputs as before.

This kind of circuit lends itself well to incorporation in a single IC and has become a very popular technique, used in the vast majority of stereo FM tuners. It does mean that the signal is fed through some kind of digitally controlled sampling system at 38kHz, which imposes an absolute upper limit of 19kHz on the usable audio bandwidth. Because of aliasing, any signal above 19kHz

would be indistinguishable from a signal occurring at the same frequency interval below.

The proponents of matrix addition say that it has a lower effective noise level than sampling. This can be true because harmonics of a 38kHz switching waveform (principally the 3rd) are equally capable of demodulating wideband noise signals occurring 19kHz on either side of the harmonic frequency, transposing them down in to the audio band. This defect of sampling decoders is known as *wide-band commutated noise*.

But if the incoming signal to the decoder is filtered, there will not be much unwanted bandwidth above 53kHz. The filtering should not lead to too much phase shift in the 38-53kHz band with reference to the 30Hz-15kHz one, which would impair stereo separation. A crafty answer to that problem is to adjust the relative phase of the 19kHz pilot tone, after extraction, to optimise the stereo image quality. Commercial systems often include a small phase shift network — often just a simple RC integrator network — ahead of the decoder IC, which serves the same function.

There will always be more noise on an FM stereo signal than on a mono one, because wide-band noise is proportional to the square root of the bandwidth. With mono bandwidth at 15kHz and stereo at 53kHz, minimum, the ratio is 3.87:7.28, which is nearly 6dB.

## Further Into Digital

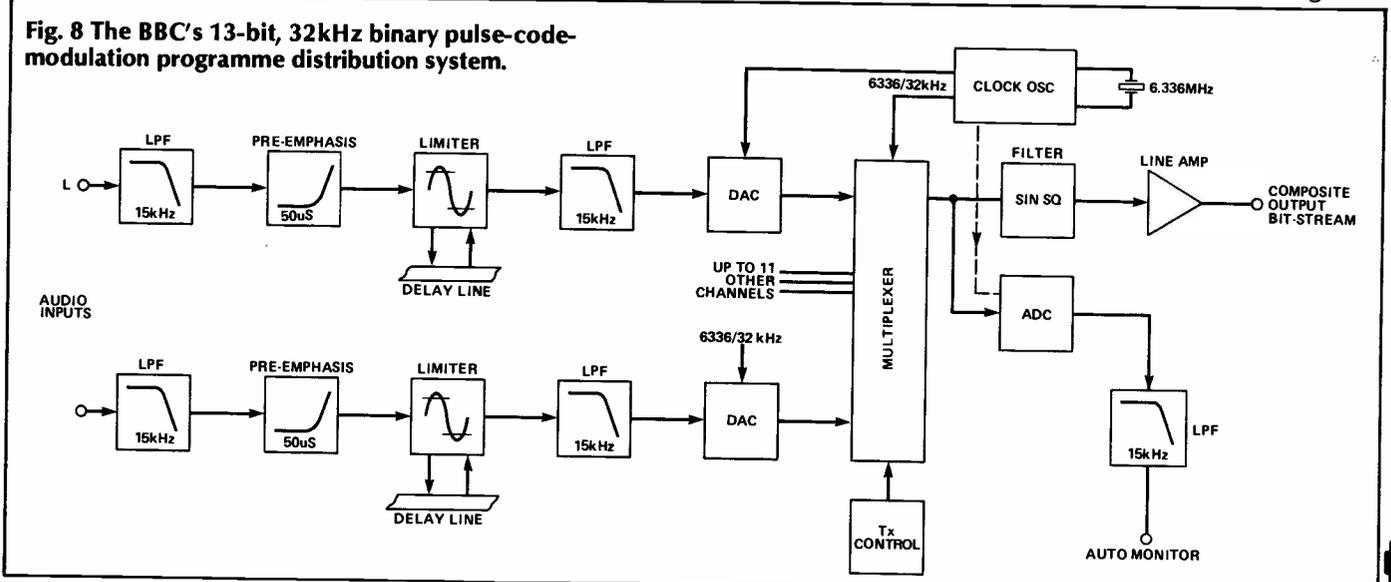
The second, and more important digital contribution to FM broadcast signals is the BBC's PCM signal transmission system, which is used to route programmes and control signals from the studio to the transmitter. (Actually, they also use it for AM transmissions).

This is cleverly designed to enable 13 high quality audio signals to be carried simultaneously over a 6.5MHz bandwidth transmission channel, of the kind which is used to carry the standard 625-line TV signal. It works by converting the incoming signal into digital form, using a 13-bit (8192 step), double ramp, linear binary code ADC at a 32kHz sampling rate.

This converts the signal into a 13-bit binary number, representing one of 8192 possible signal voltage levels. The binary code outputs from up to 13 ADCs are time sequentially multiplexed for transmission as a 6,336kHz bit-stream (Fig. 8).

An incoming audio signal is first passed through a steep cut low-pass filter to remove any audio components above 16kHz, which could lead to aliasing. The

Fig. 8 The BBC's 13-bit, 32kHz binary pulse-code-modulation programme distribution system.



appropriate broadcasting system pre-emphasis is then applied. (This is  $50\mu\text{s}$  in the UK and Europe, corresponding to a frequency boost at 6dB/octave above 3.18kHz. In Japan and the USA, a  $75\mu\text{s}$  pre-emphasis gives treble lift above 2.12kHz.)

The signal is then passed through a delay line limiter, in which there is an absolute ceiling at +12dB above nominal peak programme level. The delay line is used to hold back the signal until the measurement and channel gain reduction circuits have had a chance to operate. The output limit is essential to avoid overload and malfunction of the ADC.

An additional low pass filter is then included, prior to the ADC to remove any HF components produced by clipping. A crystal controlled 6.336MHz clock is used as the master pulse generator to operate the ADCs, through a frequency divider, and to generate a series of sequential shift pulses to transfer the binary code outputs into the multiplexer.

The output from this is passed through a filter which shapes the pulses into *sine squared* form, of 158ns half amplitude duration, and 158ns apart. This has a negligible energy content above 6.336MHz.

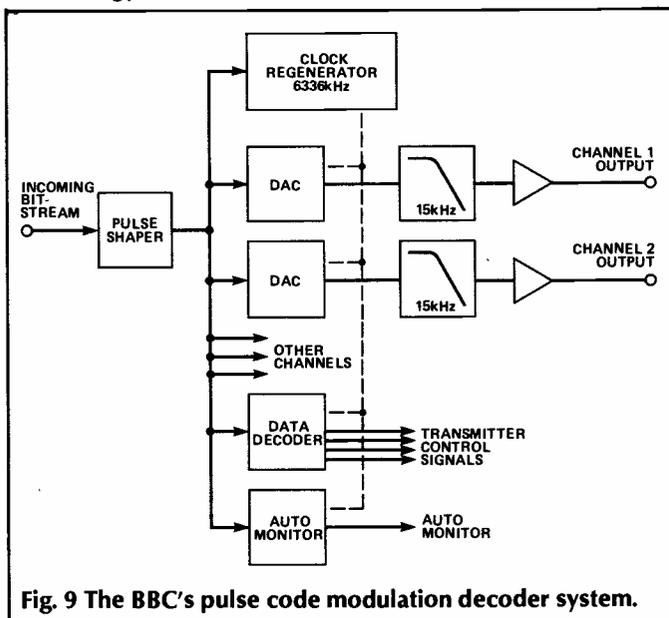


Fig. 9 The BBC's pulse code modulation decoder system.

In order to obtain a high degree of immunity from transmission circuit disturbances and noise, a single parity bit is added to each 13-bit word. This parity bit provides a check on the five most significant digits in the preceding 13-bit group. If an error is detected, the whole 13-bit word is discarded, and the word preceding it is used in its place. If too high a number of successive words are faulty, the system is muted until proper operation returns.

With a sampling rate of 32kHz, a bit rate of 6,336Kbits/second means a group of 198 bits/frame, which allows 13 channels carrying 14 bits (13 signal + 1 parity bit), plus 16 spare bits —  $6.336\text{MHz}/320\text{kHz} = 198$  and  $198 = 13 \times 14 + 16$ . Eleven of the 16 bits are used to provide a framing pattern, and five are used for transmitter control signals or possibly, in the future, for signal companding information.

The output of the multiplexer is sequentially sampled, with a time duration of 256ms for each input channel, in order to detect any malfunction.

At the input to the transmitter, the incoming bit-stream is passed into a pulse shaper circuit to clean it up. It then goes to a circuit which regenerates the original 6,336kHz clock frequency (Fig. 9).

This is divided down to operate a sequence of 32kHz sampling rate DACs, timed by a further sequence of shift pulses so that they can extract and route the decoded signal amplitude information.

The output from the DACs is a staircase wave and must be filtered to remove all components above half the sampling frequency. It is surprising to see how good a sine wave can be extracted from a staircase having only eight possible sample levels, if adequate filtering is employed.

## Problems, Problems

Any system in which a continuous signal is forced in to a discontinuous form must suffer from some kind of defect as a result. The defect is known as *quantisation noise*. Although the sampling rate in this case is well above the limits of human hearing and its effects should be filtered out, there is a good chance that a sequence of sampling intervals will give consistently wrong results when the value of each step level allocated by the circuit is too high or too low.

Such randomly occurring groups of errors contribute noise proportional to the ratio of step size to signal peak size.

The other major problem associated with digital signals concerns the steep cut (*brick wall*) filters which are used to remove the sampling steps and prevent aliasing. Such steep cut filters distort transients, and lead to coloration, and the steeper the slope the worse the problem becomes. Fortunately, the filtration frequencies used are either well above the audio range, or at the extreme upper end of it where the ear is not very sensitive.

That said, it is not often that one hears criticism of the quality of the BBC FM transmissions: In spite of the fact that they are first of all digitally encoded, in 13-bit form, at a 32kHz sampling rate for distribution to the transmitters, where they are then reconstructed, only to be cut about once more to give composite stereo signal, part of which exists as a time sequential sample based on a 38kHz sampling rate.

To put the frequently maligned compact disc system in perspective, this also uses a PCM encoding system, but with a sampling rate of 44.1kHz, a bandwidth of 20Hz-20kHz  $\pm 0.5\text{dB}$ , and a 16-bit (65,536 step) encoding matrix, which offers a final THD less than 0.02%, and a channel separation better than 60dB.

## VHF/FM transmitted signal performance standards:

(These figures relate to the anticipated broadcast signal, including all parts of the programme chain. — Information by courtesy of the BBC).

**Bandwidth:** 30Hz - 15kHz,  $\pm 0.5\text{dB}$ .

**Distortion:** THD =  $< 0.5\%$  at max. modulation. (That due to the transmitters and distribution chain is typically 0.1% at 1kHz).

**Stereo channel separation:**  $> 46\text{dB}$ .

**S/N ratio:** Up to 64dB, ref. 100% modulation, using the CCIR/rec. 468 weighting pattern.

Next month, I propose to take a look at some of the sources of distortion in the FM receiver itself. **ETI**

AN ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATION

# electronics today

INTERNATIONAL

1 MONTH

## OUR CHRISTMAS GIFT TO YOU ...

### LOADS MORE PAGES, LOADS MORE CIRCUITS

With our special bumper issue, we'll be bringing you circuits galore! An expanded Tech Tips section promises some ingenious ideas. Auto Circuits special will give motorists and car-owners plenty of food for thought. Plus one or two surprise circuit solutions to keep you occupied over the festive season.

### MIDI Madness

This feature is, we hope, the start of a mini-MIDI bonanza. We've got teams of researchers, writers and designers working on MIDI projects and a complete analysis of this accepted standard for Musical Instrument Digital Interfacing. Begin here with a look at the general principles behind the hardware.

### The Flanger

This project is a development of an earlier ETI Chorus Unit, but none the worse for that. Flanging is a less subtle effect than chorus, but this neatly packaged and professionally designed unit performs the trick with taste and gives control over rate, width and regeneration as well as incorporating a manual/auto facility, and sockets for a remote switch and an external power supply.

### The LEDScope

A neat circuit with educational and test applications, using a matrix of LEDs to provide the basic functions of a low frequency oscilloscope.

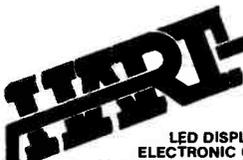
### ... AND ...

All our regular features, letters, news, views, reviews, free readers' ads and everything to make ...

### ... A HAPPY NEW YEAR

## THE JANUARY ISSUE OF ETI —ON SALE 5th DECEMBER

All the articles listed above are at an advanced stage of preparation, but circumstances beyond our control may prevent publication.



### LED DISPLAY DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CLOCK MODULE

Electronic clock module with MOS LSI circuit, 4-digit 0.5" LED display, power supply and other components on a single PCB. Only needs a transformer and switches to construct a complete pretested digital clock/timer for many applications. Suitable for 50 or 60 Hz mains supplies. Direct (non-multiplexed) LED drive eliminates RF interference. Supplied complete with 240v mains transformer and wiring diagram/data. Order as SOL 144 Alarm Clock Module **£6.85**

### LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY WATCH MODULE

With LCD display, 2 pieces of Polarising material, backlight diffuser, micro lamp, precision crystal, trimmer, battery contacts and open microcircuit. Untested ..... **5 for £1**

### PLESSEY MAINS INTERFERENCE SUPPRESSORS

Filter unit for mains borne interference. Max current 1.5A. Our Price, brand new ..... **only £2.27**  
Same item, store soiled ..... **only £1.61**  
Similar Unit but 10A. Brand new ..... **£3.49**

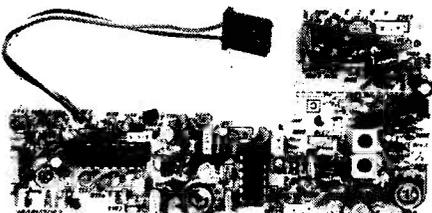
### 10W POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE

Mullard LP1173 Amplifier module. Needs 24v DC Supply to give 10 watts into 4 ohm speaker. Size 112x70x29mm. Complete with heat sink ..... **Only £2.40** complete with Data

### ALPS FF317U FM FRONT END

Beautiful precision made High Quality variable capacitor tuned FM Front End with Dual-gate MosFet. Covers full FM range of 87 to 109MHz. 12v supply ..... **ONLY £8.90**  
Circuit if required 35p

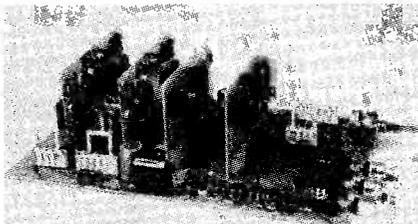
### CAR RADIO FM IF AND STEREO DECODER



Miniature PCB with 10.7MHz ceramic filters, 2-transformer ratio detector, AX010 noise suppression IC and TCA4500A advanced stereo decoder IC. Only needs front end to make FM tuner or car radio. Complete with circuit. Incredible value at ..... **Only £1.99**

HART ELECTRONICS are specialist producers of kits for designs by JOHN LINSLEY-HOOD. All kits are APPROVED by the designer.

### LINSLEY-HOOD CASSETTE RECORDER CIRCUITS



Complete record and replay circuits for very high quality low noise stereo cassette recorder. Circuits are optimised for our HS16 Super Quality Sendust Alloy Head. Switched bias and equalisation to cater for chrome and ferric tapes. Very easy to assemble on plug-in PCBs. Complete with full instructions.

Complete Stereo Record/Play Kit ..... **£33.70**  
VU Meters to suit ..... **£2.30 each**  
Reprints of original Articles ..... **75p no VAT**  
860X Stereo Mic Amplifier ..... **£8.70**

### LINSLEY HOOD 300 SERIES AMPLIFIER KITS

Superb integrated amplifier kits derived from John Linsley-Hood's articles in 'Hi-Fi News'.

Ultra easy assembly and set-up with sound quality to please the most discerning listener. Ideal basis for any domestic sound system if quality matters to you. Buy the kit complete and save pounds off the individual component price.

K300-35. 35 Watt. Discount price for Complete Kit . **£98.79**  
K300-45. 45 Watt. Discount price for Complete Kit **£102.36**  
RLH485. Reprints of Original Articles from 'Hi-Fi News' ..... **£1.05 no VAT**

### LINSLEY-HOOD SYNCHRODYNE AM RECEIVER

Very high quality kit for this recent design featured in 'Wireless World'. This unit represents the first attempt to make a much needed HIGH QUALITY AM Tuner since pre-FM days. This will give you Radio 4, or even 1 in better quality than your Eastern 'Tranny'. Advanced construction system, approved by the Author, uses 3 double sided PCBs in a stacked layout for total stability, ease of construction and minimal wiring. This module will form the AM section of an ultra high quality AM/FM switched bandwidth tuner to match our 300 series amplifiers. Power supply and tuning gang will be included with the FM section.  
K450 JH Synchrodyne Kit Special Price ..... **£59.95**

### HIGH QUALITY REPLACEMENT CASSETTE HEADS



Do your tapes lack treble? A worn head could be the problem. Fitting one of our replacement heads could restore performance to better than new! Standard mountings make fitting easy and our TC1 Test Cassette helps you set the azimuth spot-on. We are the actual importers which means you get the benefit of lower prices for prime parts. Compare us with other suppliers and see! The following is a list of our most popular heads, all are suitable for use on Dolby machines and are ex-stock.

HC20 Permalloy Stereo Head. This is the standard head fitted as original equipment on most decks ..... **£7.66**  
HS16 Sendust Alloy Super Head. The best head we can find. Longer life than Permalloy, higher output than Ferrite, fantastic frequency response ..... **£14.86**  
HQ551 4-Track Head for auto-reverse or quadrophonic use. Full specification record and playback head ..... **£14.60**  
Please consult our list for technical data on these and other Special Purpose Heads. MA481 Latest version Double Mono (2/2) Record/Play head.  
Replaces R484 ..... **£13.35**  
SM166 Standard Mounting 2/2 Erase head. Compatible with above or HQ551 4-Track Head ..... **£8.85**  
H524 Standard Erase Head. Semi double gap, high efficiency ..... **£2.25**  
H561 Metal Tape Erase Head. Full double gap ..... **£7.35**

### HART TRIPLE-PURPOSE TEST CASSETTE TC1

One inexpensive test cassette enables you to set up VU level, head azimuth and tape speed. Invaluable when fitting new heads. Only **£4.66** plus VAT and 50p postage.

Tape Head De-magnetiser. Handy size mains operated unit prevents build up of residual head magnetisation causing noise on playback ..... **£4.54**  
Curved Pole Type for inaccessible heads ..... **£4.85**

Send for your free copy of our LISTS. Overseas please send 2 IRCs to cover surtax Post or 5 IRCs for Airmail.

Please add part cost of post, packing and insurance as follows:

**INLAND**  
Orders up to £10 - 50p  
Orders £10 to £49 - £1  
Orders over £50 - £1.50

**OVERSEAS**  
Please send sufficient to cover Surface or Air Post as required.

Personal callers are always very welcome but please note that we are closed all day Saturday

24hr SALES LINE  
(0691) 652894

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT UNLESS STATED



# HARDWARE DESIGN CONCEPTS

**Mike Barwise finds out what's between the data sheets.**

**A**n ability to interpret IC data sheets is crucial to the design process if the end product is to prove reliable. To help readers acquire this ability, I have chosen the Rockwell R65C00 processor series as an example.

## Maximum Ratings

It is frequently assumed that so long as your power rail is nominally legal at the power supply, maximum ratings can be ignored.

Wrong!

It is a mistake to consider the system as static, rather on the lines of domestic wiring. The realistic view of microsystems must take into account their dynamic characteristics, and allow for resonances, parasitic effects and so on, in what is, after all, a radio frequency system.

Working supply voltage for the R65C00 is listed as  $+5V \pm 5\%$  (Fig. 1) — which is between 4.75V and 5.25V. The absolute limits of  $-0.3V$  and  $+7V$  (with respect to ground or common) suggest that:

- the device must never be reverse connected,
- any supply protection device with a breakdown of about  $+6V$  to  $+6.5V$  will adequately protect the IC in event of deregulation, provided the protection disconnects power (blows the fuse, for example) within a reasonable period.

There is one other important factor: power supply noise voltage. This can be induced in an otherwise adequate power rail by the devices connected to it, and can assume critical proportions, particularly at high operating speeds. Its cause is frequently the extensive use of TTL chips with *totem pole* output stages.

The earliest TTL chips (and some today) have output stages effectively using a transistor switch to ground the bottom of a pull-up resistor. Conventional TTL has the resistor built in, whereas *open collector* TTL has the resistor omitted, allowing user selection (Fig. 2).

This type of output suffers from two problems:

- although the high to low (negative) transition is reasonably fast, the positive transition is comparatively slow,
- the positive transition speed is very load-dependent, being sensitive to both resistive and capacitive loading.

To solve these problems, the *totem pole* output stage (Fig. 3) was designed. This uses a pair of transistors between the supply rails, the output being taken from their common point. The transistors are switched in anti-phase, so that the output is either actively pulled high or actively pulled low. This vastly improves both overall transition speed and loading susceptibility, and also makes rise and fall times almost equal.

But totem pole outputs have their own troubles. Due to transistor characteristics, there is a brief moment during any output transition when *both* transistors are on simultaneously, thus *shorting the supply rail to ground* through a resistor no larger than about 50 ohms.

This moment is very short: maybe between 5 and 15 nanoseconds, but the dip in the supply voltage is quite detectable. For this instant, the current flow in the supply distribution wiring is a massive 100mA per output.

---

*It is a mistake to consider the system as static, rather on the lines of domestic wiring ...*

---

Then, quite suddenly, the current is blocked by the 'off' transistor turning off for real. The result is a nasty ringing: a series of voltage spikes and troughs superimposed on the mean supply rail, due to the inherent resonance of the wiring and tracking. Peaks are due to spike reflections appearing at any point in phase with previous spikes. Troughs are the result of them appearing in anti-phase with previous spikes. This is just the same problem as occurs on the mains when someone switches off a heavy electrical appliance in your house and your computer crashes.

Supply rail noise peaks induced by devices are very unlikely to exceed the maximum supply rating of 7V, so chip damage from this cause is improbable. However, practically no medium to large system can guarantee that all chips get their full 5V. A realistic figure is more like 4.8V. Taking into account the minimum operating voltage of 4.75V, there is very little margin to accommodate *dips* in the supply. There is also a significant risk that the noise (which can often be in the order of 100mV) will momentarily disrupt processor function by being erroneously recognised as logic signals through crosstalk to other signal lines.

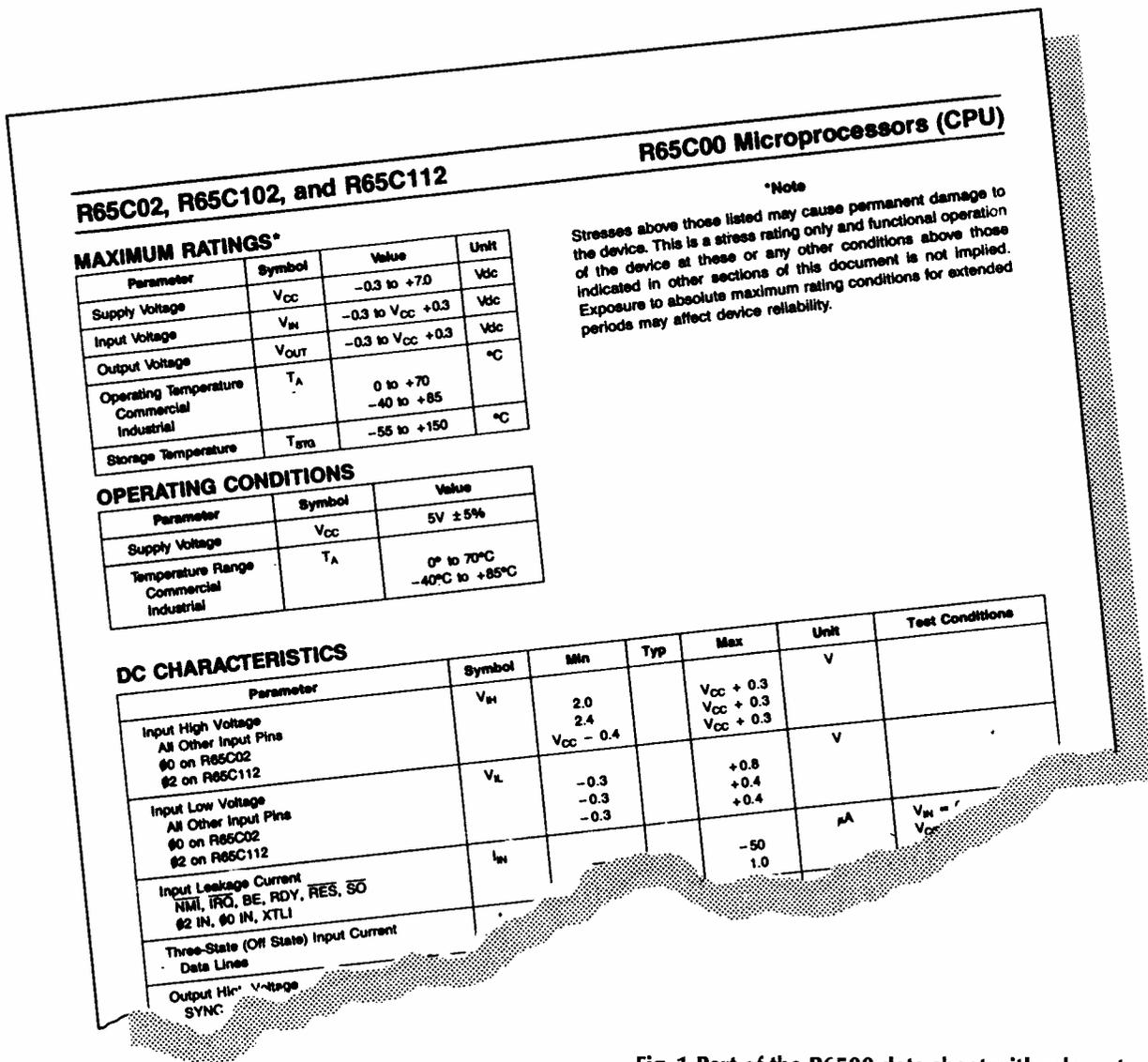
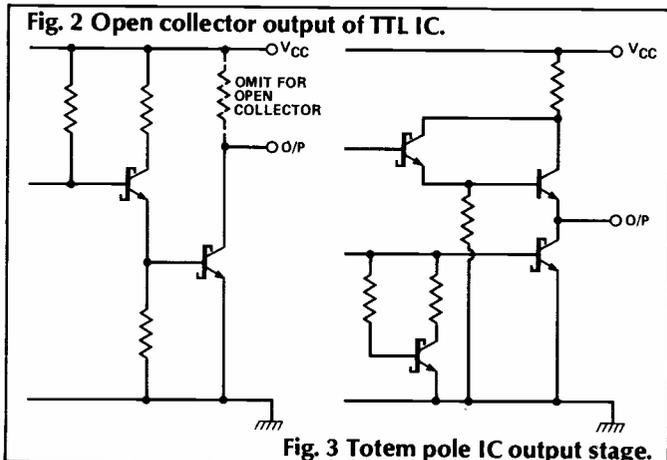


Fig. 1 Part of the R6500 data sheet with relevant sections shown. (Reprinted courtesy of Rockwell International).

Maximum input and output voltages are defined in terms of the supply voltage. It is crucial to realise that this means the supply voltage *you are really using*, not the nominal +5V!

The R65C00 processors cannot accept voltages more than 0.3V outside the supply rails without internal damage. This is common to practically all silicon gate CMOS. Beyond these levels awful things happen, like transistors reverse conducting and worse. The



input voltage specification is obvious, but note that the maximum output voltage is not what the chip delivers: it's the voltage to which you are allowed to connect the output.

Once again, the problem of spikes raises its ugly head. In signal terms, spikes are referred to as *undershoot* and *overshoot*. These usually cause more trouble than power rail noise, mainly due to the relatively high impedance and inherent lack of decoupling of the signal lines.

The two problems can combine to create totally unacceptable operating conditions. Consistent signal overshoot (excessively high voltage peaking), together with a generally low power rail voltage subject to dips can in the long run damage the IC if the maximum input voltage differential is exceeded, but long before this the microsystem will be constantly losing itself.

### Prevention Is Better Than Cure

You are not likely to blow a chip instantly as a result of these faults — you'll need a good scope and lots of patience to find them. It is, luckily, possible to greatly minimise their effects at the design stage.

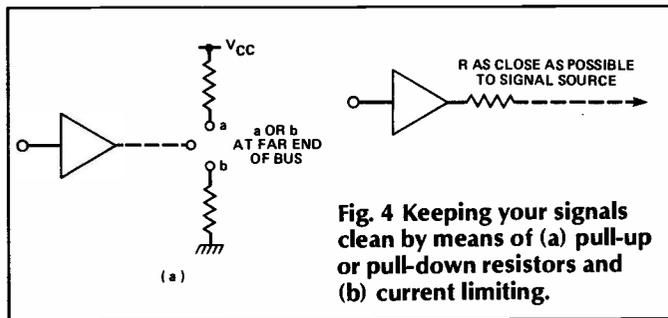
Keep power distribution short, tidy and low impedance (no unoccupied through-holes in PCB

power tracks, for example). Use lots of distributed decoupling (not just a capacitor at the power inlet to the board), and make sure your power supply has plenty of spare capacity.

A good rule (particularly for PCBs) is this: design the power distribution first, allowing a decoupling capacitor for each chip plus one larger one for the power inlet, then connect everything else.

When it comes to signal lines, keep them short and direct. It also pays to use some consistent approach when connecting bus lines. If each line is laid out differently from all others, solving problems will be much more difficult.

If it proves impossible to keep some lines short or direct, there are ways of reducing otherwise unacceptable undershoot and overshoot. The two most common options are shown in Fig. 4.



**Fig. 4 Keeping your signals clean by means of (a) pull-up or pull-down resistors and (b) current limiting.**

The most obvious (Fig. 4a) is the use of a pull up resistor in case of bad undershoot, or a pull down resistor in case of overshoot. These resistors should be as remote as possible from the signal source. A quite common practice is to install them on a carrier plugged into the most remote socket of a backplane.

Each line should be assessed individually for majority under- or overshoot, and the resistor connected accordingly. Note that *both* cannot be improved simultaneously to the same extent by this method. It is important to keep overall dissipation in the resistors low (which means using a highish resistor value) because power is wasted by them and they load the bus driver.

The alternative (Fig. 4b) is much better in these respects. It dissipates nothing and is invisible to the bus driver. On the other hand, it is trickier to set up and it slows the bus signals somewhat.

*You can store most devices in boiling water if you like, but there's not much point...*

In this second case, the system is run under observation and a resistor value chosen for each signal line to minimize over- and undershoot. The values normally pan out in the region of 30 to 300 ohms, and the transition between adequate damping and excessive loss of signal edge speed can be dramatically sudden.

Typically, resistors should be selected from the E24 range, and be 1% components. A fast scope (50MHz) is essential for these tests, and care must be taken to eliminate artefact (the over- and undershoot contributed to the scope trace by the probes themselves).

The maximum and recommended operating temperatures will never be approached in normal use. Obviously it is a good idea to ventilate the system casing, but unless you are working in South America or the Sahara, you can normally ignore these parameters at the design stage.

You can store most devices in boiling water if you like, but there's not much point.

## DC Characteristics

DC characteristics cover the voltages, capacitances and currents which should be presented to or originated by the IC. The specified test conditions should be very carefully studied. Not only do they demonstrate how representative the parameters are, but they provide a lot of supplementary parametric information.

A word of caution here: you will often find anomalies in characteristic tables. Most of these turn out to be printing errors, due to the speed with which the information is prepared, I suppose. If there's something that looks odd in the data, don't assume anything. Get in touch with the manufacturer's agent and have it checked. If you do, errors gradually get corrected, and you will at least know what you are doing.

In general, 5V VLSI conforms to TTL requirements, which are a *low* of 0.8V *maximum* and a *high* of 2.4V *minimum*. The dead band between helps to ensure defined logic states by limiting the effects of induced noise on the logic.

The R65C00 meets this specification with a safe margin of 0.4V in the high state — but note that the *clock inputs do not*. This is an example of the need for real care in reading a data sheet (refer to Fig. 1).

Below 'All Other Input Pins' in the Input High and Low Voltage sections, we find the clock input specifications. It is immediately apparent that these are device specific. The R65C02 requires a guaranteed *low* of 0.4V *maximum*, which is *half* the TTL limit. The R65C112 (the slave processor) requires a swing to within 0.4V of each supply rail, which is comparable to conventional CMOS input. Failure to meet these logic levels at the clock inputs will ensure a very erratic system. It may RUN, but more than likely it will be clocked much of the time by noise voltages.

## Input Currents

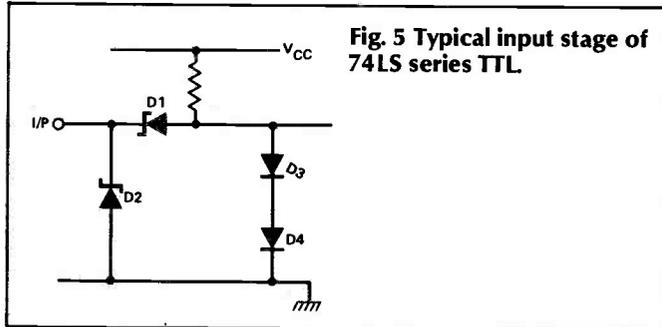
The input leakage currents specified in the 65C00 data sheet are not of enormous importance to the small system builder, except where battery support is envisaged. There is, however, a much more important consideration, which is *drive capability versus loading*.

The general text of the data sheet describes the drive capability of the 65C00 series as one TTL load. There is often much confusion about the interpretation of this kind of descriptive specification, but it is not really abstruse.

Logic systems of interconnected devices communicate by driving each others' lines high or low. This means that a voltage is impressed at a point of relatively high impedance (the input) by the output of a preceding device.

A typical 74LS input is shown in Fig 5. An undriven

input floats nominally high due to the combined thresholds of the two series connected diodes D3 and D4 — about 1.2V each — presented to the bottom of the pull-up resistor. Diode D2 between the input and ground simply improves negative-going response time, and can almost be ignored from the point of view of DC loadings.



**Fig. 5 Typical input stage of 74LS series TTL.**

When a logic high is presented to this input, the input diode (D1) is reverse biased, so there will be a very small current flow at the input due to the diode reverse leakage. Here D2 does contribute to the loading, but the total is still very small.

If we take the input low, diode D1 forward biases, and there is a considerable current flow out of the input, effectively limited by the value of the pull-up resistor (usually around 18k).

The outcome of all this is that a low input loads the driving device a lot more than a high input, and as the

flow is out of the input, the current must have somewhere to go!

## Output Currents

To complete the picture we must take a similar look at outputs.

Referring back to the description of TTL outputs in my notes on noise, we see that the logic low current handling of a TTL output is more or less defined by the on resistance of the output transistor, and the logic high current by the resistor to Vcc. The low current sink (into the output) is still greater than the high current source (out of the output), and both are a lot chunkier than the input requirements, so several inputs can be connected to one output.

*You will often find anomalies in characteristic tables — most of these turn out to be printing errors ...*

The maximum number of inputs per output or fan out is the most important DC parameter for reliable design. The validity of output voltage levels (particularly logic low) depend on it absolutely.

*In the next instalment I will cover the problems of overloading of outputs, which leads nicely on to the discussion of dynamic or AC parameters.* **ETI**

## BEST PRICE COMPONENTS — SAME DAY DESPATCH

ALL THE LATEST FASTEST DEVICES AS USED BY INDUSTRY. DO NOT CONFUSE WITH SLOWER OLD STOCK OFFERED ELSEWHERE. WE ONLY STOCK COMPONENTS PRODUCED BY ESTABLISHED MANUFACTURERS WHOSE PRODUCTS HAVE BEEN SUBJECTED TO LONG-TERM U.K. TESTING, DATASHEETS AVAILABLE ON ALL ITEMS AT £1 EACH.

### MEMORIES

|                                       |          |        |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--------|
| <b>DRAM 5v NMOS 150ns (Not Texas)</b> |          |        |
| 4164                                  | 64k × 1  | £0.90  |
| 41256                                 | 256k × 1 | £2.20  |
| 4416                                  | 16k × 4  | £2.80  |
| 41464                                 | 64k × 4  | £5.90  |
| <b>SRAM 5v NMOS 150ns</b>             |          |        |
| 2114LP                                | 1k × 4   | £1.50  |
| 2128LP                                | 2k × 8   | £2.50  |
| <b>SRAM 5v CMOS 150ns</b>             |          |        |
| 6116LP                                | 2k × 8   | £1.30  |
| 6264LP                                | 8k × 8   | £2.30  |
| 52256LP                               | 32k × 8  | £2.50  |
| <b>EPROM 5v NMOS 250ns</b>            |          |        |
| 2716                                  | 2k × 8   | £2.70  |
| 2732                                  | 4k × 8   | £2.65  |
| 2764                                  | 8k × 8   | £1.90  |
| 27128                                 | 16k × 8  | £2.10  |
| 27256                                 | 32k × 8  | £3.40  |
| <b>EPROM 5v CMOS 250ns</b>            |          |        |
| 27C64                                 | 8k × 8   | £3.50  |
| 27C256                                | 32k × 8  | £10    |
| 2816A                                 | 2k × 8   | £13.50 |
| 2864A                                 | 8k × 8   | £45    |

### OUR EXTREMELY POPULAR EX-EQUIPMENT MEMORIES

Guaranteed UV erased, cleaned and tested.  
1000's sold to delighted customers

|      |              |       |
|------|--------------|-------|
| 4116 | 16k × 1 DRAM | 60p   |
| 2716 | 2k × 8 EPROM | £1.50 |
| 2732 | 4k × 8 EPROM | £1.50 |
| 2764 | 8k × 8 EPROM | £1.50 |

**10% DISCOUNT ON ALL ORDERS OVER £25 REGARDLESS OF MIX. ADD 15% V.A.T. SENT POST FREE.**

**OVERSEAS:- EUROPE £2 P&P ELSEWHERE £4 P&P (NO V.A.T.)**

### GOLDSTAR TOP QUALITY 74LS TTL LOGIC

|         |     |         |     |
|---------|-----|---------|-----|
| 74LS00  | 20p | 74LS165 | 60p |
| 74LS02  | 20p | 74LS166 | 60p |
| 74LS04  | 20p | 74LS174 | 40p |
| 74LS05  | 20p | 74LS175 | 55p |
| 74LS/8  | 20p | 74LS193 | 60p |
| 74LS09  | 20p | 74LS194 | 50p |
| 74LS10  | 20p | 74LS240 | 65p |
| 74LS11  | 20p | 74LS241 | 65p |
| 74LS14  | 32p | 74LS244 | 65p |
| 74LS20  | 20p | 74LS245 | 80p |
| 74LS21  | 20p | 74LS257 | 50p |
| 74LS30  | 20p | 74LS273 | 65p |
| 74LS32  | 20p | 74LS280 | 75p |
| 74LS51  | 20p | 74LS365 | 40p |
| 74LS74  | 20p | 74LS367 | 40p |
| 74LS86  | 20p | 74LS373 | 65p |
| 74LS93  | 45p | 74LS374 | 65p |
| 74LS123 | 60p | 74LS393 | 60p |
| 74LS125 | 40p | 74LS395 | 60p |
| 74LS138 | 40p |         |     |
| 74LS139 | 40p |         |     |
| 74LS153 | 45p |         |     |
| 74LS154 | 85p |         |     |
| 74LS157 | 40p |         |     |
| 74LS158 | 40p |         |     |
| 74LS161 | 55p |         |     |
| 74LS163 | 55p |         |     |
| 74LS164 | 55p |         |     |

### 74HC HIGH SPEED CMOS LOGIC

|         |     |         |     |         |       |
|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-------|
| 74HC00  | 25p | 74HC123 | 55p | 74HC241 | 79p   |
| 74HC02  | 25p | 74HC125 | 55p | 74HC242 | 29p   |
| 74HC04  | 25p | 74HC132 | 49p | 74HC243 | 79p   |
| 74HC08  | 25p | 74HC139 | 49p | 74HC244 | 89p   |
| 74HC10  | 25p | 74HC151 | 59p | 74HC245 | 95p   |
| 74HC11  | 25p | 74HC153 | 59p | 74HC257 | 55p   |
| 74HC14  | 40p | 74HC157 | 55p | 74HC259 | 70p   |
| 74HC20  | 29p | 74HC158 | 55p | 74HC273 | 89p   |
| 74HC21  | 29p | 74HC161 | 55p | 74HC354 | 85p   |
| 74HC27  | 27p | 74HC163 | 55p | 74HC365 | 59p   |
| 74HC32  | 35p | 74HC164 | 55p | 74HC367 | 55p   |
| 74HC42  | 49p | 74HC165 | 75p | 74HC373 | 95p   |
| 74HC51  | 25p | 74HC166 | 60p | 74HC374 | 95p   |
| 74HC74  | 39p | 74HC173 | 55p | 74HC393 | 69p   |
| 74HC85  | 59p | 74HC174 | 55p | 74HC404 | 69p   |
| 74HC86  | 49p | 74HC175 | 55p | 74HC406 | 69p   |
| 74HC107 | 49p | 74HC193 | 75p | 74HC573 | £1.20 |
| 74HC113 | 49p | 74HC240 | 89p | 74HC574 | £1.20 |
|         |     |         |     | 74HC640 | £1.25 |
|         |     |         |     | 74HC643 | £1.25 |
|         |     |         |     | 74HC688 | 85p   |

### PHONE FOR STANDARD CMOS AND LINEAR PRICING

**EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS GOV'T DEPTS. SEND OFFICIAL ORDER FOR INVOICED DESPATCH**

### TELEPHONE ORDERS

Phone between 8.0am & 12.00 noon  
Bankers cheque card holders only who are telephone subscribers.  
**COMPONENTS SENT SAME DAY BY FIRST CLASS RECORDED POST WITH 7 DAY INVOICE**  
£1 surcharge cover validation & recorded post

# MIKROKIT LIMITED

BLAKESLEY, TOWCESTER, NORTHANTS NN14 8RB

Please mention ETI when ordering

**TELEPHONE 0327 860130**

# THE NEXT GREAT LITTLE IC?

Paul Chappell introduces a device which may prove to be as useful as the 555, even though most people think of it as only a tachometer IC.

The LM2917 is an IC which has been almost entirely neglected by circuit designers and experimenters, although it is both versatile and easy to use. Figure 1 shows its functional blocks. The power supply is stabilised at 7.5V by an active shunt regulator, pictured as a zener in the diagram.

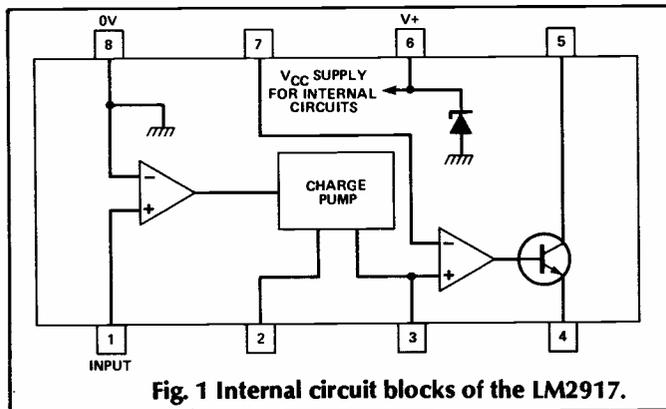


Fig. 1 Internal circuit blocks of the LM2917.

In the IC's usual role, the input signal is applied via pin 1 to a comparator. The other input of the comparator is grounded, so its output will change state each time the input signal crosses 0V. The comparator has a small amount of hysteresis, about 30mV, to ensure that it switches cleanly. Next comes a charge pump which delivers a pulse of current from pin 3 each time the comparator output changes state, giving an average current proportional to the input frequency. With a resistor and capacitor to ground from pin 3 to average out the pulses, we have a frequency to voltage converter.

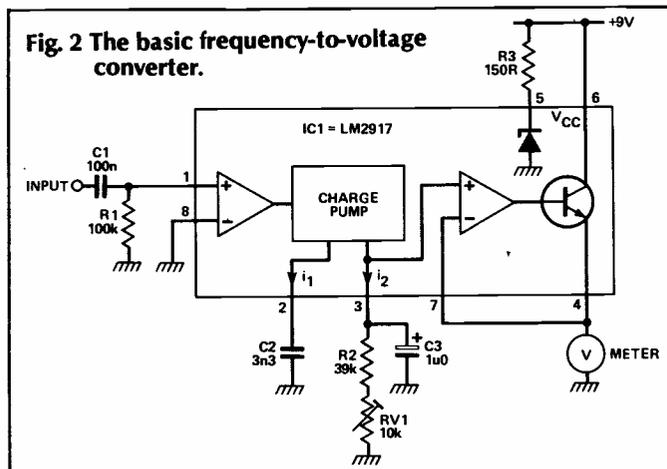


Fig. 2 The basic frequency-to-voltage converter.

A simple frequency meter circuit is shown in Fig. 2. The component values shown are for an output of 1V per kHz, so that 2.7V, for instance, would represent 2.7kHz. The op-amp and transistor are connected as a voltage follower to provide a suitable output for the meter.

## The Charge Pump

The heart of the LM2917 is its charge pump. Figure 3 shows the waveforms present at various points in the circuit for two different input frequencies. Each time the comparator output goes high, it turns on a current source  $i_1$  (Fig. 2) which remains on until the voltage on C2 has increased by  $\frac{1}{2}V_{CC}$ . As soon as the voltage on C2 has reached its upper level, ( $\frac{3}{4}V_{CC} - 0.6V$ ), the current source is turned off again. When the comparator output goes low, it turns on a current source,  $-i_1$ , which reduces the voltage on C2 by  $\frac{1}{2}V_{CC}$ . This gives the waveform shown in Fig. 3c.

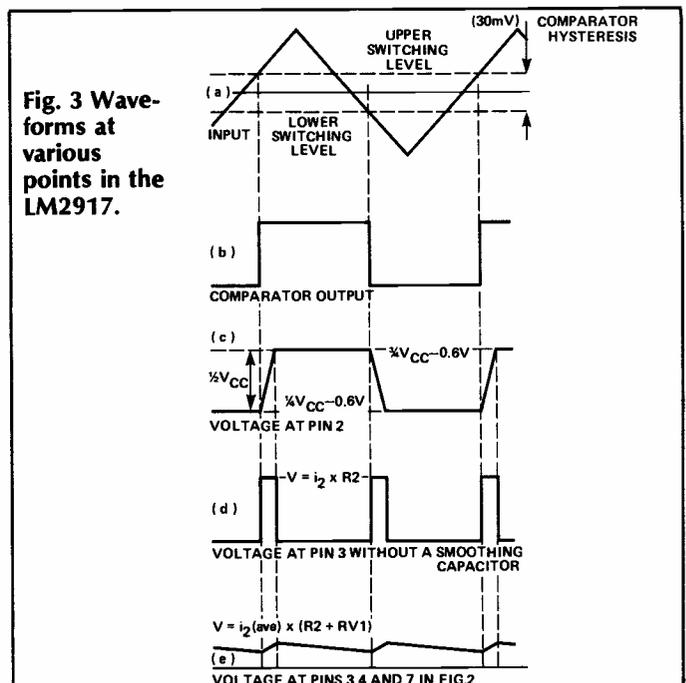


Fig. 3 Waveforms at various points in the LM2917.

During the time that C2 is either charging or discharging, a current mirror arrangement in the IC provides a current of the same magnitude from pin 3, but this time always in the same direction. Figure 3d shows the waveform that would be seen at pin 3 if it had a small resistor R2 to ground connected to it—a series of pulses,

all of the same height and width, at twice the frequency of the input waveform. Figure 3e shows the result of smoothing these pulses out with a capacitor — C2 in Fig. 2. The ripple is exaggerated in the diagram — with a large enough capacitor, it can be made as smooth as you like. The voltage level will be proportional to the pulse rate, and hence to the input frequency.

## Component Values

In fact, the voltage on pin 3 is given by the conversion formula  $V_{cc} CRf_{in}$ , where  $V_{cc}$  is the internally generated supply voltage (7.5V), C is the capacitance on pin 2, R is the resistance on pin 3 and  $f_{in}$  is the input frequency. This is the basic formula you will need to calculate component values. There are certain constraints on the values you can use, but this is mainly a matter of common sense.

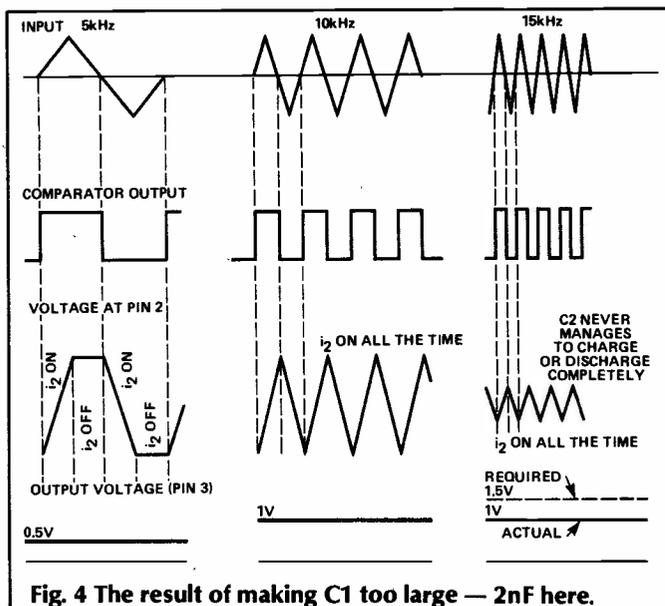
As an example, let's calculate the values for an audio frequency meter to give a full-scale reading of 2V for an input frequency of 20kHz. We'll use the same circuit as Fig. 2, but the component values will be different.

Take a value for the capacitance (C2) at random, say 220pF. The resistance (R2 + RV1) can be calculated from the conversion equation by substitution.

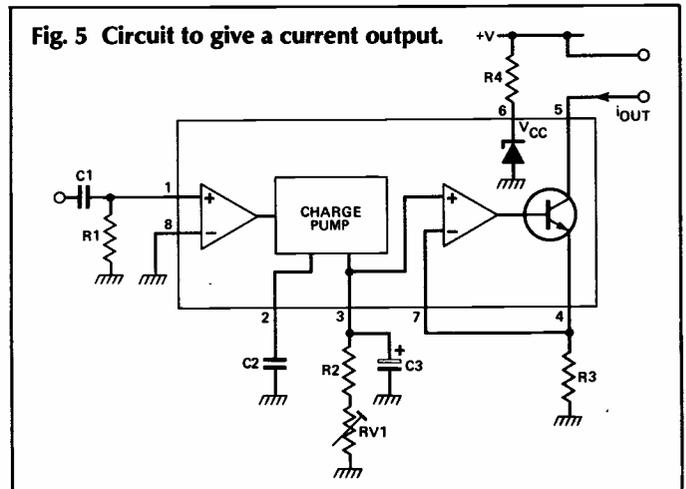
This gives 66k (or 68k to the nearest preferred value). Since we are not necessarily going to use precision components, and since the gain constant of the LM2917,  $i_2/i_1$ , is not guaranteed to be exactly 1, we allow for some adjustment to the value of R by using 56k in series with a 20k preset to allow the meter to be calibrated.

It seems that we could equally well choose 220n and 68R, but we have to bear in mind the way the IC works. C2 must have time to change voltage by  $\frac{1}{2}V_{cc}$  at a steady current,  $i_1$ , during one half-cycle of the input wave. The magnitude of  $i_1$  is fixed by the IC manufacturer; it has a nominal value of 180 $\mu$ A, but it could be as low as 140 $\mu$ A.

At 20kHz, C2 must be small enough to change voltage by 3.75V (half of 7.5V) at a current of 140 $\mu$ A with 25 $\mu$ s (half the period of a 20kHz wave). This gives the largest possible value of C2 as a little under 1nF (Fig. 4). (R2 + RV1) must also be large enough to give the required voltage at a maximum current of maybe 140 $\mu$ A.



The rule which gives the *absolute* maximum value for C2 is  $C2_{max} = (18/f_{max})\mu F$ , where  $f_{max}$  is the highest frequency at which the circuit must operate. C2 is also used to provide internal compensation for the LM2917's charge pump, so there is a recommended *minimum* value of 100pF.



There are also limits to the values you can use for the resistance. For good linearity, it must be kept well below 1M $\Omega$ , but it can't be too small. If you have selected a suitable value for C2, the conversion formula will always give an acceptable figure.

The integrating capacitor (C3) does not affect the frequency to voltage ratio in any way, so its value is not critical. Make it about 50 times the value of C2 and adjust if there is too much ripple on the output or if the output is sluggish.

The dropper resistor for the shunt regulator (R3), must supply around 10mA. Its value should be 100 (V supply - 7.5) ohms.

Figure 5 shows how the LM2917 can produce a current proportional to frequency. Resistor R4 should be chosen to give the required output current. For instance, to change the assumed 0 to 2V output from the audio frequency meter to an output of 0 to 2mA, the value of R4 would be 2V/2mA = 1k $\Omega$ .

## Circuits

1) Up to 40mA is available from the collector of the LM2917's output transistor — enough to trip a relay when, for example, an input frequency exceeds a preset value (Fig. 6). This could be used to detect a shaft rotating too fast (perhaps when over-revving a car engine). Certain types of sensor used in burglar alarms can be accidentally set off by traffic vibrations, which are generally at a lower frequency than those of interest for security purposes. The Fig. 6 circuit can detect vibration while tuning out unwanted frequencies. It could ignore mains hum but detect audio frequencies or detect the presence of an ultrasonic signal whilst ignoring audio frequencies.

The circuit will energize at frequencies above  $1/(2RC)$  Hz. The switching frequency can be varied if R4 and R5 are replaced by a pot, and the circuit can be made to latch with a slight modification — both of these changes are incorporated in Fig. 7. The circuit can be reset by a push to break switch in series with the diode, or between the external +ve rail and pin 5.

You can get some interesting results by leaving out components from the basic circuit. Leaving out the smoothing capacitor results in a series of pulses at twice the input frequency (Fig. 3d). With a bit of filtering to make it sound more musical — an octave doubler for electric guitars?

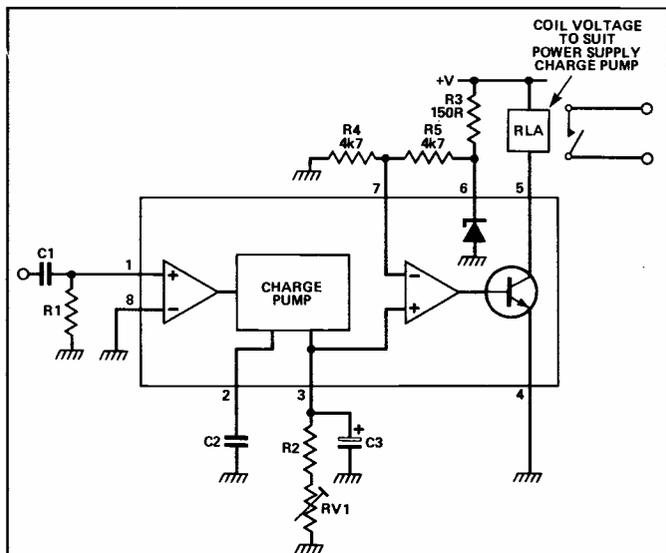


Fig. 6 The principle of the over-speed detector, or high-pass filter and switch.

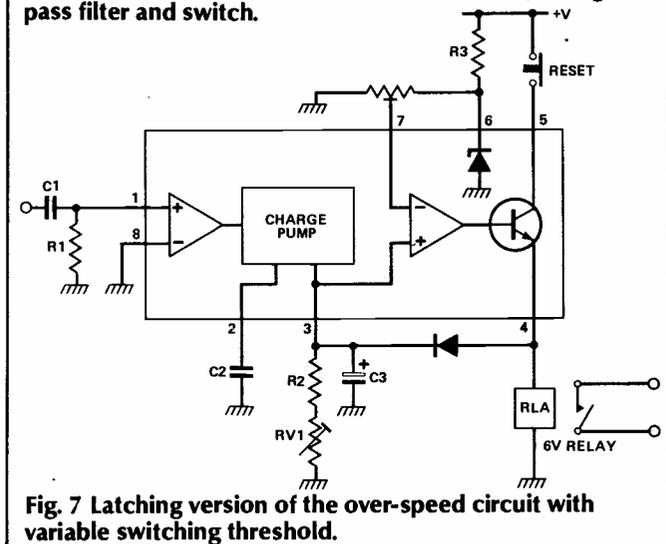


Fig. 7 Latching version of the over-speed circuit with variable switching threshold.

2) By leaving out the resistor instead ( $R2$ ,  $RV1$  in Fig. 2), the voltage across  $C3$  will be a staircase waveform (Fig. 8). The duration of each step will be half the period of the input waveform; the rise in voltage on each step will be  $\frac{1}{2}V_{CC}$  ( $C2/C3$ ). The output of the circuit will trip after  $C3/(2C2)$  complete cycles of the input, regardless of frequency.

3) Figure 9 shows a low cost ADC based on the staircase idea. The START CONVERSION pulse clears the counter and discharges  $C3$ ; BUSY will go high to indicate that a conversion is in progress. The conversion actually starts when the START CONVERSION signal goes low again. Each clock pulse raises the voltage on  $C3$  by  $C2/(7.5C3)V$  and clocks the counter. When the voltage across  $C3$  equals the analogue input, pin 5 of the 2917 goes low, preventing the counter from advancing any further and cancelling the BUSY signal. The counter will hold the digital value of the input until the next START CONVERSION pulse clears it and begins the whole

process again. With the component values and clock frequency shown, the circuit will have a range of 0 to 5V at the input to give an output of 0 to 255 counts. Fine adjustment can be made by altering the clock frequency slightly; coarse adjustment by varying the ratio of  $C3$  to  $C2$ .

4) On many zap-the-alien type computer games, the players have unlimited shots. You can add a new edge to old games with the circuit of Fig. 10. If you haven't take any pot shots for a while,  $C2$  will have discharged via  $R2$  and will be close to 0V. When you start to shoot,  $C3$  will charge up in steps, as in the staircase type circuits mentioned above. This means that you can shoot as fast as you like ... for a while. As soon as the voltage across  $C3$  approaches the cut-off point, you'll have to ease up.

The component values shown will give a reasonable starting point for experiment. The ratio of  $C3$  to  $C2$  will determine how many shots you can fire in quick succession; the value of  $R2$  will determine the maximum continuous rate of fire. Different values of  $C3$  can be switched in for different skill levels, and  $R2$  can be made variable if you like.

5) So far we have been assuming that  $C3$  and  $R3$  are fixed and that the input frequency varies. If the input frequency is kept constant, output voltage will be proportional to  $C2$  and  $(R2+RV1)$  (Fig. 2). This provides the basis for a resistance or capacitance meter, or a circuit to

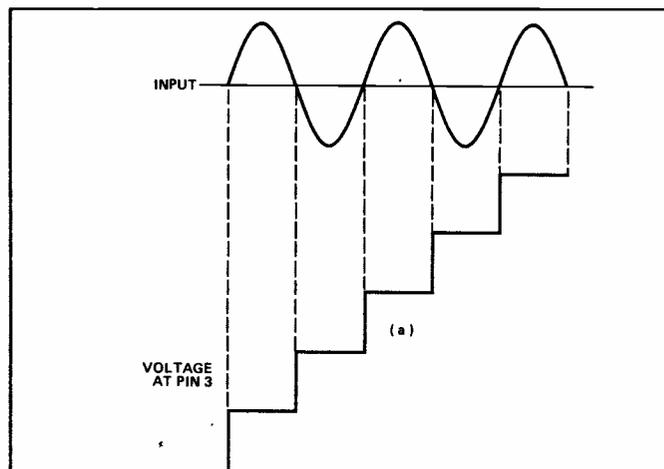


Fig. 8a Staircase waveform at pin 3.

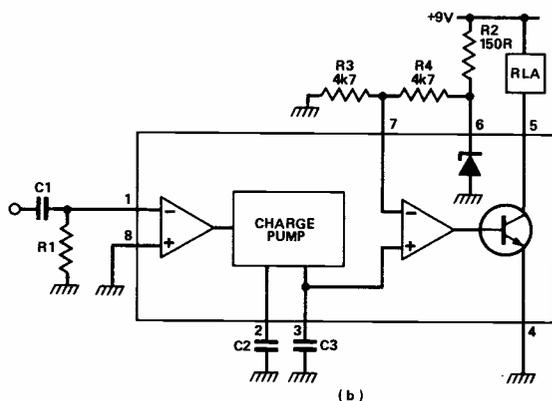
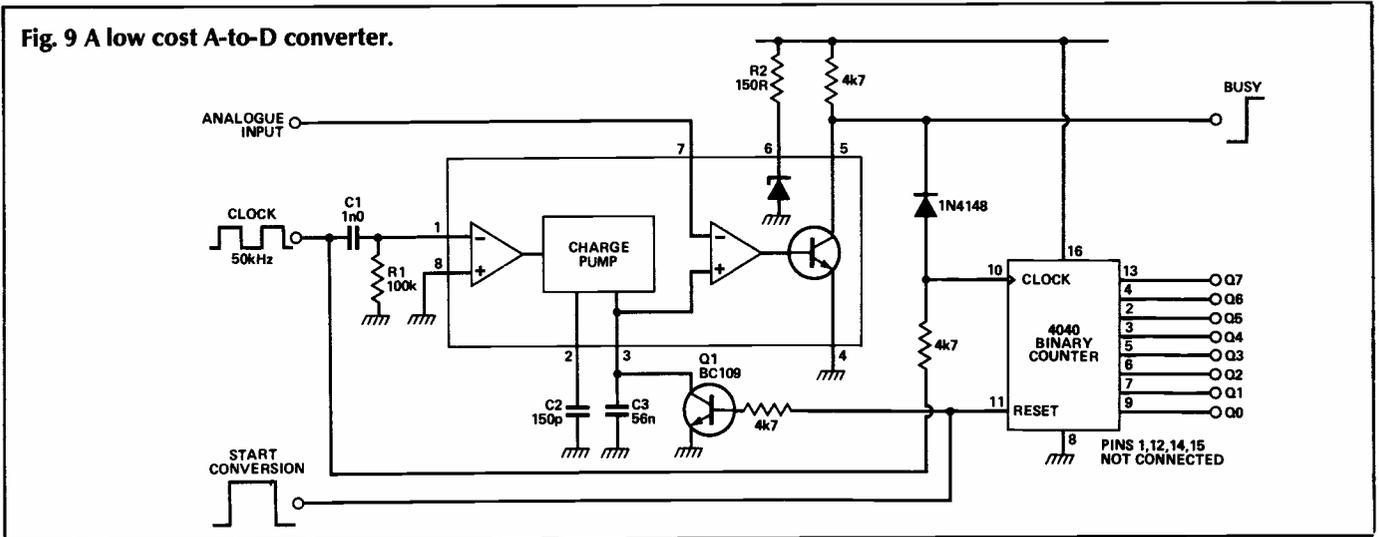


Fig. 8b Input pulse counting circuit. The relay switches after a preset number of input pulses (see text). The circuit can be reset by means of a push-to-make switch in parallel with  $C3$ .

Fig. 9 A low cost A-to-D converter.



interface with the various types of resistive or capacitive transducer.

## Design Hints

The circuits described have all been based on the LM2917N-8, to give it its full title, which is one of a family of four very similar ICs. The LM2917J is a 14-pin version of the IC which is almost the same, but has the charge pump output and amplifier non-inverting input brought out to separate pins to give a little more versatility at the expense of a bigger package. The inverting input of the comparator on this version is not internally grounded, so inputs do not have to vary about 0V. This version also lacks input protection, so any inputs must be between ground and  $V_{CC}$ .

The other two members of the family are the LM2907N-8 and LM2907J, which correspond to the LM2917N-8 and LM2917J respectively, but lack the internal voltage regulator. For convenience I will continue to use 'LM2917' to refer to the LM2917N-8, so please remember that some of the electrical specifications will not be applicable to other members of the family.

The input voltage range of the LM2917 can be up to  $\pm 25V$ , well beyond the supply voltage, since the input is internally protected. The collector of the output transistor can also be connected to voltages of up to 25V.

Although the IC has a 7.5V internal regulator, it can be used with supplies down to 4 or 5V (Fig. 10). The lack of

internal regulation may affect accuracy and, when calculating component values, you must use the value of the actual supply instead of the 7.5V in the equations given. The lowest voltage for which the manufacturers give any performance data is 6V.

You can ground pin 4 of the IC, even though it appears that this will short the op-amp output to ground via the transistor's b-e junction. The base drive to the transistor is internally limited — you can think of the circuit as having a 5k $\Omega$  resistor between the op-amp output and the transistor base.

The maximum useful input frequency to the LM2917 is limited by the value of the capacitor at pin 2. The smaller the capacitor, the higher the input frequency you can use. The manufacturers recommend a minimum value of 100p, since the capacitor is used as compensation for the internal charge pump circuit. The specified minimum value allows a safety margin, and all samples we have tried seem happy with 50p. By 20p, the instability is clearly visible on an oscilloscope, but the circuit still works! A good rule to follow is to use a minimum of 100p for instrumentation circuits where accuracy is important, and to use the lowest value you can get away with for novelty circuits that use a high frequency input.

The linearity of the LM2917 is guaranteed to be within  $\pm 1\%$  over a 10:1 frequency range (see manufacturers' data for exact test specifications) and is 'typically' within 0.3% — quite a respectable accuracy for this type of circuit.

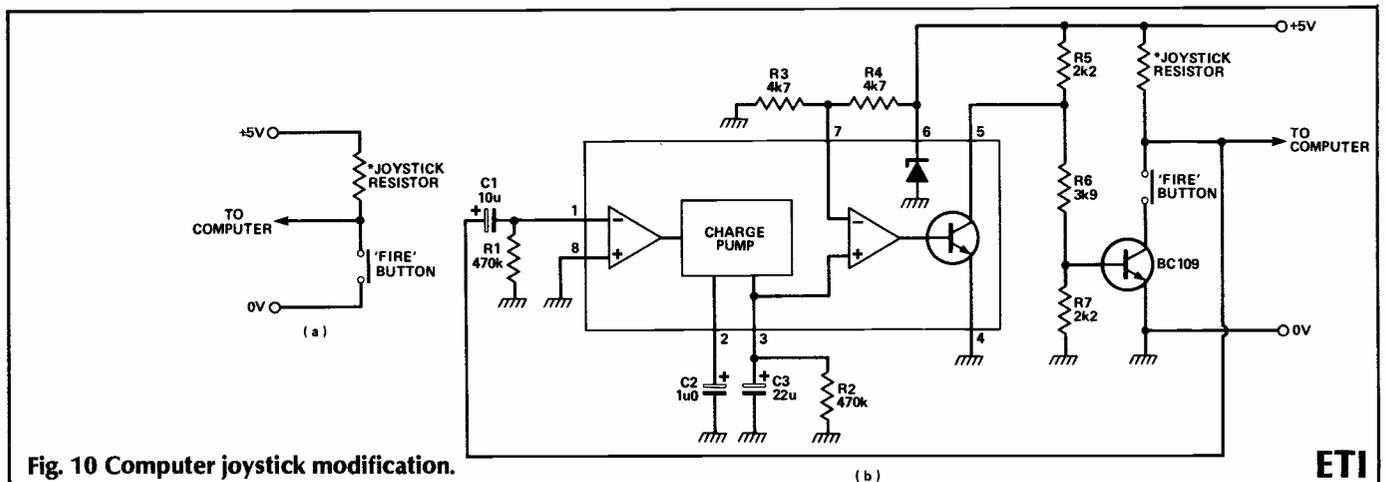


Fig. 10 Computer joystick modification.

ETI

## HI-FIDELITY WITH SOUND PRINCIPLES

Complete Monitor Amp kit for less than £115

Complete Hi-Fi kit for less than £140

- 40 watts RMS per channel into 8, 80 watts into 4
- High current output, stabilised PSU for power amps
- Minimum capacitor passive equalisation design
- MM/MC with infra cut, CD, Rad, Tape 1 & 2 inputs
- Rugged T03 complementary output & PSU transistors
- Comprehensive instructions, quality components

Much is said about amplifier design. Specification and technical performance alone no longer rules supreme. Concepts such as musicality are regarded as sacred by the Hi-Fi fraternity. The state of the art is for amplifiers to have high output current capability, high overload margins, be "neutral sounding yet articulate and dynamic". High feedback designs are definitely out and cables affect the sound.

Where does the engineer stand in all this? We think you would like an amplifier with real state of the art features, but not over the top in insignificant design detail. You are unhappy at paying for a mass produced product. You appreciate a top class system but cannot justify the price of more exotic products. Building your own to an exclusive and well engineered design has a definite attraction.

GATE ONE utilises the latest audiophile techniques in its design. Great attention is given to the layout with separate signal and component earths. RIAA equalisation and tone controls (with in/out switch) are of a passive design. A low lift switch lets you tailor response to compensate for loud-speaker deficiency. A unique volume control circuit increases overload margin and optimises S/N ratio.

You can buy a GATE ONE in kit form for £139.61 inc. or a GATE MONITOR ONE stereo power amp with 3 line inputs for £114.85 inc. Both have a professionally finished case and include all components. Both are available fully assembled and tested. Order now or send for further details.

Go on, when did you last buy yourself a Christmas present?

**GATEHOUSE AUDIO**

PO Box 6, Evesham, Worcs. WR11 4NP.

Money back guarantee if kit returned unused.



# ARRANDECK LIMITED

FOR SPEEDY COMPONENTS

## XMAS SPECIAL OFFERS

| TOP TEN COMPONENT PACKS<br>99p each   | COMPUTERS  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Pack 1 200 Mixed Resistors  | PCW8256 <b>399.00</b>  |  |
| Pack 2 40 Mixed Capacitors  | PCW8512 <b>499.00</b>  |  |
| Pack 3 50 Mixed Diodes  | Speech and sound interface for PCW8512 <b>49.99</b>  |  |
| Pack 4 20 14pin DIL Sockets   | GET 5 FREE DISKETTES WHEN YOU ORDER A PCW8256/8512   |  |
| Pack 5 15 16pin DIL Sockets   | CF2 Diskets <b>3.99 each</b>   |  |
| Pack 6 10 Mixed CMOS IC's   |  |  |
| Pack 7 10 Mixed 74LS IC's   |  |  |
| Pack 8 10 Mixed led's   |  |  |
| Pack 9 5 Mixed Voltage Regs   |  |  |
| Pack 10 20" Breadboard offcuts  |  |  |
| COMPUTER IC's   | *****  |  |
| 2114 RAM 200nS <b>1.40</b>  | <b>*** STOCKING FILLERS ***</b><br>*****<br>Solderless electronic project kits<br>30 Project kit <b>12.95</b><br>60 Project kit <b>21.95</b><br>Soldering kit <b>9.99</b><br>Comprising of:-<br>15W iron, 2M solder, desolder braid and tweezers |  |
| 6116 RAM <b>1.00</b>  |  |  |
| 2716 EPROM 450nS 5V <b>3.10</b>   |  |  |
| 2732 EPROM 450nS <b>2.99</b>  |  |  |
| 6800 CPU <b>1.99</b>  |  |  |
| Z80 CPU <b>2.50</b>   |  |  |
| Z80 CTC <b>2.99</b>   |  |  |
| 6402 UART <b>2.99</b>   |  |  |
| SP0256-AL2 <b>8.50</b>  |  |  |
|   |  |  |
| <b>ARRANDECK LIMITED</b><br>50 Laburnum Way<br>Sampsons Wood<br>Yeovil<br>BA20 25A<br>Phone (0935) 706244 | <b>TERMS OF TRADING</b><br>Payment with order<br>P&P 55p Free if order is over £20.00. VAT Add 15% to total order value.   | <b>SEND FOR OUR 30 PAGE CATALOGUE (Price 60p) AND RECEIVE OUR FREE COMPONENT SAMPLE PACK WORTH 99p</b> |

# £500 of Electronic Equipment to be WON in the new **Cirkit** catalogue.



★ 164 pages featuring over 3,000 lines.

★ Many new products, plus all the old favourites

★ £8 worth discount vouchers

★ £500 worth of electronic equipment and components to be won in our catalogue competition.

★ Look out for the Blue catalogue at your newsagent from 16th October or direct from the address below. Or call in at our sales counter at Broxbourne or at 53, Burrfield Road, Portsmouth.

## Cirkit Distribution Ltd

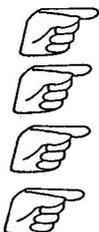
Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts, EN10 7NQ Tel: (0992) 444111. Tlx: 22478



SPECIAL PULL-OUT

# ELECTROVALUE

## NEWEST CATALOGUE FREE TO E.T.I. READERS



56 PAGES (A.5)  
SEMI-CONDUCTORS, I.Cs.  
OPTO-DEVICES  
CONNECTORS, SWITCHES  
ELECTRONICS COMPONENTS  
GALORE  
COMPUTER SECTION

FREE POSTAGE • HELPFUL DISCOUNTS • PROMPT  
DESPATCH • VERY LARGE STOCKS • FAMOUS BRAND  
NAME ITEMS • ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD ORDERS  
WELCOMED

Write, phone or call for your free EV catalogue today!

**ELECTROVALUE LTD** 28 St. Jude's Road, Englefield Green, Egham,  
Surrey TW20 0HB Phone Egham (0784) 33603. Telex 264475  
North Branch, 680 Burnage Lane, Manchester M19 1NA  
Phone 061 432 4945  
Please mention this publication when replying

# TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

In this month's pull-out business supplement, we'll be looking at marketing — that is, actually taking your goods or services to your customers. Nigel Wilkinson argues that marketing is the most important aspect of any business. He gives a great deal of food for thought in a short article. Stressing the importance of market research, he introduces the 'four Ps' of marketing: product, pricing, place, promotion — which lead, we hope, to a fifth P, profit.

Our profile this month is of a husband and wife team who run a successful company in what is, by any standard, a specialised area. Serge and Joyce Plessis make printed circuit boards and their company, Plessis Electronics, is one of a small number to do so.

Success has not been easy for the company. It has, on the contrary, involved many sacrifices along the way. But they have never been bored and that, to Serge at least, is very important. There can be few better reasons for going into business than to satisfy a sense of adventure.

Everybody seems to agree that electronics is a highly competitive market. Nigel Wilkinson's recommendation is getting to know your market. Serge and Joyce Plessis say that everything depends on high quality and good relationships with the customers. These are probably the same thing. Whatever your opinion, you'll need good research. Our address list should provide you with a useful starting point, especially if you need to know what products or services in your line are already available. The Patent Office, reference libraries, science parks, ITeCs, research and development institutes will give you an invaluable insight into the marketplace you're just about to enter.

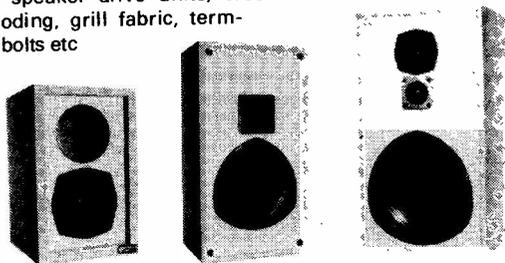
The Editor



## CONSTRUCTOR SERIES SPEAKER KITS

Based on the famous Kef Reference Series, these three DIY designs give the home constructor the opportunity to own an upmarket pair of loudspeakers at a very down-to-earth price!

With a **Wilmslow Audio Total Kit** it's so easy — no electronic or woodworking skill is necessary. Each kit contains all the cabinet components (accurately machined from smooth MDF for easy assembly), speaker drive units, crossover networks, wadding, grill fabric, terminals, nuts, bolts etc



Model CS1 is based on the Reference 101, CS3 is equivalent to the Ref. 103.2 and CS9 is based on the Reference 105.2 (but in a conventionally styled encl.).

**CS1 £116 pair inc. VAT plus carr/ins £6**

**CS3 £138 pair inc. VAT plus carr/ins £10**

**CS9 £383 pair inc. VAT plus carr/ins £18**

We also offer a kit (less cabinet) for **Electro PL301**  
DIY Speaker catalogue £1.50 post free (export \$6)

### WILMSLOW AUDIO LTD.

35/39 Church Street, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 1AS

Tel: 0625 529599

Call and see us for a great deal on HiFi. (Closed all day Mondays.)

Lightning service on telephoned credit card orders!

*Helen Armstrong finds out why two people gave up an E-type and fell in love again.*

**F**or a long time eet was sheer 'ell, sheer 'ell. After that eet was just bloody 'ard work,' says Serge Plessis, echoing emotions which grip people making a printed circuit board for the first time. The native French accent can't disguise them.

The initiation into the art of PCB manufacture involves chemicals in the kitchen sink, ferric chloride stains on the Pyrex and the family oven tied up with the latest etch bath. M. Plessis's early experiences were no exception, with the difference that he and his wife and partner, Joyce, had abandoned well paid jobs to make PCBs a career.

### **The Kitchen Sink**

'Production more or less started in the kitchen sink,' says Joyce Plessis. 'I had always wanted to start a business, and Serge wanted to work for himself. We were both determined to have a go, so there were no doubts about dedicating everything to the business.'

Plessis Electronics opened its doors in January, 1976, spreading in a year from the under-stair cupboard to the whole ground floor of the Plessis home, and then to a 14' x 12' industrial unit in Aylesbury. Orders came largely from designers contacted through Watford Electronics.

'Raza Jessa pushed me into making PCBs,' says Serge. 'Watford gave us very important help, recommending us and taking orders for us while we were getting started.'

## **PLESSIS' PC BOARD**

Serge had come to England after the break-up of his first marriage, with a French HNC-equivalent and little English. Looking for a job in repairs, he went as a trainee television engineer to Rediffusion, where he completed four years' worth of training in 18 months.

Meanwhile, in the style of a true obsessive, he spent his spare time designing his own colour television. It was on one of many visits to Watford to buy parts that somebody asked if he could design circuits. He said yes. This answer led to Serge designing project kits, including the first digital multimeter published by ETI, back in 1975.

Serge also began to make contact with other designers who were buying components from the young Watford company. 'Through the designers, we eventually did the Heathrow security system, work for the BBC, for Plessey, and some Ministry of Defence work via NATO,' says Joyce. 'We were getting photography from a local litho printer, and he let off some storage space to us.' They stayed there for nine months, tight on space, tight on money, husbanding their resources.

### **Wimpy And Chips**

'We were already in the red, personally, with our divorces. We had to scrape up money,' Joyce says. 'Serge bought up old televisions and reconditioned them. I took in typing, I did a Provident round. We found some reject tape cassettes on an industrial dump, took a sackful home at five o'clock in the morning, repaired them, and took them round secondhand shops.'

'Our 'E' type jag was sold to buy a roller tinner — there were some tears there! The mortgage we left in a state of being repossessed. We had the money together to repay it a year later, just as they were about to throw us out.'

'The gas and phone were cut off. We had to keep the electricity going for the machinery, but for three months I was taking calls passed on from Watford at a public call box. We told everyone we had a part time receptionist



*Joyce and Serge Plessis*

just for an hour a day. I pleaded with suppliers for a few days' credit. We had the bailiffs in, and we sold nearly everything.

'All our decisions were made in board meetings in the Wimpy Bar!'

Many fledgling businesses now count on getting start-up grants from government development agencies, but there was no money forthcoming in the late 1970s.

'We got no dole, no enterprise allowance, no legal aid with our divorce cases, nothing from the council — they actually took out an injunction against us when we were working from home,' says Joyce. 'Things have got better. For instance, I can get an advance on college fees for our staff with a phone call. But a specialised business like this still falls through the gaps.'

'The engineering board wanted to help us, but we aren't even electronics. There is no open learning for would-be PCB manufacturers, an engineering ONC but no PCB ONC — only basic, generalised management courses. We used to take YOPs people and many of them have stayed with us, but we can't now, because the MSC wants day releases, and there aren't any suitable courses.'

### Money, Money, Money

Early in 1978 Plessis moved — losing their only employee — to a larger unit in Leighton Buzzard, where they have stayed ever since, shifting to larger adjacent premises. In the earliest days they had been virtually hand building, starting with single side boards, expanding to double sided and plated through hole, relying on good quality, word of mouth recommendations and a very low profit margin to see them through. But heavy investment in equipment was necessary as soon as money was available.

As Serge explained, PCB manufacture is an unusually capital intensive business. 'A basic drilling machine costs

---

*'I admit it's nice having fast cars,  
but we plough most of our money  
back into the company...'*

---

£25,000 to £30,000, a complex one £100,000, a super one £250,000. That is £30,000 for one machine, and we have three. It's all computer controlled, but at the end of the day it only drills holes.

'One of the chemicals we use is £100 a litre, and we have a 150-litre tank. Firbe glass costs £2 a square foot, drill bits £5 each. There are only 700 companies doing this sort of thing, so the suppliers have a limited market and prices are very high. Small companies go down because they can't afford repayments, and big companies are hit very hard by any drop in demand.'

'We managed to avoid huge loans,' says Joyce. 'Our bank manager gave us lot of support. Most of the machinery was bought on hire purchase, which is always arranged by the selling company, because that is the only way people can buy it.'

'There were a couple of close squeaks, but we were a modest size and could cut back. We thrash out every new piece of equipment from every angle before we buy it. But we couldn't start up on the same basis now — the technology has moved on too far.'

### Talk, Talk, Talk

Neither Joyce nor Serge had any formal business training before starting Plessis. 'I was always a secretary

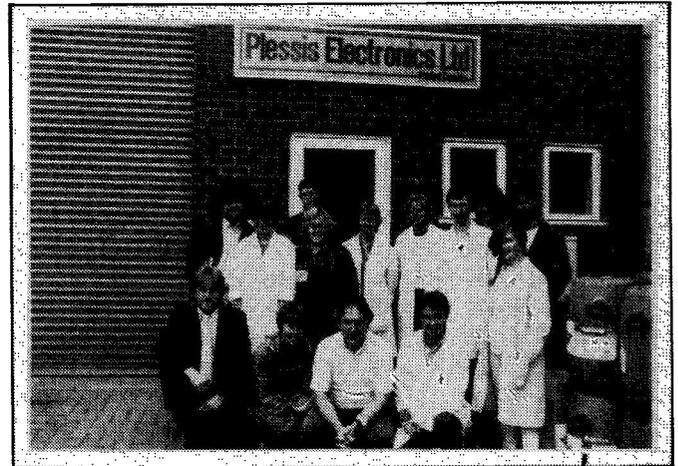
for medium sized businesses,' says Joyce, 'so I knew about administration, and Serge has his electronics degree. But we rely on gut feeling and a lot of talk. Serge has final say in the factory, and I have final say in the office, because those are our areas, but we discuss everything before we make final decisions.'

Serge and general manager Robert Hopkins are pursuing business studies with their eye on the next round of expansion. All the staff, Serge included, are regularly lined up for courses on PCB technology and metallurgy at Slough College.

### Racing Certainties

Morale and training among their 20 members of staff are a top priority. 'We don't cut corners on equipment, or morale, or safety, so we have good employees,' Joyce says. 'They go on outings and courses together, and they get to know each other and think as a team.'

The last move, into their present two-storey premises, was a calculated gamble. 'Our overheads went up several hundred percent, but we were prepared to go back to square one because we needed the image to expand. This is a high tech industry, so we came far on high quality and good relationships.'



*Wish you were here!*

They have recently installed a second floor of 4,000 square feet, and are taking a further 800 sq ft in the old units, now refurbished, and their '1986 project' to move into multi-layer PCBs was up and running on schedule. The latest equipment addition is £15,000 worth of offline CNC programmer for the drilling machinery.

'The digitiser is one of only three in England,' says Serge proudly. 'It's good because it frees the drills for production instead of tying them up for programming. We are into the middle league of PCB manufacturers as far as size goes, but the top league in technology, which is a good balance. Not many manufacturers have a trained industrial chemist, for instance.'

'We could have been bigger, but we struggled on rather than take in extra partners just for cash. We don't want to land with a partner we can't deal with.'

### Love At Second Sight

Now Plessis are planning, with their usual meticulous attention to detail, expansion into layout, assembly and surface mount technology. 'We're providing our own finance. I admit it's nice having fast cars, but we plough most of our money back into the company. We don't like being bored, and this expansion is like falling in love again and starting something completely new.'

## *Nigel Wilkinson looks into marketing and argues that there's nothing more important.*

If you are going to set up any sort of business, the first thing you should remember is 'No customers — no business!' Most people take this for granted, but it actually involves a lot of thought, time and planning. That motto should be the foundation and determine the structure of your business.

This is where marketing comes in. Marketing is 'the management process of identifying, anticipating and satisfying customer requirements profitably'. Or, more succinctly, it is putting the customer first.

It's not good enough to invent the world's first combined TV and watch — you must find out whether customers want it and, if they do, you must sell it to them! Your aim is to make a profit, since profit, not turnover, keeps a business going and enables it to grow. For that you need customers who return regularly and keep buying.

Not surprisingly Britain — with a falling share of world trade and rising imports — is way down the league table of nations where marketing is a priority. In America and Japan, the idea is to find out what people want and then produce or provide it. Many other nations still tend to think in terms of making things and then looking around for people to buy them.

In a highly competitive world and, particularly, in a highly competitive market such as electronics, you need to make marketing the centre of your business planning. Otherwise, you will lose out to those who know their market from the outset.

### **Best Laid Plans**

Planning can be divided into two parts. First, you must work out how you will get to know your market and your customers. Then, turn your attention to how you will reach and communicate with them.

The first part is more commonly known as 'market research' and means gathering information on:

- your market,
- your competitors, and
- your customers.

All this may sound like quite a lot of work, but a small amount of time carrying out market research —

on a continuing basis — will add years of life to your business. You can liken market research to the power switch on a circuit board. Market research brings the whole thing to life. Without it you may be misdirecting your energy.

Some of the questions market research can answer are:

- what business are you in?
- what kind of money is in the market?
- who are your customers and what do they want from you?
- where are they, and where and why will they buy?
- what do they need and what can you offer them?
- what price are they prepared to pay?
- who are your competitors, and what do they do well and not so well?

## **SELL, SELL, SELL...**

This last point is especially useful and is often missed by most small businesses. People often react as if they've had an electric shock when asked who their competitors are:

'I haven't got any competitors — well, there's Tandy (Radio Shack) — but they're rubbish!'

So they might be, but they must be doing something right to be one of the largest electronics retailers in the world. And their range runs from components to computers, taking in toys and hi-fi, books and alarm clocks.

If you have competitors, at least it proves there's a demand for what you're offering. Studying those competitors can help you find your gap in the market and give you an idea for a different angle. In marketing terms, it will help you formulate a unique selling proposition.

Market research will also help you find your target group — the people who will buy and keep on coming back. It's worth remembering that approximately 80% of your trade will come from 20% of your customers.

---

*Approximately 80% of your trade  
will come from 20% of your  
customers...*

---

Unless you are sure who they are, you will miss everyone else and probably waste time and money in your advertising and promotions.

Which brings us to the second part of planning — reaching and communicating with your customers.

### **Advertisements For Yourself**

Until you know who will need and buy your product or service, you should not begin to spend money on selling or advertising. There are too many different approaches, each one geared to particular customers.

You can advertise in newspapers or magazines (be they commercial or trade), on the radio, using leaflets through the door, by taking part in trade fairs or exhibitions, or by means of a public relations strategy of your own devising. You can sell face-to-face, from a shop, as a wholesaler, by mail order — and so on.

Whatever approach you choose, everything must fit together logically. Your promotion strategy must reflect your pricing policy, which will depend on your product and even the place you choose to operate

from. Product, pricing, place and promotion are known as the four Ps of marketing. Get them right, and profit will follow.

### Read ON!

The place to start your marketing is — the library! A day spent there will be both interesting and rewarding. Not enough small businesses realise what a wealth of material is already available to them.

*In a highly competitive world and, particularly, in a highly competitive market such as electronics, you need to make marketing the centre of your business planning...*

Start by reading 'The BBC Small Business Guide'. This will tell you where to carry on looking and what

to look for. Then you might borrow — or even buy — the following books:

'The Greatest Little Business Book', by Peter Higston. This is an invaluable book backed by a wealth of experience. Peter Higston and his wife both run their own small business, and he also published this book himself.

'Successful Marketing For The Small Business', by Dave Patten, published by Kogan Page. This is a comprehensive guide for the beginner written from a practical point-of-view.

'Getting Sales — A Practical Guide To Getting More Sales for Your Business', by Richard D. Smith and Ginger Dick, published by Kogan Page. Another useful practical guide, especially for those whose businesses have been going for some time.

Now — go to it!

ETI

## USEFUL ADDRESSES

### RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

#### The Institute Of Inventors

Run by inventors for inventors, help can be given with patent applications and prototypes.

19 Fosse Way  
Ealing  
London W13 0BZ  
(01 998 3540)

#### The Institute of Patentees And Inventors

Gives advice to members in all aspects of inventing. Its journal, 'The Inventor', comes out quarterly.

Staple Inn Buildings South  
335 High Holborn  
London WC1V 7PZ  
(01 242 7812)

#### The Patent Office

They will help with information and advice, as well as being the formal organisation undertaking searches and registration.

25 Southampton Buildings  
London WC2 1AY  
(01 405 8721)

#### The Registrar

Accepts and advises on registration of copyright.

Stationers Hall  
Ludgate Hill  
London EC4M 7DD  
(01 248 9279)

#### The Science Reference Library

This library houses all details of patents.

25 Southampton Buildings  
London WC2 1AY  
(01 405 8721)

#### The Design Council

Design Advisory officers will advise on the design of products and help with technical problems.

28 Haymarket  
London SW1 4SU  
(01 839 8000)

#### British Overseas Trade Board

Can give advice and information on overseas markets to individual firms.

1-19 Victoria Street  
London SW1H 0ET  
(01 215 7877)

#### PA Patcentre International

Has a comprehensive technology service which can help take a client's idea right through to production.

Cambridge Division  
Melbourn  
Royston  
Herts SG8 6DP  
(0763 61222)

#### QMC Industrial Research Ltd

A wholly owned company of Queen Mary College, University of London. The expertise of the college is made available to industry.

229 Mile End Road  
London E1 4AA  
(01 790 0066)

#### Tech Alert

An information service of the Department of Trade and Industry.

Room 215  
Ashdown House  
123, Victoria Street  
London SW1E 6RB  
(01 212 6762)

#### Statistics And Marketing Intelligence Library

Situated off the Overseas Trade Board (see above). Reading room open to the public: 9.30 to 17.30, Monday to Friday.

1 Victoria Street  
London SW1  
(01 215 5444)

#### Co-operative Research Grants Scheme

Aims to provide co-operation between academics and firms.

Science Research Council  
Polaris House  
North Star Avenue  
Swindon  
(0793 26222)

#### The Calderdale Innovation Centre

A local initiative which has met with some success in encouraging small, technological businesses.

Calder College

Todmorden  
West Yorkshire  
(070681 4399)

#### The Centre for Innovation In Industry

99, Southwark St.  
London SE1  
(01 930 3258)

#### Information Technology Centres (ITeCs)

Their main purpose is to train young people in electronics, computing and office skills, but check to see if they can offer assistance in your area. Contact the Manpower Services Commission for local details or the Information Technology Consultancy Unit (ITCU)

189 Freston Road  
London W10  
(01 969 7527)

#### London New Technology Network

Like the ITeCs, they may be able to help with workshop/office space, the loan of equipment and general advice.

86-100 St. Pancras Way  
London NW1  
(01 482 3816)

#### City Technology Centre

165 Shoreditch High Street  
London E1 6HU  
(01 739 8856)

#### National Computing Centre

Advice and assistance on all aspects of computer use in Britain. Head Office:

Oxford Road  
Manchester M1 7ED  
(061 228 6333)

Regional offices in London, Birmingham, Bristol, Glasgow and Belfast.

#### Neath Information Technology Centre

ITeC Centre  
Neath  
(0639 4141 ext 176)

#### Women And Computing

Will assist any women wishing to become involved with computing.

Microsyster  
Wesley House  
Wild Court  
London WC2  
(430 0655)

# SPECIAL PULL-OUT

## Science Parks Innovation And Technology Centres

The idea of these is to bring together college expertise and industry. What they can offer to the small business or entrepreneur varies. Some can provide cheap premises, use of expertise, libraries and equipment.

- Aston Science Park (021 359 0981)
- Birchwood Science Park (0925 51144)
- Brunel Science Park (0895 39234)
- Cambridge Science Park (0223 358201)
- Hull Innovation Centre (0482 226348)
- Merseyside Innovation Centre (051 708 0123)
- Salford Science Park (061 794 4711)
- Somerset Innovation Centre (0823 76905)
- South Bank Technopark, London (01 223 8977)
- Tyne & Wear Innovation and Development Company Ltd. (0632 380500)
- Unilink, Edinburgh (031 449 5111 ext 2299)
- University of Warwick Science Park (0203 24011)
- West of Scotland Science Park (041 946 7161)

## Libraries

A list of specialist business libraries throughout the country is available from:

The London Business School Library  
Sussex Place  
Regents Park  
London NW1 4SA  
(01 262 5050)

(The list is published by ASLIB Economic and Business Information Group Directory)

## The Business Information Service Of The Science Reference Library

Exactly what it says.  
(01 404 0406)

## Official Publication Library

The British Library  
Great Russell Street  
London WC1B 3DG  
(01 636 1544 ext. 234/5)

## Business Statistics Office Library

Cardiff Road  
Newport  
Gwent NP1 1XG  
(0633 56111 ext. 2973)

## British Institute Of Management Library And Management Information Centre

Management House  
Parker Street  
London WC2B 5PT  
(01 405 3456 ext 126/7/8/9)

## Exchange Resources

Exchange Resources, the recruitment agency and business consultancy dedicated to the peaceful uses of electronics, computing and, eventually, other technologies now has a new permanent address. They will be happy to give whatever advice and assistance they can to people starting up in business on their own.

28 Milson Street  
Bath BA1 1DP  
Avon  
(0225 69671/2)

## London Innovation Network

One of the development agencies within the London area funded by the Greater London Enterprise Board (GLEB) — see also the London New Technology Network. Their aim is to encourage and promote new and socially useful businesses and they can help with space, equipment and experienced advisers. LIN specialise in mechanical and electronic engineering.

Unit b  
Hornsey Street  
London N7 8HR  
(01 607 8141)

More addresses next month.  
List compiled by C.M. Herman.

ETI



FROM

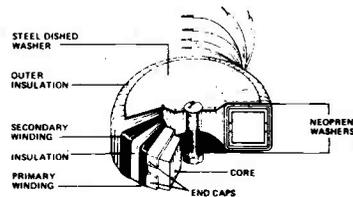


ILP Toroidal Transformers are now available through Jaytee. The UK Distributor with the availability and service to match the quality of the toroidsals.

FOR FREE DATA PACK PLEASE WRITE TO OUR SALES DEPT.



**Jaytee Electronic Services**  
Dept 20, 143 Reclur Road, Beltinge,  
Herne Bay, Kent CT6 6PL.  
Telephone: (0227) 375254



| TYPE  | SERIES NO.   | SEC. VOLTS   | R.M.S. CURRENT  |
|---|--|--|---|
| <b>15VA</b><br>Regulation 19%<br>62 x 34 (See diagram)<br>0.35 Kgs<br>Mounting bolt M4 x 12     | 03010<br>03011<br>03012<br>03013<br>03014<br>03015<br>03016<br>03017                                     | 6-6<br>9-9<br>12-12<br>15-15<br>18-18<br>22-22<br>25-25<br>30-30                               | 1.25<br>0.83<br>0.63<br>0.50<br>0.42<br>0.34<br>0.30<br>0.25                                  |
| <b>30VA</b><br>Regulation 18%<br>Size<br>A B C<br>70 35 37<br>0.45 Kgs<br>Mounting bolt M5 x 50 | 13010<br>13011<br>13012<br>13013<br>13014<br>13015<br>13016<br>13017                                     | 6-6<br>9-9<br>12-12<br>15-15<br>18-18<br>22-22<br>25-25<br>30-30                               | 2.50<br>1.66<br>1.25<br>1.00<br>0.83<br>0.68<br>0.60<br>0.50                                  |
| <b>50VA</b><br>Regulation 13%<br>Size<br>A B C<br>80 40 43<br>0.9 Kgs<br>Mounting bolt M5 x 50  | 23010<br>23011<br>23012<br>23013<br>23014<br>23015<br>23016<br>23017<br>23028<br>23029<br>23030          | 6-6<br>9-9<br>12-12<br>15-15<br>18-18<br>22-22<br>25-25<br>30-30<br>110<br>220<br>240          | 4.16<br>2.77<br>2.08<br>1.66<br>1.38<br>1.13<br>1.00<br>0.83<br>0.45<br>0.22<br>0.20          |
| <b>80VA</b><br>Regulation 12%<br>Size<br>A B C<br>95 40 43<br>1.0 Kgs<br>Mounting bolt M5 x 50  | 33010<br>33011<br>33012<br>33013<br>33014<br>33015<br>33016<br>33017<br>33028<br>33029<br>33030          | 6-6<br>9-9<br>12-12<br>15-15<br>18-18<br>22-22<br>25-25<br>30-30<br>110<br>220<br>240          | 6.66<br>4.44<br>3.33<br>2.66<br>2.22<br>1.81<br>1.60<br>1.33<br>0.72<br>0.36<br>0.33          |
| <b>120VA</b><br>Regulation 11%<br>Size<br>A B C<br>95 40 50<br>1.2 Kgs<br>Mounting bolt M5 x 50 | 43010<br>43011<br>43012<br>43013<br>43014<br>43015<br>43016<br>43017<br>43018<br>43028<br>43029<br>43030 | 6-6<br>9-9<br>12-12<br>15-15<br>18-18<br>22-22<br>25-25<br>30-30<br>35-35<br>110<br>220<br>240 | 10.00<br>6.66<br>5.00<br>4.00<br>3.33<br>2.72<br>2.40<br>2.00<br>1.71<br>1.09<br>0.54<br>0.50 |

| TYPE  | SERIES NO.  | SEC. VOLTS  | R.M.S. CURRENT   |
|---|---|---|--|
| <b>160VA</b><br>Regulation 8%<br>Size<br>A B C<br>110 45 50<br>1.8 Kgs<br>Mounting bolt M5 x 50 | 53011<br>53012<br>53013<br>53014<br>53015<br>53016<br>53017<br>53018<br>53026<br>53028<br>53029<br>53030          | 9-9<br>12-12<br>15-15<br>18-18<br>22-22<br>25-25<br>30-30<br>35-35<br>40-40<br>110<br>220<br>240            | 8.89<br>6.66<br>5.33<br>4.44<br>3.63<br>3.20<br>2.66<br>2.28<br>2.00<br>1.45<br>0.72<br>0.66         |
| <b>225VA</b><br>Regulation 7%<br>Size<br>A B C<br>110 50 55<br>2.2 Kgs<br>Mounting bolt M5 x 60 | 63012<br>63013<br>63014<br>63015<br>63016<br>63017<br>63018<br>63026<br>63025<br>63033<br>63028<br>63029<br>63030 | 12-12<br>15-15<br>18-18<br>22-22<br>25-25<br>30-30<br>35-35<br>40-40<br>45-45<br>50-50<br>110<br>220<br>240 | 9.38<br>7.50<br>6.25<br>5.11<br>4.50<br>3.75<br>3.21<br>2.81<br>2.50<br>2.25<br>2.04<br>1.02<br>0.93 |
| <b>300VA</b><br>Regulation 6%<br>Size<br>A B C<br>110 57 62<br>2.6 Kgs<br>Mounting bolt M5 x 60 | 73013<br>73014<br>73015<br>73016<br>73017<br>73018<br>73026<br>73025<br>73033<br>73028<br>73029<br>73030          | 15-15<br>18-18<br>22-22<br>25-25<br>30-30<br>35-35<br>40-40<br>45-45<br>50-50<br>110<br>220<br>240          | 10.00<br>8.33<br>6.82<br>6.00<br>5.00<br>4.28<br>3.75<br>3.33<br>3.00<br>2.54<br>1.36<br>1.25        |
| <b>500VA</b><br>Regulation 5%<br>Size<br>A B C<br>135 60 65<br>4.0 Kgs<br>Mounting bolt M8 x 70 | 83016<br>83017<br>83018<br>83026<br>83025<br>83033<br>83042<br>83028<br>83029<br>83030                            | 25-25<br>30-30<br>35-35<br>40-40<br>45-45<br>50-50<br>55-55<br>110<br>220<br>240                            | 10.00<br>8.33<br>7.14<br>6.25<br>5.55<br>5.00<br>4.54<br>4.54<br>2.27<br>2.08                        |

| TYPE  | SERIES NO.  | SEC. VOLTS  | R.M.S. CURRENT  |
|---|---|---|---|
| <b>625VA</b><br>Regulation 4%<br>Size<br>A B C<br>140 70 75<br>5.0 Kgs<br>Mounting bolt M8 x 90 | 93017<br>93018<br>93026<br>93025<br>93033<br>93042<br>93028<br>93029<br>93030 | 30-30<br>35-35<br>40-40<br>45-45<br>50-50<br>55-55<br>110<br>220<br>240 | 10.41<br>8.92<br>7.81<br>6.94<br>6.25<br>5.68<br>5.68<br>2.84<br>2.60 |

**ILP TRANSFORMERS ARE NOW SUPPLIED WITH DUAL PRIMARIES PERMITTING 110V OR 220/240V OPERATION**

## THE TOROIDAL POWER TRANSFORMER

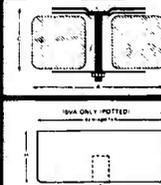
Offers the following advantages:-  
SMALLER SIZE AND WEIGHT TO MEET MODERN 'SLIMLINE' REQUIREMENTS.  
LOW ELECTRICALLY INDUCED NOISE DEMANDED BY COMPACT EQUIPMENT.  
HIGH EFFICIENCY ENABLING CONSERVATIVE RATING WHILST MAINTAINING SIZE ADVANTAGES.  
LOWER OPERATING TEMPERATURE.

## PRICES

| VA  | SERIES NO. | £     |
|-----|------------|-------|
| 15  | 0          | 8.90  |
| 30  | 1          | 10.07 |
| 50  | 2          | 11.21 |
| 80  | 3          | 12.50 |
| 120 | 4          | 13.28 |

| VA  | SERIES NO. | £     |
|-----|------------|-------|
| 160 | 5          | 15.64 |
| 225 | 6          | 17.09 |
| 300 | 7          | 18.86 |
| 500 | 8          | 24.63 |
| 625 | 9          | 27.15 |

## SIZES



ALL ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR 6 OR MORE OF ANY ONE TYPE

# INSTRUMENTS • COMPONENTS EQUIPMENT • ACCESSORIES

# CATALOGUE

Send S.A.E. (Min 12' x 9' with 46p stamp UK) Export send £1 with address Free on written request to all education and training establishments. Price £1 to callers



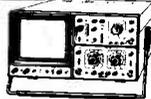
## DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

- 3 1/2 digit LCD displays
- +508 15 range, 200mA DC, 2 MEG **£19.96**
- \*S3010 10mm thick pocket autorange and buzzer **£24.00**
- \*528T 13 range, plus Hfe test **£26.04**
- +909 19 range, plus Hfe test, 20 MEG 10A DC **£31.26**
- +6010 28 range, 10A AC/DC, 20 MEG **£33.50**
- +578 20 range, auto-memory-hold 10A AC/DC **£34.50**
- \*55C 28 range 10A AC/DC **£35.65**
- \*3100 PEN type, Auto + buzz + hold **£39.00**
- +5010 31 range 10A AC/DC + buzz 20A AC/DC **£36.50**
- +TM357 30 range 10A AC/DC + buzz **£39.00**
- +5010 EC As 5010 + cap + Hfe + cond. **£52.13**
- (\*with case) (+case £3.91)



## OSCILLOSCOPES

- Hameg, Crotech, Hitachi Stockists. (UK TNT delivery £7.00 plus VAT)
- HAMEG Dual trace with component testers. 8 x 10cm green screen
- 203J6 Dual 20 MHz (with probes) **£298.00**
- 204 With sweep delay **£402.00**
- 205 Digital storage dual 20MHz **£498.00**
- 605 Dual 60 MHz plus sweep delay **£567.00**
- CROTECH with component tester
- 3031 Single 20 MHz 9.5cm CRT **£195.00**
- HITACHI V212 Dual trace 20 MHz 8 x 10cm **P.O.A.**
- GENERAL OST5m single trace 5 MHz 3' CRT **£139.09**
- THANDAR SC110A Portable 10 MHz 32 x 26mm display **£175.00**
- OPTIONAL PROBES X1/X10 **£10.00**



## COUNTERS AND TIMERS

- 220/240V AC mains. 8 digit LED
- Counters 0.1MHz resolution, 5mV sensitivity
- 100MHZ 2 ranges **£99.00**
- 600MHZ 3 ranges **£126.00**
- 1000MHZ 3 ranges **£175.00**
- 1500MHZ 3 ranges **£199.00**
- Timers 0.001HZ Resolution, 100MHZ 5mV sensitivity
- OP10 Standard model **£219.00**
- OP100 Incl. display hold, etc. stopwatch/RPM, etc **£285.00**



**DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR ALL EDUCATION/ TRAINING TRADE, OEM AND EXPORT SUPPLIED**



## DC POWER SUPPLIES

- 240V AC Input. Stabilised variable output voltages.
- Direct meter reading volts and amps.
- 243 0/24 volts 0/3 amps DC **£43.26**
- 245 0/24 volts 0/5 amps DC **£56.26**
- 154 5/15 volts 0/4 amps DC **£33.26**
- Also 13.8V DC, 3 amps max. Fixed (no meter) **£13.00**
- 0/30V 0/2 amps DC LCD display **£150.00**

## ANALOGUE MULTIMETERS

- 1015 15 range pocket 10K/V **£7.50**
- +1035 19 Range 20K/V 10A DC **£10.39**
- +1028Z 19 range 10A DC + Hfe 20K/V **£12.61**
- +2020 20 range 10A DC + Hfe 20K/V **£19.09**
- +3010BZ 24 range 10A DC + buzzer 30K/V **£20.83**
- +155m 21 range 10A AC/DC 20K/V **£22.57**
- \*BANANA 15 range + buzz shockproof 20K/V **£23.60**
- \*M20K 45 range AC/DC amps, etc **£39.00**
- \*CHALL 48 range AC/DC amps, etc **£49.00**
- \*3000 58 range AC/DC amps, etc **£56.00**
- (\*with case) (+case £3.91)



## SWITCH MODE PSU's

- Open frame models: 1/P 100/240V AC 240watt +5v 25A +12v 7A:
- 12v 1.5A: -12v 1.5A **£34.74**
- OF406 +5v 5A -23v **£8.65**
- 25mA -12v 100mA: +12v 500mA **£7.78**
- SX510 2 to 5v (adjustable) 10amp



## DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

- 8 range LCD 200pF to 2000MFD Push-button selection (6013) **£59.00**



## PROBE/PULSER

- 610B 20MHz Logic probe & bleeder **£16.95**
- 625 50MHz Probe & pulser 0.5HZ-500HZ **£22.95**



## CONNECTORS AND LEADS

- Prices each - large discounts. For quantities - see below.
- 'D' PLUGS AND SOCKETS
- Goldplated contacts (P=pin M=male F=female)
- 9PM **£0.52** 15PM **£0.85** 25PM **£0.77**
- 9PF **£0.57** 15PF **£0.70** 25PF **£0.87**
- COVERS 9P **£0.39** 15P **£0.43** 25P **£0.52**
- 25P with screws **£0.74**
- 25P with Jack screws and cable-clip **£0.67**

## 'D' ADAPTORS

- 25 pin available male-male, female-female, male-female (state which) **£4.78** each

## IDC PLUGS AND SOCKETS

- Female cable 20P **£0.78** 26P **£0.96**
- connectors 34P **£1.30** 40P **£1.57**
- Male PCB 20P **£0.78** 26P **£1.04**
- mounting header 34P **£1.35** 40P **£1.43**

## PRINTER LEADS RIBBON CABLE

- 1 metre lengths.
- 26 Pin IDC to 36 pin Centronics (BBC) **£7.95**
- 36 Way Centronics both ends **£9.95**
- 34 Way card edge to 36 way Centronics (Amstrad) **£7.95**
- 25 Way 'D' plug to 36 way Centronics (IBM) **£12.95**
- 25 Way 'D' plug to 631 W/84A (Q.L.) **£6.95**
- 14 Way Centronics to 36 way Centronics (MSX) **£11.95**

PLEASE ADD 15% V.A.T. (UK ORDERS)

## GENERATORS

- 220/240V AC operation
- FUNCTION - sine, sq. triangle, TTL 0/P
- J500 0.1HZ to 500KHZ **£110.00**
- T6101 0.02HZ to 200KHZ **£110.00**
- T6102 0.2HZ to 2MHZ **£160.00**
- PULSE Square, Complement, TTL 0/P **£105.00**
- T6105 5HZ to 5MHZ
- TV-VIDEO PAL VHF/UHF. 5.5/8/6.5MHZ sound carriers RGB and SYNC 0/P's. AM/FM sound mod. Colour, etc **£199.00**



## THURLBY

- CM200 Digital capacitance meter **£89.00**
- LA160A 10MHz logic analyser **£395.00**
- LA160B 20MHz version (Accessories in stock for LA160 series) **£495.00**
- OM358 Convert scopes to 8 Channels **£179.00**
- DIGITAL PSU's
- 0/30V 0/1A **£125.00** 0/30V 0/2A **£155.00**
- 2 different versions in stock
- 1503/1503NA/1504/1905 0MM's in stock



## ELECTRONIC INSULATION TESTERS

- Battery operated with case
- 501 500 volt **£69.00**
- 830 500/1000 volt **£89.00**

## AC CLAMPMETERS

- With cases and leads
- 300 300amps (5 ranges) **£30.87**
- 600V (4 ranges) 1K OHM
- 4300 Autorange Digital 300A: 500V + cont. test **£75.00**



## COMPUTER DISKS

- 5 1/4" 40 track DS, 00.48TPI
- 3M Per 10 **£12.75**
- Storage Master (COC) per 10 **£11.15**
- (UK C/P £1 per order)



ORDER BY POST OR PHONE. OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK FOR CALLERS.



# HENRY'S AUDIO ELECTRONICS

301 Edgware Road, London W2 1BN.  
404 Edgware Road, London W2 1ED.  
Sales and Account enquiries:

01-724 3564  
01-723 1008  
01-258 1831

OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME

# OMEGA ELECTRONICS

DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS  
SOFTWARE & HARDWARE FOR AMSTRAD & MSX  
COMPUTERS

ATTENTION! SCHOOLS COLLEGES UNIVERSITIES GOVERNMENT  
INSTITUTIONS ELECTRONICS REPAIR FIRMS AND DISTRIBUTORS  
WE CAN SUPPLY YOU WITH ALMOST ANY ELECTRONIC COMPONENT  
IN 1 OFF OR QUANTITY AT VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES.

These are just a few of the lines we handle

TRANSISTORS FET's MOSPOWER DEVICES

7000 SERIES CMOS

74HC CMOS

CONSUMER-MICROPROCESSOR-PERIPHERAL IC's

DYNAMIC RAMS

STATIC RAMS

EPROMS-EPROM PROGRAMMERS

RECTIFIERS-BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

LED's 7 SEG DISPLAYS

CONNECTORS- ALL TYPES

IC SOCKETS

DISC DRIVES

3.2", 5.25" and 8" FLOPPY DISCS

PRINTERS

WE CAN SUPPLY SURFACE MOUNTING DEVICES, WE ALSO SUPPLY SOFTWARE &  
HARDWARE FOR AMSTRAD & MSX COMPUTERS. LOST & PRICES ON REQUEST.

|   |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|
| A | 4000 | 0.13 | 4029 | 0.29 | 4082 | 0.13 | L |
| L | 4001 | 0.13 | 4030 | 0.13 | 4085 | 0.24 | O |
| L | 4002 | 0.13 | 4040 | 0.30 | 4093 | 0.16 | W |
|   | 4006 | 0.28 | 4042 | 0.23 | 4094 | 0.49 |   |
| B | 4007 | 0.13 | 4043 | 0.31 | 4099 | 0.37 | L |
| R | 4008 | 0.28 | 4044 | 0.31 | 4508 | 0.70 | O |
| A | 4009 | 0.16 | 4047 | 0.39 | 4510 | 0.30 | W |
| N | 4010 | 0.16 | 4049 | 0.16 | 4511 | 0.45 |   |
| D | 4011 | 0.13 | 4050 | 0.16 | 4512 | 0.34 |   |
|   | 4012 | 0.13 | 4051 | 0.31 | 4514 | 0.61 | P |
| N | 4013 | 0.19 | 4052 | 0.31 | 4516 | 0.34 | R |
| E | 4014 | 0.26 | 4053 | 0.31 | 4518 | 0.34 | I |
| W | 4015 | 0.28 | 4054 | 0.52 | 4520 | 0.34 | C |
|   | 4016 | 0.17 | 4056 | 0.55 | 4526 | 0.34 | E |
| D | 4017 | 0.27 | 4066 | 0.19 | 4528 | 0.30 | S |
| E | 4018 | 0.27 | 4068 | 0.13 | 4532 | 0.47 |   |
| V | 4019 | 0.27 | 4069 | 0.13 | 4538 | 0.39 |   |
| I | 4020 | 0.29 | 4071 | 0.13 | 4539 | 0.36 |   |
| C | 4022 | 0.29 | 4073 | 0.13 | 4543 | 0.39 |   |
| E | 4023 | 0.13 | 4075 | 0.13 | 4555 | 0.31 |   |
| S | 4024 | 0.23 | 4076 | 0.37 | 4572 | 0.20 |   |
|   | 4025 | 0.13 | 4077 | 0.21 | 4584 | 0.34 |   |
|   | 4027 | 0.16 | 4078 | 0.13 | 4585 | 0.85 |   |
|   | 4028 | 0.24 | 4081 | 0.13 |      |      |   |

PLEASE ENQUIRE FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS  
SPECIAL OFFER NEC 6164-15 DRAMS ONLY 0.90 EACH.  
MAIL ORDERS ON THE ABOVE WELCOME PLEASE ADD 50p + VAT.  
EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME.  
189 BEVERLEY DRIVE, EDGWARE, MIDDLESEX HA8 5NL  
TEL: 01-951 5526

CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

# Master Electronics - Microprocessors - Now! The Practical Way!

- Electronics - Microprocessors - Computer Technology is the career and hobby of the future. We can train you at home in a simple, practical and interesting way.



- Recognise and handle all current electronic components and 'chips'.

- Carry out full programme of experimental work on electronic computer circuits including modern digital technology.
- Build an oscilloscope and master circuit diagram.
- Testing and servicing radio - T.V. - hi-fi and all types of electronic/computer/industrial equipment.

## New Job? New Career? New Hobby?

SEND THIS COUPON NOW

### FREE! COLOUR BROCHURE

Please send your brochure without any obligation to

OR TELEPHONE US 062 87 8114

OR TELEX 22758 (24 HR SERVICE)



NAME \_\_\_\_\_ I am interested in

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  ELECTRONICS

ETI/12 \_\_\_\_\_  MICROPROCESSORS

\_\_\_\_\_  RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE

\_\_\_\_\_  CITY & GUILDS EXAMS

Other Subjects \_\_\_\_\_

British National Radio & Electronics School P.O. Box 7, Teignmouth, Devon, TQ 14 0HS

# CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LTD



## It's no secret...

... that there is a *real* difference at *Cricklewood Electronics*. That's why you should never be without the **FREE CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS COMPONENTS CATALOGUE**, for sheer variety, *competitive prices* and *service* from the U.K.'s number one 100% component shop. No gimmicks, no gadgets or computers, just components, millions of them, all easily available by mail order, calling or credit card telephone orders. Just pick up the phone (or a pen) to get your **FREE** copy now (no SAE required). You have nothing to lose.

### CRICKLEWOOD ELECTRONICS LIMITED

40 Cricklewood Broadway, London NW2 3ET

Tel: 01-450 0995/01-452 0161  
Telex: 91 4977

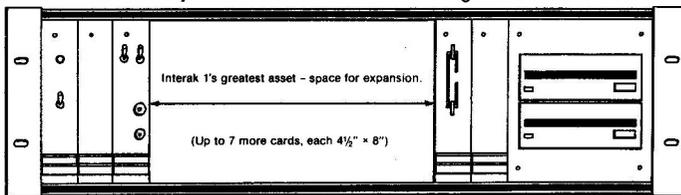


## Interak 1

### AN EXPANDABLE DISK-BASED Z80A DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM YOU CAN BUILD YOURSELF!

Universities, Colleges, Industry, Enthusiasts:

Unlike home computers, development systems have entirely "open" architectures, use standard TTL etc. chips (ie no ULA's!), and are built in a proper engineering fashion. Usually these superior products carry a correspondingly superior price tag, but you can build Interak yourself board by board and thus afford a system which would normally be out of your reach and/or understanding.



Interak 1's greatest asset - space for expansion.  
(Up to 7 more cards, each 4 1/2" x 8")

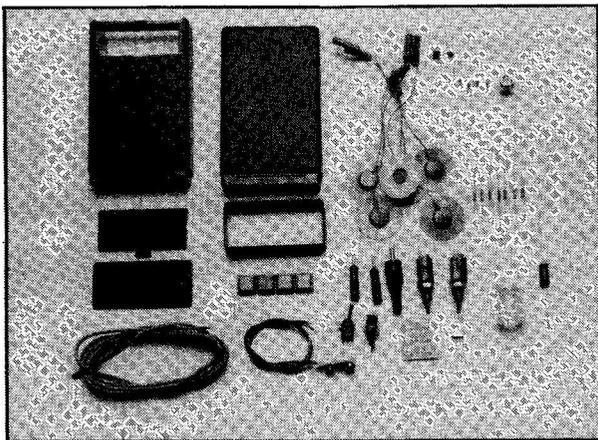
The initial development system has 64K of RAM, a 4 MHz Z80A CPU, parallel ASCII keyboard interface, VDU interface (TV set or monitor), and a floppy disk drive interface for up to 4 drives. Any size (including 8" double density) can be used, but our 1 Megabyte 3.5" drives are proving very popular because they can fit into the system rack, (and they only cost £87.00 each + VAT). CP/M 2.2 is available, giving access to thousands of "public domain" programs.

The system can be described as "future proof" because it uses plug in 4.5" x 8" cards in an industrial quality 19" 3U rack. We have been established since 1970, and this system was first made in 1977 so (unlike almost all other computers) it has stood the test of time.

Send two second class stamps, or telephone for a detailed descriptive leaflet, specification, prices, etc.

### Greenbank

Greenbank Electronics (Dept T7E), 92 New Chester Road, New Ferry, Wirral, Merseyside L62 5AG. Tel: 051-645 3391



**YOUR EXPANSION PARTS SET:**  
CASE WITH BUILT-IN BATTERY COMPARTMENT — BATTERY CONNECTOR — PLASTIC FEET FOR CASE — MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCH — PHONO PLUG AND SOCKET — TERMINALS FOR METER CONNECTION — SIX PROFESSIONAL ELECTRODE PADS — SACHET OF CONDUCTIVE GEL — PADS FOR FIXING PCB TO CASE — LEAD AND — PLUGS FOR ELECTRODES — SIXTEEN COMPONENTS

All the parts you need to turn your free bio-feedback circuit into a highly responsive GSR monitor. The resulting instrument is sensitive enough to respond to the slightest change of mood.

Note: Parts supplied may not correspond exactly to the photograph. Offer while stocks last — order early!

**ONLY £12.95**  
+ 60p p&p

## SPECIAL OFFER!!

### BIO-FEEDBACK EXPANSION SET

Three sets of professional electrodes are included, together with the special conductive gel that allows precise measurements to be made. By special arrangement we can offer the complete expansion parts set for **ONLY £12.95 + 60p postage (UK only) inclusive of VAT.**

To order by post, please send the order form (or copy) with your remittance to: ASP Readers Services (RO ET4), 9 Hall Road, Maylands Wood Estate, Hemel Hempstead, Herts.

Phone ACCESS or VISA only: 0442 211882

**ORDER CODE: RO ET4. Please supply.....**

**.....EXPANSION SETS at £13.55 inclusive**

**NAME .....**

**ADDRESS .....**

**REMITTANCE ENCLOSED: £.....**

**CREDIT CARD ORDERS: I authorise you to debit my**

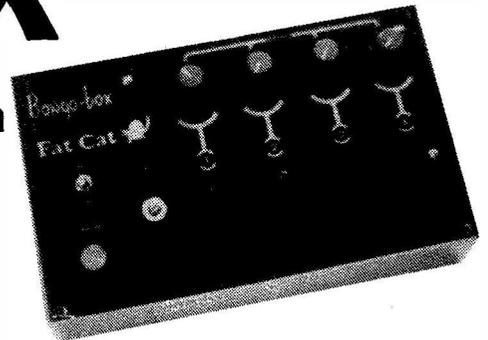
**ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD No. ....**

**to the sum of £ ..... Signed .....**

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. Thank you.

# BONGO BOX

Peter Davie describes a four-channel drum synthesiser which can be used either as a stand-alone unit or in conjunction with a Commodore 64 microcomputer.



The Bongo Box contains four resonant drum synthesiser circuits which produce damped sine-wave oscillations at different pitches. The pitch of each drum is fixed by the capacitor values used in the circuit, but a feedback level control on each channel allows the user to vary the amount of 'bong' in the sound. The drums can be triggered either by striking a piezo-electric transducer on the front panel or by applying a logic high to

the required channel from a computer port. This allows lengthy rhythm patterns to be programmed and edited. The output signal can be taken directly to an amplifier or returned to a computer for further processing. The Bongo Box is powered from an internal PP3 battery and is therefore completely self-contained.

The unit is intended to be connected to that under-used slot on the back of the C64, the user

port. When triggered from the computer, a red LED lights up for each drum. Besides looking pretty this can be used to demonstrate the logic state of each of the four outputs from the computer. Some hints for programming the C64 output port are to be found at the end of this article. For those with less knowledge or time to spare, a comprehensive software cassette is available. This contains a professional menu-driven package of programmes to create, edit,

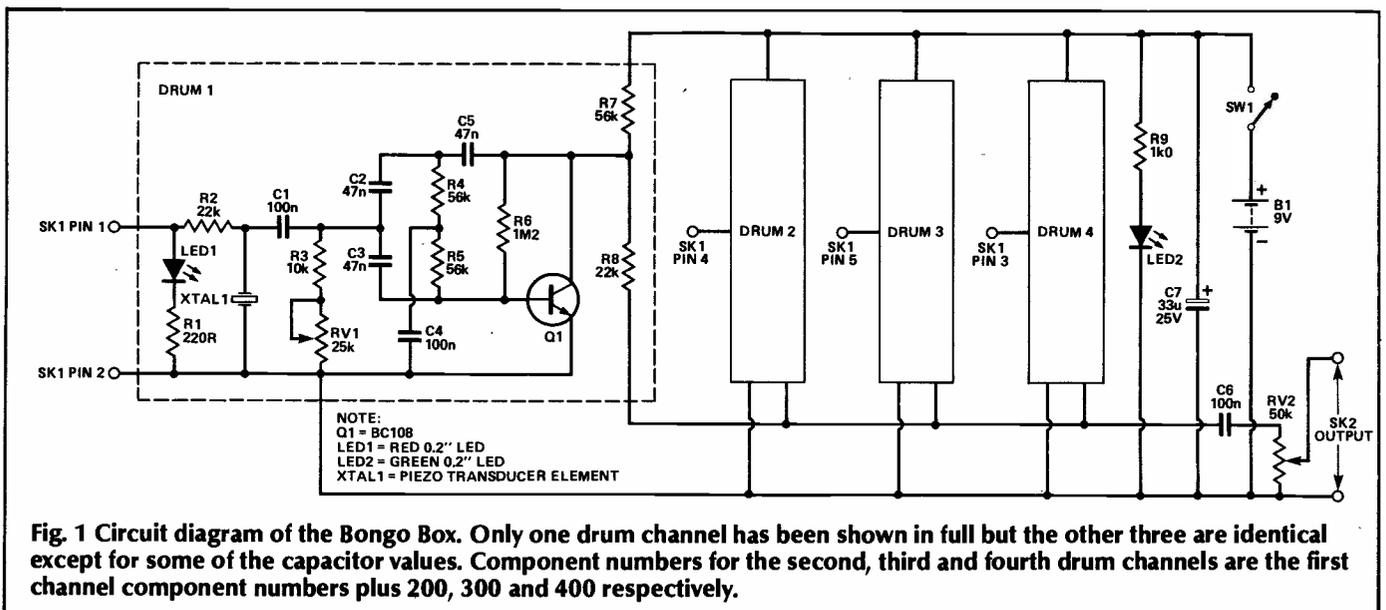


Fig. 1 Circuit diagram of the Bongo Box. Only one drum channel has been shown in full but the other three are identical except for some of the capacitor values. Component numbers for the second, third and fourth drum channels are the first channel component numbers plus 200, 300 and 400 respectively.

## HOW IT WORKS

Nothing terribly complicated here, and not an IC in sight! Trigger pulses from the computer are fed to the input. LED 1 is illuminated for the period of the pulse. Note that the computer output port provides the small amount of current required for this, which is limited by R1. The input pulse is applied to R2, which reduces it in level. XTAL 1 is a piezo-electric transducer. Its output, along with the computer trigger pulse is buffered by C1.

The rest of each drum circuit consists of a twin-T oscillator circuit built around Q1, Q201, etc. A free-running oscillator of this type would produce a continuous sine wave output; what is required here is a damped oscillation which dies down after a few cycles. The main resonant frequency of the circuit is set by the values of C2, C3, C4, C5, R4 and R5. RV1 is adjusted so that the circuit is just shocked into oscillation by a positive-going pulse on the junction of C2 and C3.

This control gives a measure of 'resonance' adjustment to each drum, the pitch being largely unaffected by adjustments to it.

The dampened sine-wave oscillations from each drum are mixed together by the resistors R8, R208, etc. RV2 is a passive volume control, the drum outputs being of sufficient level to drive an audio amplifier without further amplification. C6 is a DC blocking capacitor, and C7 helps smooth the battery supply.

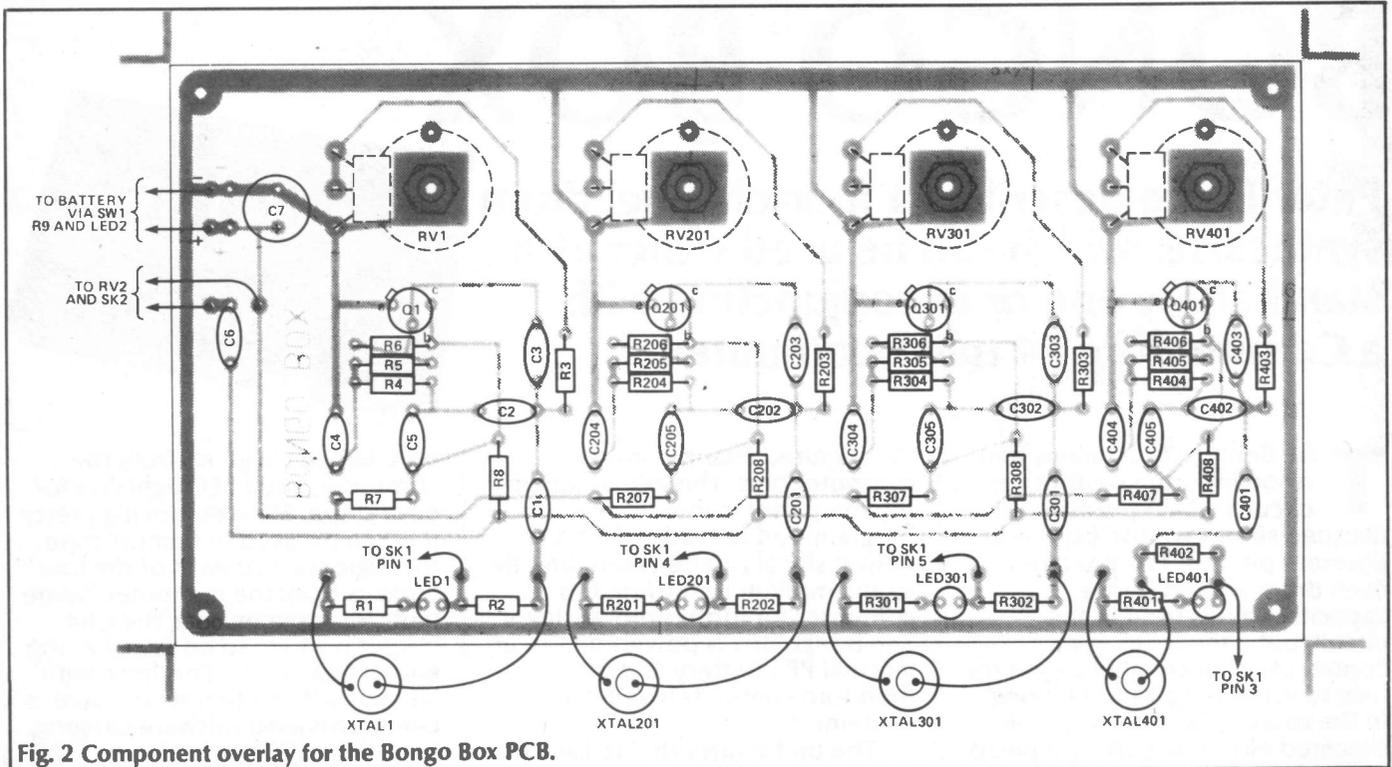


Fig. 2 Component overlay for the Bongo Box PCB.

playback, save and load rhythm patterns of up to 255 steps in length.

Each drum output is mixed to a common volume control and taken to a standard 1/4" jack socket. This output can either be connected to a music instrument amplifier or alternatively the audio output can be returned to the C64, making use of yet another under-utilised socket on this remarkable micro, its audio input socket. The output of the Bongo

Box is passed through the sound chip of the C64 (the infamous SID) and thence to the TV or monitor speaker.

Those with some experience of programming the C64 will appreciate that the audio output of the 'Bongo Box' can thus be further processed by SID, and bass/melody lines composed to synchronise with the drum. All three sound channels can be used as Bongo Box can take care of the rhythm, enabling seven-part

composition on the C64. Such programming is however outside the scope of this article.

### Construction

Construction of the Bongo Box is quite simple. Apart from the volume control, on/off switch, power-on LED, trigger plates and battery, all the drum circuits, controls and LEDs are contained on one PCB. Start by soldering in the resistors, followed by the capacitors. Note the different

## PARTS LIST

### RESISTORS (all 1/4W, 5%)

R1, 201, 301, 401 220R  
 R2, 8, 202, 208, 302, 308, 402, 408 22k  
 R3, 203, 303, 403 10k  
 R4, 5, 7, 204, 205, 207, 304, 305, 307, 404, 405, 407 56k  
 R6, 206, 306, 406 1M2  
 R9 1k0

RV1, 201, 301, 401 25k linear potentiometer  
 RV2 50k logarithmic potentiometer

### CAPACITORS (all 63V, miniature metal film except where stated)

C1, 4, 6, 201, 301, 401 100n  
 C2, 3, 5, 202, 203, 204, 205 47n  
 C7 33u 25V miniature radial electrolytic

### C302, 303, 402,

403 10n  
 C304, 305 33n  
 C404, 405 15n

### SEMICONDUCTORS

Q1, 201, 301, 401 BC108 or similar general-purpose NPN  
 LED1, 201, 301, 401 red 0.2" LED and panel-mounting clip  
 LED2 green 0.2" LED and panel-mounting clip  
 XTAL1, 201, 301, 401 piezo transducer element

### MISCELLANEOUS

SK1 5-pin 180° DIN socket, chassis-mounting  
 SK2 1/4" mono jack socket

SW1 SPST toggle switch  
 PCB; case, 210mm x 130mm x 60mm; knobs, 5 off; PP3 battery and battery clip; PCB stand-off pillars, 4 off; foam pads to cover transducers; nuts, bolts, etc.

Additional items for connecting leads (as required): 12+12 way 0.156" edge connector; 5-pin DIN plug; four-core screened cable; 1/4" mono jack plug; 5-pin DIN plug; single-core screened cable.

Component numbers beginning with 200, 300 and 400 belong respectively to the second, third and fourth drum circuits, all of which are identical to the first drum circuit (see circuit diagram). Note that whilst resistor and other component values are identical in all four drum circuits, some of the capacitor values differ.

values of C2-C5 for each drum. Solder in the four transistors, but leave out the LEDs for now. Fit and solder in the pots.

Prepare a short length of five-way ribbon cable (you will have to strip this down from a piece with six or more ways) and solder to the four outputs and ground on the PCB. Take the four piezo transducers and carefully solder a connecting wire to the centre of each, and the outer rim of each. Scrape the surface gently first, to assist in soldering.

Drill the control panel and apply lettering as desired. Fit the five LED clips, the on/off switch and the green LED and solder the 1k $\Omega$  resistor to the anode of the LED (usually the longest leg). Drill the holes in the case for the 5-pin DIN socket and 1/4" jack socket, and fit these. Glue or bolt the PP3 clip to the bottom of the case, allowing plenty of room for the PCB.

Fit the four red LEDs into their clips, and the four stand-off mounts to the panel. Gently lower the PCB onto the mounts, positioning the legs of the LEDs carefully as you go. Solder the LEDs in position.

Solder the outputs and ground to the DIN socket, then solder a short piece of screened cable to the output socket and PCB. Solder the green LED's anode resistor

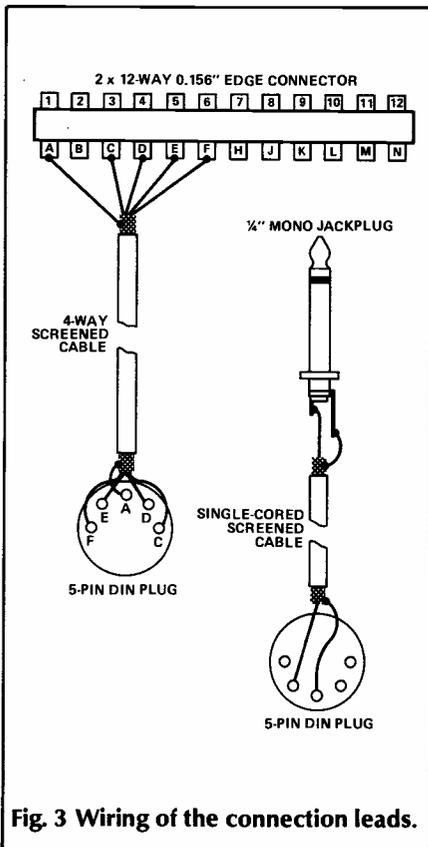
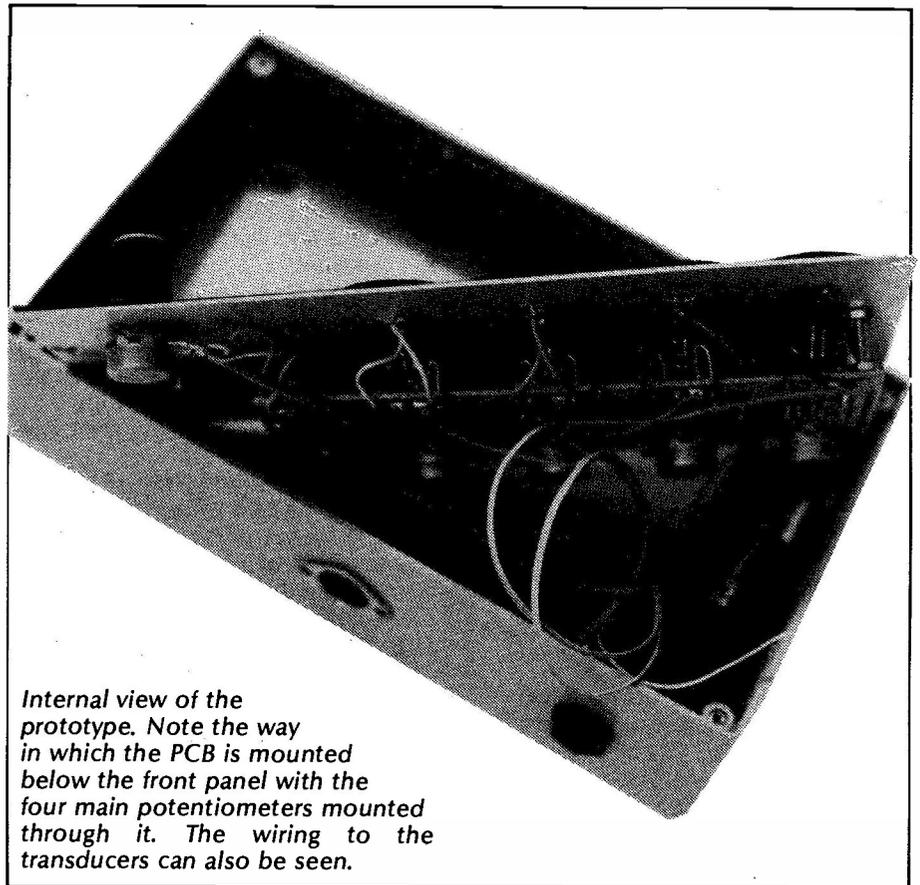


Fig. 3 Wiring of the connection leads.



Internal view of the prototype. Note the way in which the PCB is mounted below the front panel with the four main potentiometers mounted through it. The wiring to the transducers can also be seen.

and its cathode leg in position.

Slip the piezo plate connections through the appropriate holes and secure the plates to the front panel. This can be done with glue or bluetack. If you use glue, it is better to use something like Araldite as it is necessary to slide the plates around to line them up neatly. Superglue is a bit final!

Make sure that the soldered connection points on the piezo plates are not touching the metal panel and then solder the wire connections to the PCB.

Finally, solder the two battery connections to the switch and PCB, fit the knobs and that's it!

## Testing

Insert a PP3 battery and switch on. The green LED should light. If it doesn't, switch off and check your soldering, battery polarity etc. Turn the volume control and all four resonance controls fully anti-clockwise and connect the bongo box up to an audio amplifier. Turn the volume control up to half-way, and tap any of the four pads. You should hear a loud click. Slowly turn the resonance control of that pad clockwise, and the click should turn into a satisfying 'bong'

sound. As you turn the resonance control, the 'bong' should be more sustained, until eventually a point is reached at which the circuit produces a continuous note (continuous instead of damped oscillation). Back the control off slightly until the note dies away as required. Do the same for all four drums.

Make up the C64 connection leads as shown in the diagram. Before connecting to the user port, it is as well to point out that incorrect connections could cause

## BUYLINES

Just about all of the parts of the Bongo Box are available from the usual advertisers. The piezo-transducer elements are available from Maplin, along with a black foam-rubber self-adhesive pad to fit over the top of them, as in the photograph. The case and battery clip used in the prototype are from RS Components. The software tape mentioned in the article is available from PHD Computer Services, 52 Donnington Street, Leicester LE2 0DD, Tel (0533) 543013. Price is £4.00, including postage and packing. Please allow 28 days for delivery. A complete kit of parts for the Bongo Box is available from the same address and costs £29.99 inclusive. The PCB will also be available separately from our PCB Service.

damage to your computer, so check your wiring carefully!

Connect the DIN plug to the Bongo Box. Take a PP3 battery, connect the -ve to the ground connection of the edge connector and briefly connect and disconnect the +ve side of the battery to each of the port connections on the cable edge connector. You should see each of the red LEDs light up as you make the +ve connection and, if you still have the audio amplifier connected, each drum should trigger. If you do not get these results, do not connect the edge connector to the computer. Switch off and check your work thoroughly.

If all is OK, then you are ready to enjoy some computer-type drum sounds.

## The C64 User Port

If you possess a copy of the *Programmers Reference Guide* for the C64 (the fat, expensive version, not the thin one given away free with the C64) then have a look at pages 359-362. Those without access to this book should find the following of help in linking the Bongo Box to a micro.

The four connections of the user port used by Bongo Box can be thought of as memory locations in the C64. By POKEing the appropriate location, a logic high is produced, which is used to trigger each drum.

In practice, things are not quite as simple as this, in that each terminal of the user port can either be an input or an output. The state of each is set by another memory location, the 'Data Direction Register', or DDR.

To trigger the drum, we need to do the following:

- 1) Set the DDR for a particular output
- 2) POKE the port memory location to high
- 3) Keep the port memory location high for a short period
- 4) POKE the port memory location low again

The DDR address is 56579. Each of the eight lines has a bit in this eight-bit memory location, or REGISTER. If a bit is high, or logic 'one' then the line will be an output. If a bit is set low, that line will be an input.

We only need to consider the first four bits (0-3) for the Bongo Box. If we wanted to set port line 0 to an be an output, for example, then we would POKE 56579,1. If we wanted to set lines 0 and 1 to be outputs, then we would POKE 56579,3. Each bit in the port corresponds to its binary equivalent:

|               |   |   |   |   |
|---------------|---|---|---|---|
| BIT number    | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Binary equiv. | 8 | 4 | 2 | 1 |

So, by adding the appropriate numbers, combinations or individual lines can be set.

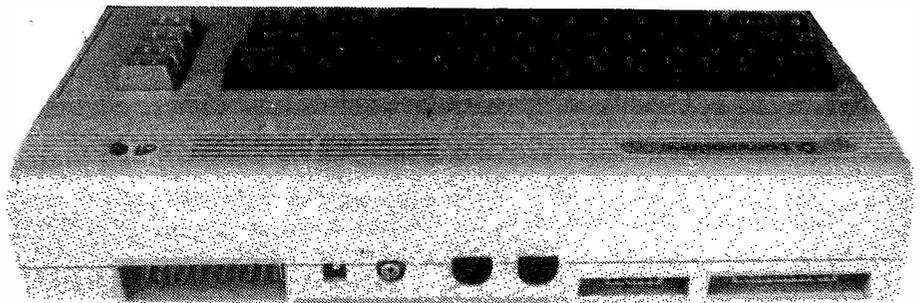
This has only set the DDR,

```

10 DDR=56579:P=56577
20 POKE DDR,15:REM SET 4 LINES TO OUTPUT
30 POKE P,1: REM SET 1ST LINE HIGH
40 GOSUB 200
50 POKE P,2: REM SET 2ND LINE HIGH
60 GOSUB 200
70 POKE P,4: REM SET 3RD LINE HIGH
80 GOSUB 200
90 POKE P,8: REM SET 4TH LINE HIGH
100 GOSUB 200
110 GOTO 30: REM DO IT ALL AGAIN
200 FORT=1T020:REM STAY HIGH BRIEFLY
210 NEXT
220 POKE P,0: REM GO LOW
230 FORT=1T0100: REM PAUSE BETWEEN BEATS
240 NEXT
250 RETURN: REM NEXT DRUM
    
```

**Table 1** A short programme which will trigger each drum in turn. Changing the value of T in line 230 will alter the tempo while using different values of T for each drum will allow rhythm patterns to be built up.

remember. The actual port itself is located at 56577. It too has an 8-bit register. If a bit is at 'one' then a logic high is present at the corresponding terminal. If a bit is at 'zero' then a logic low is present. In the same way as we set the DDR, we now have to set the corresponding line high, hold it high for a period, then lower it.



Those under-utilised sockets on the C64 ... just in case you've forgotten what they look like!

ETI

## MAKE YOUR INTERESTS PAY!

More than 8 million students throughout the world have found it worth their while! An ICS home-study course can help you get a better job, make more money and have more fun out of life! ICS has over 90 years experience in home-study courses and is the largest correspondence school in the world. You learn at your own pace, when and where you want under the guidance of expert 'personal' tutors. Find out how we can help YOU. Post or phone today for your FREE INFORMATION PACK on the course of your choice. (Tick one box only!)

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Electronics <input type="checkbox"/>                                  | Radio, Audio and TV Servicing <input type="checkbox"/>              |
| Basic Electronic Engineering (City & Guilds) <input type="checkbox"/> | Radio Amateur Licence Exam (City & Guilds) <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Electrical Engineering <input type="checkbox"/>                       | Car Mechanics <input type="checkbox"/>                              |
| Electrical Contracting/Installation <input type="checkbox"/>          | Computer Programming <input type="checkbox"/>                       |
| GCE over 40 'O' and 'A' level subjects <input type="checkbox"/>       |   |

**ICS** Name \_\_\_\_\_ P. Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 International Correspondence Schools, 312/314 High St., Sutton,  
 Surrey SM1 1PR, Tel. 01-643 9568 or 041-221 2926 (24 hrs) Dept EBS A/6

## OMNI ELECTRONICS

would like to wish their customers all the best for the festive season.

We stock a wide range of components:

transformers, switches, pots, ICs, capacitors, resistors, diodes, boxes, triacs, LEDs, cable, connectors, PCBs - in fact, all you need for your projects.

Send for our 21 page catalogue - 20p + 12p postage or call at our shop Mon-Fri 9am - 6pm, Sat 9am - 5pm.

Please note - we will close at 2.00pm on December 24th and reopen on January 5th.

**174 Dalkeith Road  
 EDINBURGH EH16 5DX  
 031-667-2611**

# DIGITAL AUDIO SELECTOR

In the second part of this project, Andy Armstrong investigates the all-important signal buffering and switching circuit.

Part one of this project covered the push-button latching system. That was the more difficult unit in a mechanical sense, but this module is the heart of the system. It uses analogue switches to select the signals, with one advantage that the signal remains on the PCB, so that the likelihood of interference pick-up in the wiring is much reduced.

Also, this type of control allows the enterprising constructor to add a remote control system and it minimizes the work of wiring-up — which is one job I hate.

## Design Criteria

One strong incentive for building this pre-amp in the first place was to provide more switched inputs, and more versatility in switching them than is commonly available in commercial designs. It would defeat the object if performance quality were to be sacrificed in favour of comprehensive switching facilities. In terms of noise, interference and distortion in particular the output signal should bear a striking resemblance to the input signal.

This means that low noise components must be used throughout, and that the analogue gates should be used in a configuration which minimizes any imperfections which they possess. All common sense really, and no esoteric hi-fi 'black art' is necessary.

## Switch Quality

The use of analogue gates to switch the audio signal is the most unusual feature of this design. In order to make it effective two potential problems must be

considered, non-linearity and crosstalk. Of these, crosstalk is the easiest to deal with.

Figure 1 shows the effect of just one analogue switch, and it is clear that this does not provide an adequate difference between the ON and OFF states. It has been said analogue switches are not suitable for audio for just this reason. Ain't necessarily so, as Fig. 2 shows. Where there are two or more switches fed from a low impedance signal source, and one of them is always on, the situation is vastly better. In practice, I have

found that with similar designs of switching systems there is more crosstalk between the screened cables that connect to the input sockets than in the analogue switch system itself, even at video frequencies.

The other spectre which always surfaces when people consider analogue switches for audio is that the ON resistance of the switch is not zero, and is slightly dependent on the signal voltage (Fig. 3). Again, the solution is straightforward. If the multi-way analogue switch is driven from a low impedance, but fed into a high impedance, then the effects of the non-linearity are minimal.

Suppose that a channel resistance of 100R had a maximum change of 10% over the signal swing. If this is fed into a load impedance of 100k, then the signal is potted down by approximately 0.1%, and the potting down ratio changes by 10% of this, or 0.01%. If we feed into a higher impedance, such as 1MΩ, and make sure that the signal swing is much less than the power supply voltage so as to reduce the non-linearity, then the distortion introduced into the signal by the analogue switch will only be marginally more than that caused by a straight piece of wire!

The analogue gate type chosen for this task is the DG507A, which is a dual eight way multiplexer. That is, of course, ideal for stereo. Its maximum channel OFF state leakage is quoted as 1nA (typically 0.002nA!), and the maximum channel resistance is quoted as 400R. The change in resistance with signal is not quoted in the data sheet, but the process notes state that the change is very small. The maximum signal range is equal

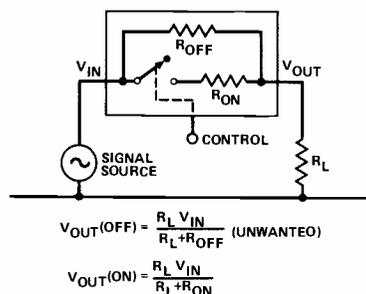


Fig. 1 Analogue switches have a finite off-resistance.

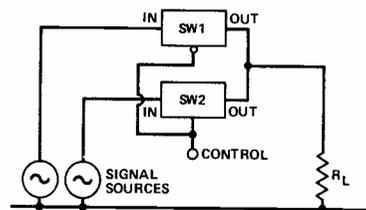


Fig. 2 This either/or arrangement reduces effects of off-resistance.

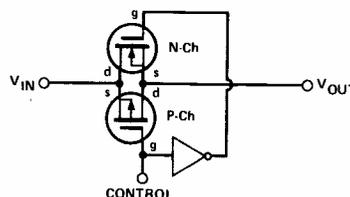


Fig. 3 Gate-source voltage varies with  $V_{in}$  so modulating each FET's channel resistance which, though opposite, do not quite cancel.

to the power supply used, which in this case is  $\pm 12V$ . The signal swing is not normally expected to exceed  $\pm 2V$  so the resistance change will be correspondingly small.

### Signal Processing

The module is intended to form the input section of a preamplifier, so it must cope with the normal signal sources used in domestic hi-fi. For this reason, a disc input stage is provided. All other signal inputs have a flat frequency response. Because different signal sources may have different output levels these stages are laid out to provide gain if required, or to allow the signal to be attenuated. By using this facility, all the known signal sources can be balanced up at the time of construction to give approximately the same sound level on switching on from one to another.

### Tape Outputs

Many pre-amplifiers make inadequate provision for tape recorders. It is not uncommon to copy from tape to tape, but the options for monitoring in this case are often limited. With this design it is possible to monitor the source recorder or the destination machine. If the latter has separate record and replay heads then this monitor facility offers an immediate check on recording quality.

Because the signal selection for tape recording is totally separate from that for monitoring, it would indeed be possible to record a compact disc while listening to the omnibus edition of The Archers from the tuner. With all this comprehensive switching it is important to avoid the possibility of trying to record from a tape recorder to itself, which might result in a loud howling noise or a series of echoes. An extra gating circuit is included to prevent this from happening.

Astute readers may have noticed that the circuitry described here copes with up to eight inputs, while the button latch described last month was designed for six ways. The reason is that six ways seemed a

convenient number to use and to design the latch for, but the chosen type of analogue multiplexer has eight ways available. The audio PCB was therefore laid out to accept eight inputs so that those constructors who want more than six inputs can use the audio PCB with a different design of latch. A suitable circuit will be provided in the next part, but no PCB layout will be given.

*In the next part, we'll show the component overlay for this module and bring you the parts list and assembly and testing details. In particular, we'll deal with the choice and calculation of components which are unspecified or optional.*

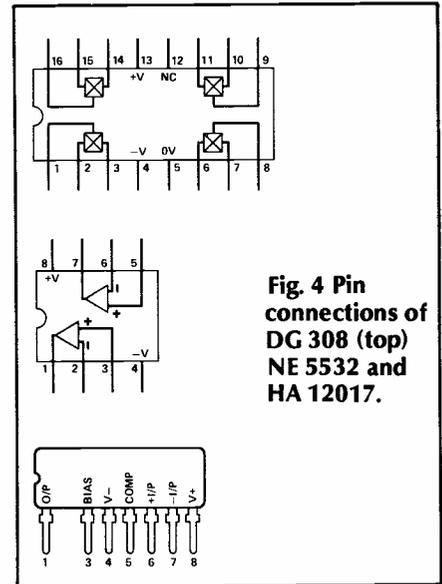


Fig. 4 Pin connections of DG 308 (top) NE 5532 and HA 12017.

## HOW IT WORKS

On the circuit diagram (Fig. 4) the component numbering is arranged with the left and right hand channel having equivalent component numbers, but with 100 added to the right channel numbers. Thus R101 is the right hand channel equivalent of R1 in the left channel. In this description, left hand channel component numbers are used as an example, or in cases of circuitry repeated several times, one representative set of numbering is referred to.

Some of the components are marked with an asterisk. These are optional components, which are not all necessary for all applications.

The disc input (IC1) uses the HA12017 IC which is specially intended for this type of application. It has a very low noise figure and it can give the gain required from a disc input without running into gain/bandwidth problems. Because of the high gain of the circuit at low frequencies, capacitor C2 is used to reduce the DC gain to unity, and hence reduce the DC offset on the output of the stage.

The feedback circuit of the stage employs parallel arrangements of capacitors and series resistors to give a close approximation to the RIAA disc equalisation curve. Clearly close tolerance components must be used if this is to be worthwhile. C3, C9, C10 and R10 are compensation components to keep the circuit stable.

The output from the disc equaliser is DC coupled to the analogue gate, IC10. There should be negligible DC offset at this point so there is no reason to add another capacitor, which would diminish the bass response by a tiny amount.

A similar concern for the frequency response is apparent in the connection of the DC blocking capacitor on the input of the disc equaliser. In order to minimise the effect of the capacitor, the bias resistor following it is 100k

rather than 47k which is the usual input impedance for a disc preamp. This gives a break frequency of 3.4Hz which should have minimal effect on the sound. The customary 47k input impedance is provided by the optional input load resistor, R1.

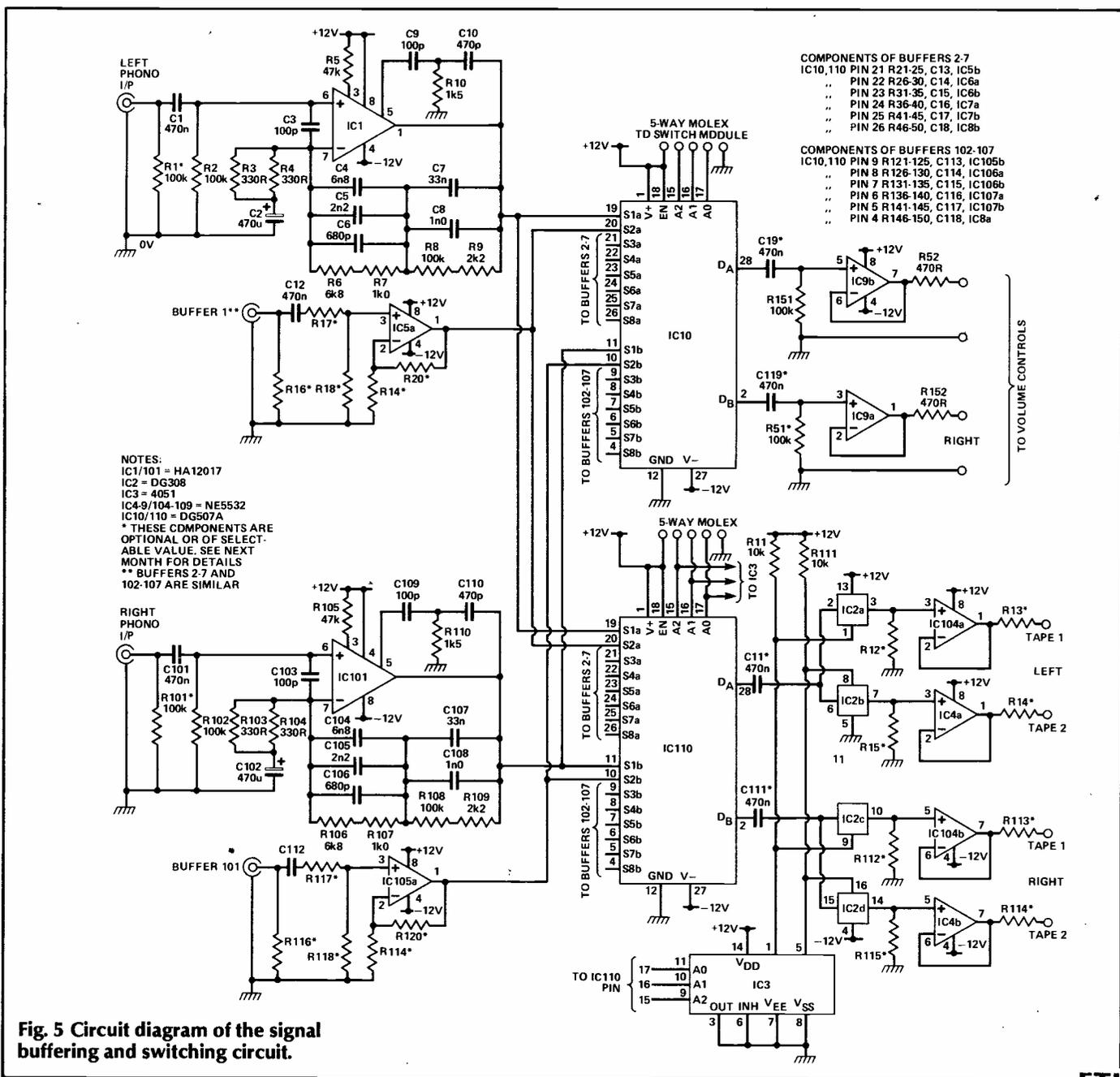
The flat response input stages all use 5532 dual low noise op-amps, which should not produce hiss unless the volume of the amplifier is turned up to about the pain level. Once again, there are optional components. These provide gain or attenuation, or decrease the input impedance, as required.

The output buffers to feed the volume control each have two optional components. These are to prevent any slight offset from the input stages from reaching the output. Most constructors will not need them because offset is only likely to become a problem if a high gain is used on one of the input buffers.

In the tape output buffers, the capacitors are optional for the same reason. The resistors are needed, however, because a tape output is disabled if that machine is selected as a source for recording. The purpose of this is to prevent oscillation if the machine currently recording is selected by mistake. This could damage both your hearing and your loudspeakers. The outputs are disabled by an extra analogue switch in series with the signal to the tape buffer, so the resistors are needed to keep the op-amps biased.

The control signals for these analogue switches are generated by a 4051, with its common connection to 0V. Two of its switched input/outputs are connected to pull-up resistors and to the analogue switch control inputs. When the corresponding tape channel is selected the control terminal is pulled to logic low and the signal is interrupted.

# PROJECT: Audio Selector



ETI

## KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD.

★ All items guaranteed to manufacturers spec.  
 ★ Many other items available.  
 Exclusive of V.A.T. and Post and Package

|         |      |      |             |      |      |            |       |       |
|---------|------|------|-------------|------|------|------------|-------|-------|
| 74LS00  | 1+   | 50+  | 74LS273     | .46  | .42  | 2716       | 2.70  | 2.50  |
| 74LS04  | .13  | .12  | 74LS373     | .43  | .45  | 27C64      | 3.50  | 3.00  |
| 74LS08  | .15  | .13  | 74LS374     | .48  | .45  | 2764-250   | 2.00  | 1.40  |
| 8502    | 3.30 | 2.80 | 74LS393     | .65  | .45  | 27128-250  | 2.20  | 2.20  |
| 8522    | 3.30 | 2.80 | 74LS541     | .65  | .50  | 27256-250  | 3.70  | 3.50  |
| 74LS138 | .30  | .25  | 8155        | 1.50 | 1.30 | 6118LP-3   | 1.30  | 1.15  |
| 74LS139 | .30  | .25  | 8251        | 1.50 | 1.30 | 6264LP-15  | 2.30  | 2.10  |
| 74LS157 | .27  | .24  | 8253        | 1.50 | 1.30 | 4164-15    | 0.90  | 0.75  |
| 74LS16  | .35  | .30  | 8255        | 1.50 | 1.30 | 41256-15   | 2.20  | 2.00  |
| LM324   | .23  | .20  | 6809        |      |      | Z80ACPU    | 1.40  | 1.00  |
| 74LS240 | .50  | .42  | 6821        | 1.40 | 1.25 | Z80ACTC    | 1.50  | 1.10  |
| 74LS244 | .48  | .45  | 6850        | 1.50 | 1.25 | 65256AP    | 11.00 | 11.00 |
| 74LS245 | .50  | .43  | 4 meg Xtels | .50  | .43  | 62256AP-15 | 23.00 | 23.00 |
|         |      |      | 6 meg Xtels | .70  | .55  | 27512-250  | 15.00 | 15.00 |

All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices.  
 178 Brighton Road,  
 Purley, Surrey CR2 4HA  
 Tel: 01-668 7522

## RACK MOUNTING CABINET

\* Suitable for instruments, high quality amplifiers and many other purposes \* Black anodised aluminium front panel enhanced with two handles \* Aluminium version, wholly made of black anodised aluminium sheets \* Metal version, rear box is manufactured from steel painted in black with aluminium front panel. Customer who requires further details, please send SAE.

| Panel Size | Rear Box  | Price | AL    |
|------------|-----------|-------|-------|
| W H (Inch) | W H D     | Steel |       |
| 19x2.5     | 17x2x10   | 22.50 | 27.50 |
| 19x3.5     | 17x3x10   | 24.50 | 29.50 |
| 19x5.25    | 17x5x10   | 26.50 | —     |
| 19x3.5     | 17x3x12   | 25.50 | 30.50 |
| 19x5.25    | 17x5x12   | 27.50 | 32.50 |
| 19x5.75    | 17x5.5x12 | 28.50 | 33.50 |
| * 17x2.5   | 15.5x2x9  | 16.50 | —     |
| * 17x3.5   | 15.5x3x9  | 17.00 | —     |
| * 19x3.0   | 17x2.5x10 | —     | 20.50 |
| * 19x4.0   | 17x3.5x12 | —     | 22.50 |

\* Discontinued sizes, special price valid while stock last. Please add £3.00 P/P for the first item and £1.50 for each additional item. Quantity discount available. A limited quantity of electronic kits at give away prices. SAE for details.  
 Mail order only. To order send cheque/postal order, please allow up to 7 days despatch for cheque clearance.

## T J A DEVELOPMENTS

53 Hartington Road, London E17 8AS.

# BIOFEEDBACK MONITOR

With the free PCB and your free components, you can build a basic GSR monitor or read on and find out how to build and use a more advanced version.

The circuit of the basic GSR monitor (see Fig. 1) is an oscillator whose frequency varies inversely with the resistance across the input terminals. The output can be connected to a crystal earpiece or an amplifier and loudspeaker to produce an audible tone.

At their most basic, the electrodes could be the bared ends of some stranded wire stuck to your palms with tape. You will achieve better results by soldering a large washer to the end of each lead and, with a strip of felt, some Velcro and a little foam rubber and glue, you can make yourself a pair of strap-on electrodes (Fig. 2).

The component overlay is shown in Fig. 3. The circuit will run from a 9V PP3 battery — it could be dangerous to use a mains power supply, so don't.

The circuit was designed to work over a wide range to accommodate the possible variations in skin resistance

between one person and another. Around 90% of individuals will have a skin resistance in the range 50k to 200k, but the monitor will be responsive to them at the cost of sensitivity to small resistance changes. It is, in any case, difficult to be sure whether the tone has risen or fallen over a period of time.

To produce a more sensitive and effective monitor, the basic circuit can be extended (see Fig. 1). Room has been allowed for this on the PCB.

The input from the electrodes still drives an oscillator but the resulting signal is now processed to give an output suitable for connecting to a meter. The circuit will adapt itself to any resistance, while giving a clear indication of variations.

An analogue multi-meter is the best choice for the display — it is easy to take in at a glance whether the needle has moved to left or right, and the sensitivity of the

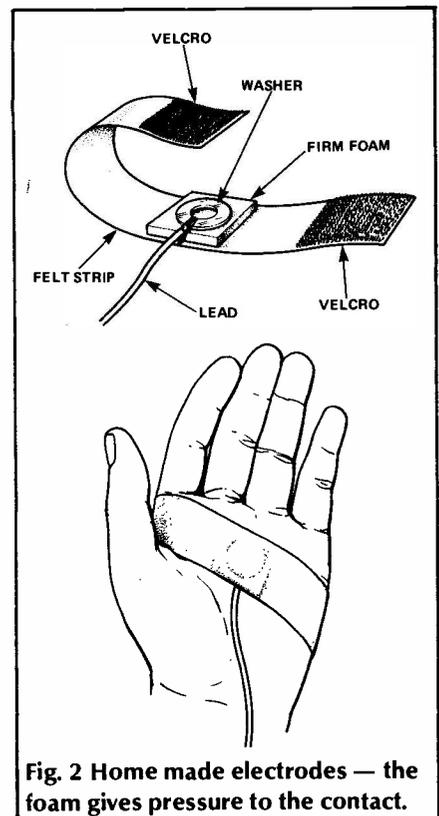


Fig. 2 Home made electrodes — the foam gives pressure to the contact.

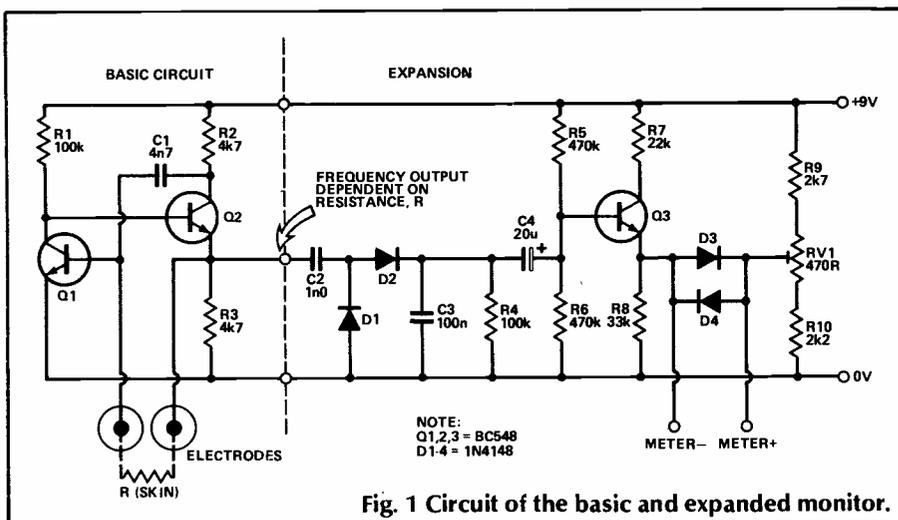


Fig. 1 Circuit of the basic and expanded monitor.

instrument can be adjusted by switching meter ranges. A  $50\mu\text{A}$  range should be suitable — it gives a clear indication of small changes without pushing the meter needle off the scale for large variations.

## Construction

Figure 3 shows the component overlay for the extended circuit and Fig. 4 and the photograph show the internal layout of a suitable case (the one supplied by our Readers Service). Self-adhesive pads hold the PCB in place — they have more than enough strength for such a light

PCB and save drilling the case. You will find a hole at the bottom of the battery compartment for the connector leads. Remember to thread them through before soldering. Soldering the components should present no problems.

The 4mm plugs for the electrodes have an insulated cover which pushes down over the metal terminal. It is quite a tight fit. The trick of getting it on easily is to solder the wire to the tag neatly, without excess solder, and to make sure the tag is standing upright. Hold the metal part of the plug (don't try to pull it through by the wire), apply firm pressure, and the cover will slip on without fuss.

The case should be screwed together after setting up the circuit. On the case supplied, you will find holes for self-tapping screws at the bottom of the battery compartment. The front of this case just snaps into place. The internal layout is quite straightforward, so you should have no trouble using almost any case.

## Setting Up

Connect a 47k resistor temporarily between the two electrode plugs. Turn your meter to the 1mA range and connect it to the terminal posts. Now, switch on. The meter needle should read about 100 $\mu$ A. If it tries to swing to

## HOW IT WORKS

Q1 and Q2 (Fig. 1) form an oscillator whose frequency depends on the resistance between the electrodes. In the basic circuit, biofeedback is obtained by listening to the output of the oscillator at the emitter of Q2.

In the extended circuit, C2, D1, D2, C3 and R4 form a non-linear charge pump circuit which produces a voltage across R4 dependent on the oscillator frequency. The charge pump has been made non-linear to accommodate a wide range of frequencies, and because it must give an indication of the percentage change in frequency, rather than the number of Hz by which the frequency changes.

A bridge is formed by R5, R6, R9, R10 and RV1. Q3 is included to give one arm of the bridge a high input resistance and low output resistance. R7 and R8 are chosen to limit the maximum output current to 100 $\mu$ A or so; D3 and D4 give further protection to the meter if it is set to the wrong range.

Normally, the bridge is balanced by RV1 (strictly speaking, it is offset to give a mid-scale reading on the meter, to avoid the need for a centre-zero meter). The bridge can be pushed out of balance by a voltage applied to C4 from the charge pump. If the charge pump output voltage rises or falls, the bridge will indicate this. If the voltage remains steady, the bridge will return to the balanced condition after twenty seconds or so.

The result is that the output responds with great sensitivity to changes in skin resistance, and can accommodate a wide range of inputs without adjustment.

## PARTS LIST

### RESISTORS (all $\frac{1}{4}$ W 5%)

|     |      |
|-----|------|
| R1* | 100k |
| R2* | 4k7  |
| R3* | 4k7  |
| R4  | 100k |
| R5  | 470k |
| R6  | 470k |
| R7  | 22k  |
| R8  | 33k  |
| R9  | 2k7  |
| R10 | 2k2  |
| RV1 | 470R |

### CAPACITORS

|     |                       |
|-----|-----------------------|
| C1* | 4n7                   |
| C2  | 1n0                   |
| C3  | 100n                  |
| C4  | 20 $\mu$ electrolytic |

### SEMICONDUCTORS

|             |                     |
|-------------|---------------------|
| Q1*, 2*, 3  | BC548 or equivalent |
| D1, 2, 3, 4 | 1N4148              |

### MISCELLANEOUS

Switch, case, PCB\*, phono plug and socket, terminal posts, PP3 battery connector\*, connecting wire\*, 4mm plugs, electrodes (see text)\*, conductive gel\*, crystal earpiece (basic monitor only)\*.

(\* Items necessary to basic monitor)

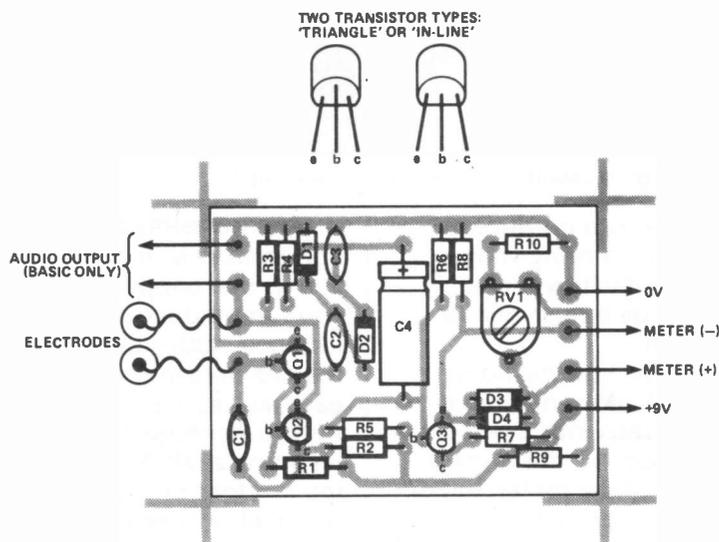


Fig. 4 Component overlay for both the basic monitor and the expanded version.

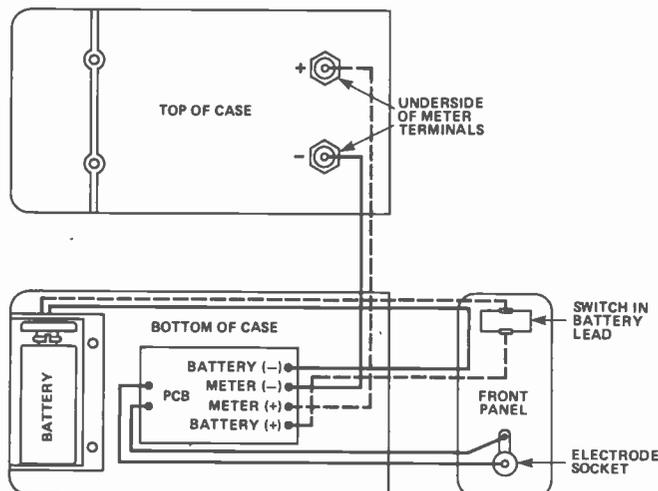


Fig. 5 Casing the unit.

the left, turn off the monitor and check that the connections to the terminal posts are the right way round. After about ten seconds, the needle will gradually fall back of its own accord to a lower reading. If it goes off the scale at this stage, adjust RV1 to bring it back. When it has settled, adjust RV1 so that the meter reads just a little over zero, then switch to the  $50\mu\text{A}$  range (or the nearest range to this that your meter offers). Adjust RV1 to give a centre-scale reading and leave for a minute or so to be sure the circuit has settled. Adjust RV1 again if necessary. Now disconnect the meter, switch off the monitor, screw the case together, and you are ready to begin.

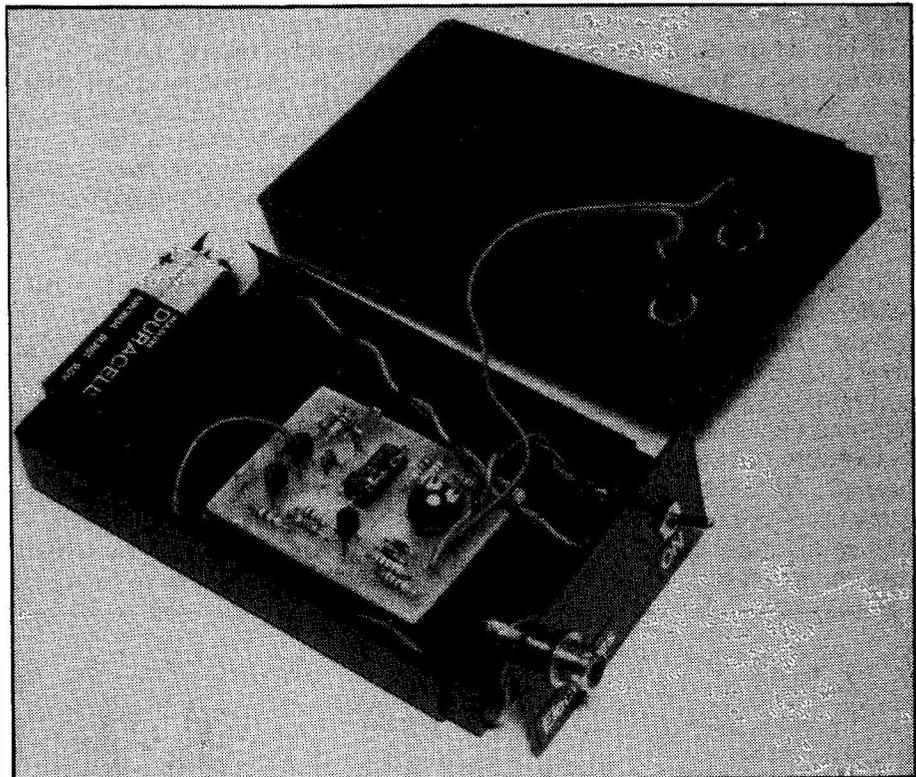
The circuit contains components to protect the meter from overload, but it is a sensible precaution in any case to turn to a less sensitive range each time you power up the monitor (the peak current will be about  $100\mu\text{A}$ ) or make any changes to the electrodes. In use, a leftward swing of the meter needle corresponds to a rise in pitch on the basic GSR monitor (and vice versa).

### Getting Started

Take a little conductive gel on your fingertip and fill the recess in each electrode pad with it. If you bend your hand slightly, you will see that there is a part of your palm that moves very little — this is the best place for the pads (see Fig. 2)

Make sure your hands are clean. If you really want to be thorough, rub your palms lightly with a pumice stone to remove any loose dead cells. Remove the covering from the adhesive on the rim of the pads and attach them firmly to your palms — one on each hand.

Find a comfortable place to sit, and rest your hands with the palms facing inwards or upwards so as not to put pressure on the electrodes. Find a hand position that feels natural and unstrained. When the meter needle has settled try taking a few deep breaths. After a second or so, the needle should move to the left and then, if you breathe normally again, should move back towards



*The GSR monitor installed in the recommended case.*

the centre. You can produce a similar effect by tensing your muscles — try it with your leg muscles — or by biting your lip (not too hard!).

In each case, you will notice that the needle does not move instantly — it responds a second or two after the cause. This is not a characteristic of the meter, but of your body. It takes that long to respond and produce the resistance change. Another thing you will notice is that the recovery takes much longer than the initial response. The needle moves smartly to the left, but only gradually back to the right again.

Producing a change without any of the physical aids is almost as easy — just think of a worrying or exciting situation. Unless you have a vivid imagination, a real situation will probably produce a much greater response than an imaginary one.

While you are experimenting with the monitor, you may see the needle move for no particular reason. Your body is constantly affected by your surroundings and responds to things you are hardly aware of. Many people produce quite large resistance changes in response to traffic noise, even if they claim not to notice it!

An interesting adaptation the body makes is to habituate to events that happen regularly. If you can produce a regular click, for instance, notice that the GSR reading becomes less and less on each successive click until eventually there is no visible response at all. A metronome is too fast for this experiment — it won't allow time for the needle to return between successive clicks — but it shouldn't be beyond ETI readers to make a circuit which gives a slow, regular beat.

### Relaxation

The GSR monitor can be a valuable aid to stress control, relaxation and meditation. Find a quiet situation where you will not be disturbed. Traffic noise should be avoided if possible, but more important is to be out of sight of anything that may remind you of things that need to be done. Find a comfortable chair to sit in (if you lie down, you may become drowsy, which is not the point of the exercise).

Relaxation is not something you do, it is something you let happen. The repetition of a nonsense word, or mantra, may help this along.

Keep your eyes open, but don't stare at the meter needle. Just allow yourself to notice it every now and again. If you concentrate on it, it will almost certainly swing over to the left and you'll lose the mood. After a while, the needle should deflect to the right; it may begin to swing freely about the central position, or a little to the right of it. Both are signs that you are on the right track. After ten or fifteen minutes, you should in any case stop.

## Lie Detection

Lie detection depends on the observation that a person's autonomic nervous system reacts more strongly when telling a lie than when telling the truth. It's big business in the USA, but thankfully has not caught on here yet. The instrument used commercially — a 'polygraph' — consists of a number of pieces of bio-monitoring equipment in the same box — a GSR monitor, blood pressure meter, heart rate detector, and so on. The output usually drives a chart recorder so that the results can be analysed later.

Lie detection works well with neutral topics. When used to pry into someone's personal affairs,

the results can be very misleading since responses can be caused by all manner of things. Don't ask personal questions of anyone connected to the GSR monitor — at best it can only cause embarrassment.

Ask someone to pick a card from a set of ten (if you use more, the test will take too long!) and memorise it. Now, show the cards one at a time and ask 'Is this the card you picked?' Each time, the person must answer 'No, it isn't'. When the selected card appears, the answer will be a lie and the meter needle should swing to the left, so you will be able to identify the chosen card. Remember to allow enough time between each card for the meter needle to return to the central position — it will probably move slightly after each answer.

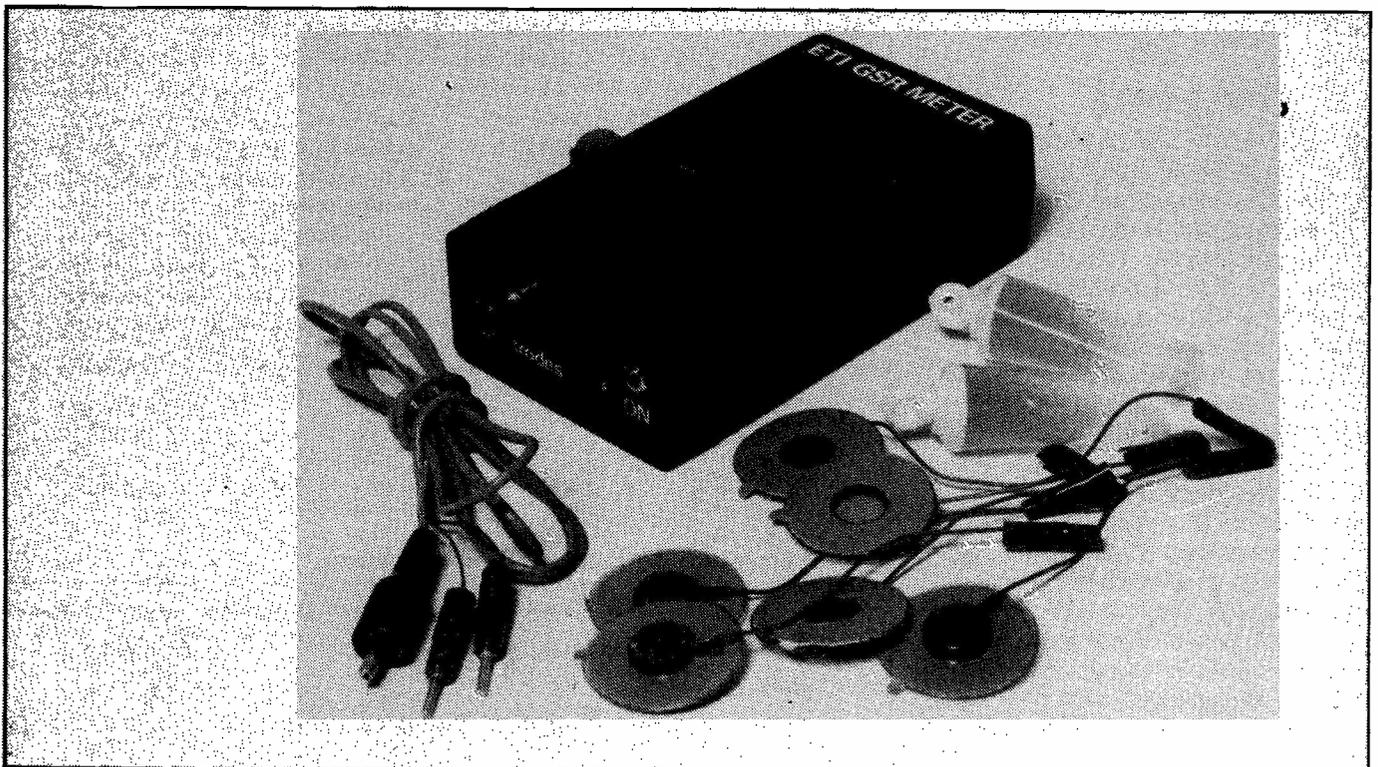
Biofeedback can strengthen the results. If the person connected to the monitor can see the needle move, the deflection should be greater than if they can't. A more devious method is to give false biofeedback — let the subject believe that the meter they see is measuring their responses when what they are really looking at is a meter under

your control (a multimeter on ohms range connected to a pot, for instance). Ask a few questions and if the answers are untrue, tweak the pot to give a huge swing of the needle! This should cause the genuine GSR response to be more pronounced.

Cheating the lie detector is easy, since there are so many ways to produce a GSR response at will. More difficult is to try to cancel your GSR response to a lie, but relaxation techniques can help here.

## BUYLINES

A complete set of parts, including case, electrodes, conductive gel, leads, etc. to convert the basic GSR monitor to the advanced version is available from our Readers' Service department. See the special offer in this issue. If you would prefer to seek out the components for yourself, the only items likely to cause any problem are the electrodes and gel. Most medical suppliers are only prepared to sell the electrodes in large quantities, so we have arranged for supplies to be available from: Specialist Semiconductors, Founders House, Redbrook, Monmouth, Gwent. They will supply a set of ten electrode pads and a sachet of conductive gel for £2.90, inclusive of postage. If you would prefer to make the strap-on electrodes, materials will be available from any good haberdashery shop! All the electronic components are entirely non-critical.



The completed monitor.

# INTELLIGENT CALL METER

**Chris Ranklin completes his description of the fully-automatic call charge meter with some notes on programming the ROM and setting up the system.**

**B**efore the call meter can be tested and set up, a programmed EPROM must be prepared and installed in the IC12 position. It is not possible for the author or ETI to make a programmed EPROM generally available because, as explained below, some parts of the programme vary according to which part of the country you live in. Those who do not have access to programming facilities can produce a full listing for their area using the notes below and then have it blown into an EPROM by one of the companies who provide such a service. Some useful addresses were given on page nine of the September '86 issue.

## Programming

The bulk of the programme is shown in Table 3 and this applies throughout the country. The section which must be added by the constructor is the list of telephone dialling codes between locations 0400 and 0493. A total of up to 73, three- and four-digit STD codes must be obtained from the local code book and entered into the programme.

The first group of numbers is a list of three-digit, B1-rate code numbers, for example, 021 Birmingham, 061 Manchester, etc. Go through your code book and enter these in the manner shown in Table 1, beginning at memory location 0400. When you have entered all the three-digit B1-rate numbers from your code book, fill any unused bytes with zeroes down to memory location 040D.

The next list is of four-digit, B1-

## OOPS!

In order to keep prices down, boards for this project supplied by our PCB Service will not have plated-through holes. Because of this, in addition to following all the other instructions given last month, constructors using our boards must insert wire links through all the holes not occupied by component leads. Note also that it is not possible to use IC sockets on these boards since some of the IC pins must be soldered on both sides.

rate numbers such as 0482 Hull, 0632 Newcastle, etc. These are entered in the manner shown in Table 2. Enter all the four-digit B1-rate numbers from your code book starting at memory location 040E, then fill unused bytes with zeroes down to memory location 0427.

The next entry is only one number, the Ireland/Dublin code 0001. This is entered as 01 00 at memory locations 0428 and 0429, as shown in Table 3. Constructors in the Irish Republic should enter

their own code for Dublin from the code book.

List four consists of local dialling codes beginning with zero, for example, 026288, 0262, 09466, etc. Use the first four digits of each code only, ignoring the subsequent digits, and enter the codes in the same manner as the four-digit, B1-rate numbers shown in Table 2. Start at location 042A, and when you have entered all the local numbers beginning with zero from your code book, fill any unused bytes with zeroes down to memory location 0447.

The final list contains four-digit, A-rate code numbers. Enter these in the same way as the previous four-digit codes (see Table 2), starting at memory location 0448. Enter all the four-digit, A-rate codes you can find in your codebook and then fill any unused bytes with zeroes down to memory location 0493.

It was clearly not practical to compile lists for each part of the country so the initial testing was carried out in just three areas,

| STD CODE | DECIMAL | HEX | NUMBER STORED |
|----------|---------|-----|---------------|
| 021      | 21      | 15  | 15            |
|          | 0       | 0   | 0             |
| 061      | 61      | 3D  | 3D            |
|          | 0       | 0   | 0             |

**Table 1 Entering three-digit codes into the memory.**

| STD CODE | DECIMAL | HEX | NUMBER STORED |
|----------|---------|-----|---------------|
| 0482     | 82      | 52  | 52            |
|          | 04      | 4   | 4             |
| 0632     | 32      | 20  | 20            |
|          | 06      | 6   | 6             |

**Table 2 Entering four-digit codes into the memory.**

| 0000 | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  | 0400 |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|
| 0000 | 31 | 56 | 08 | AF | 06 | 83 | 21 | 04 | 08 | 77 | 23 | 10 | FC | C3 | 03 | 01 | 10   |
| 10   | 7E | D3 | 01 | 2B | 7E | D3 | 02 | 2B | 7E | D3 | 04 | 2B | 7E | D3 | 08 | C9 | 20   |
| 20   | D3 | 01 | AF | D3 | 02 | D3 | 04 | D3 | 08 | C9 | D3 | 01 | D3 | 02 | D3 | 04 | 30   |
| 30   | D3 | 08 | C9 | DD | 21 | EC | 0F | DD | 36 | 00 | 00 | DD | 7E | 00 | R8 | 20 | 40   |
| 40   | FA | C9 | 0E | 06 | 00 | 79 | CD | 2A | 00 | 06 | 32 | CD | 33 | 00 | 41 | 10 | 50   |
| 50   | F3 | C9 | FF | 60   |
| 60   | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | 08 | D3 | 21 | FC | 0F | 3A | 8F | AF | FE | 00 | 70   |
| 70   | 20 | 1B | 23 | 3A | EA | 0F | FE | 00 | 20 | 0A | 23 | 0A | 23 | 3E | 3E | 20 | 80   |
| 80   | 45 | AF | 77 | 2B | 34 | 3E | 3C | BE | 20 | 3C | AF | 77 | 2B | 34 | 3E | 0A | 90   |
| 90   | BE | 20 | 33 | AF | 77 | 2B | 34 | 3E | 06 | BE | 20 | 2A | AF | 77 | 2B | 34 | 0A   |
| 00   | 3E | 0A | BE | 20 | 04 | AF | 77 | 2B | 34 | 21 | F8 | 0F | 34 | 3E | 18 | BE | 00   |
| 10   | 20 | 14 | AF | 77 | 23 | 77 | 23 | 77 | 32 | F6 | 0F | 21 | F7 | 0F | 34 | 3E | 00   |
| 20   | 07 | BE | 20 | 02 | AF | 77 | 21 | ED | 0F | 34 | 2B | 34 | 2B | AF | 77 | 2B | 00   |
| 30   | 77 | 08 | D9 | ED | 45 | 21 | 03 | 08 | 36 | 05 | 16 | 02 | 7E | CD | 2A | 00 | 00   |
| 40   | 06 | 32 | CD | 33 | 00 | DB | 10 | CB | 6F | 28 | 0E | CB | 67 | 20 | F6 | 34 | 00   |
| 50   | 7E | C6 | F6 | 30 | 02 | AF | 77 | 18 | E3 | 2B | 15 | 36 | 08 | 7A | FE | 00 | 00   |
| 60   | 20 | DA | C9 | 21 | FC | 0F | CD | 10 | 00 | DB | 10 | CB | 47 | C2 | 48 | 02 | 10   |
| 70   | CB | 5F | 28 | 02 | 18 | ED | CD | 42 | 00 | AF | 32 | E9 | 0F | 3A | E9 | 0F | 20   |
| 80   | CD | 2A | 00 | 06 | 32 | CD | 33 | 00 | 3A | E9 | 0F | FE | 02 | 28 | 18 | FE | 30   |
| 90   | 03 | 28 | 17 | FE | 04 | 28 | 18 | FE | 05 | 28 | 19 | FE | 06 | 28 | 22 | FE | 40   |
| 00   | 07 | DA | F7 | 01 | FE | 08 | 28 | BE | 18 | 1D | 21 | FC | 0F | 18 | 15 | 3A | 50   |
| 10   | F7 | 0F | 18 | 03 | 3A | F6 | 0F | CD | 20 | 00 | 06 | 20 | CD | 33 | 00 | 18 | 60   |
| 20   | 06 | 21 | F2 | 0F | CD | 10 | 00 | DB | 10 | CB | 6F | 28 | 0A | CB | 67 | 28 | 70   |
| 30   | 0C | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 18 | F0 | 21 | E9 | 0F | 34 | 18 | 0A | 3A | E9 | 0F | 80   |
| 40   | FE | 00 | 28 | 4C | FE | 01 | 28 | 59 | FE | 02 | 28 | 22 | FE | 03 | 28 | 19 | 90   |
| 50   | FE | 04 | 28 | 21 | FE | 05 | 28 | 2A | FE | 06 | 20 | 4A | 21 | F4 | 0F | 06 | 0A   |
| 60   | 06 | AF | 77 | 2B | 10 | FC | 18 | B9 | 00 | 21 | EA | 0F | 18 | 03 | 21 | EB | 00   |
| 70   | 0F | 36 | 01 | 18 | 95 | 21 | F7 | 0F | 34 | 3E | 0F | BE | 20 | 02 | AF | 77 | 00   |
| 80   | 18 | 8D | 21 | F6 | 0F | AF | BE | 20 | 03 | 34 | 18 | 02 | 36 | 00 | 18 | 84 | 00   |
| 90   | AF | 21 | 57 | 08 | 0E | 08 | 06 | F5 | 77 | 23 | 10 | FC | 0D | 20 | F7 | 18 | 00   |
| 00   | 86 | CD | D5 | 00 | 18 | F9 | AF | 21 | DF | 0F | 0E | 08 | 06 | E7 | 77 | 2B | 00   |
| 10   | 10 | FC | 0D | 20 | F7 | 18 | ED | 21 | CF | 0F | 16 | 88 | 1E | 03 | DB | 10 | 00   |
| 20   | CB | 5F | 28 | 30 | CB | 6F | 20 | F6 | 7E | D3 | 08 | 2B | 7E | D3 | 04 | 2B | 00   |
| 30   | 7E | D3 | 02 | 2B | 7E | D3 | 01 | 2B | 06 | 32 | CD | 33 | 00 | 1D | 20 | DE | 00   |
| 40   | DB | 10 | CB | 6F | 20 | FA | 7E | D3 | 08 | 2B | 7E | D3 | 04 | 2B | 3E | 0A | 00   |
| 50   | D3 | 02 | D3 | 01 | 06 | 64 | CD | 33 | 00 | 15 | 20 | CD | CD | 42 | 00 | 18 | 00   |
| 60   | B4 | 06 | 96 | CD | 33 | 00 | 18 | F7 | 06 | 19 | AF | 4F | 21 | E8 | 0F | 77 | 00   |
| 70   | 2B | 10 | FC | D8 | 10 | CB | 4F | 28 | 01 | 4F | CB | 47 | 20 | F5 | 79 | CB | 00   |
| 80   | 4F | C2 | 03 | 01 | AF | 21 | EC | 0F | 77 | 7E | FE | 23 | 28 | 4A | DB | 10 | 00   |
| 90   | CB | 47 | 28 | F5 | 21 | E1 | 0F | 34 | AF | 32 | EC | 0F | 3A | EC | 0F | FE | 00   |
| 00   | 1B | 28 | 08 | DB | 10 | CB | 47 | 20 | F3 | 18 | D9 | 21 | E2 | 0F | 34 | 7E | 00   |
| 10   | C6 | 07 | 47 | 2B | 7E | 2B | 10 | FD | FE | 0A | 20 | 01 | AF | 77 | CD | 2A | 00   |
| 20   | 00 | 3A | E2 | 0F | C6 | F8 | 38 | 13 | DB | 10 | CB | 4F | 20 | 2A | CB | 47 | 00   |
| 30   | 20 | F6 | AF | 32 | E1 | 0F | 18 | AC | C3 | 03 | 01 | 4F | 32 | E5 | 0F | 21 | 00   |
| 40   | D9 | 0F | 7E | FE | 00 | 20 | 74 | 2B | 7E | FE | 01 | 20 | 0D | 2B | 7E | FE | 00   |
| 50   | 00 | 28 | 55 | 3E | 30 | 32 | E5 | 0F | 18 | 61 | 21 | D9 | 0F | CD | 78 | 0F | 00   |
| 60   | 21 | 0E | 04 | 0E | 30 | 06 | 08 | CD | 50 | 07 | 21 | D8 | 0F | CD | 78 | 0F | 00   |
| 70   | 21 | 0E | 04 | 06 | 0E | CD | 50 | 07 | 0E | 60 | 06 | 02 | CD | 50 | 07 | 0E | 00   |
| 80   | FF | 06 | 10 | CD | 50 | 07 | 3A | E5 | 0F | FE | FF | 20 | 06 | AF | 32 | E5 | 00   |
| 90   | 0F | 18 | 13 | 0E | 18 | 06 | 27 | CD | 50 | 07 | 3A | E5 | 0F | FE | 00 | 20 | 00   |
| 00   | 05 | 3E | 48 | 32 | E5 | 0F | 18 | 13 | CD | 78 | 07 | 21 | 40 | 04 | 3A | E5 | 00   |
| 10   | 0F | 4F | 06 | 00 | 09 | 7E | 32 | E5 | 0F | 18 | 38 | DB | 10 | 4F | 3A | E5 | 00   |
| 20   | 0F | FE | 00 | 28 | 08 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 51 | 20 | 28 | CB | 49 | 20 | 00   |
| 30   | 71 | CB | 41 | 2A | E1 | 08 | E2 | 0F | C6 | F6 | 38 | 03 | C3 | B2 | 02 | AF | 00   |
| 40   | 32 | EC | 0F | DB | 10 | CB | 47 | 20 | D2 | 3A | EC | 0F | F2 | 23 | F3 | 00 | 00   |
| 50   | C3 | 03 | 01 | 18 | 58 | AF | 32 | EC | 0F | DB | 10 | CB | 57 | 28 | BC | 3A | 00   |
| 60   | EC | 0F | FE | 0E | 20 | F3 | DB | 10 | CB | 57 | 20 | FA | AF | 32 | EC | 0F | 00   |
| 70   | DB | 10 | CB | 57 | 20 | F0 | CB | 4F | 20 | 28 | CB | 47 | 28 | 09 | 3A | EC | 00   |
| 80   | 0F | C6 | 88 | 30 | E8 | 18 | 14 | AF | 32 | ED | 0F | DB | 10 | CB | 47 | 20 | 00   |
| 90   | DF | 3A | ED | 0F | FE | 23 | 20 | F3 | C3 | 03 | 01 | 3E | 32 | 32 | E6 | 0F | 00   |
| 00   | 18 | 2E | 3E | FA | 32 | E6 | 0F | AF | 32 | E5 | 0F | 18 | 23 | 3E | 05 | 32 | 00   |
| 10   | E6 | 0F | DB | 10 | CB | 6F | 28 | 18 | CB | 47 | 20 | F6 | AF | 32 | EC | 0F | 00   |
| 20   | DB | 10 | CB | 47 | 20 | EC | 3A | EC | 0F | FE | 23 | 20 | F3 | C3 | B4 | 06 | 00   |
| 30   | 06 | 05 | AF | 21 | DF | 0F | 77 | 2B | 10 | FC | C3 | 40 | 06 | FF | FF | FF | 00   |

|        |            |          |
|--------|------------|----------|
| LIST 1 | 7 Numbers  | 14 Bytes |
| LIST 2 | 13 Numbers | 26 Bytes |
| LIST 3 | 19 Numbers | 38 Bytes |
| LIST 4 | 15 Numbers | 30 Bytes |
| LIST 5 | 38 Numbers | 76 Bytes |

**Table 3 The complete ROM listing. Note the area between 0400 and 0493 which is reserved for a list of dialling codes specific to each part of the country.**

| 0400 | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0400 | 15 | 00 | 33 | 00 | 3D | 00 | 5B | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 52 | 04 |
| 10   | 20 | 06 | 5E | 08 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 20   | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 01 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 30   | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 40   | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 50   | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 02 | 1A | 02 | 52 | 02 | 03 |
| 60   | 2F | 03 | 05 | 04 | 16 | 04 | 1E | 04 | 21 | 04 | 39 | 04 | 54 | 04 | 23 | 05 |
| 70   | 3F | 06 | 40 | 06 | 06 | 07 | 09 | 07 | 2A | 07 | 38 | 07 | 39 | 07 | 3B | 07 |
| 80   | 41 | 07 | 2D | 08 | 01 | 09 | 04 | 09 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 90   | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |

**Table 4 Dialling code listing for the Leeds area.**

| 0400 | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0400 | 15 | 00 | 1F | 00 | 29 | 00 | 33 | 00 | 5B | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 35 | 02 |
| 10   | 5B | 03 | 20 | 05 | 02 | 06 | 07 | 06 | 20 | 06 | 46 | 07 | 5E | 08 | 00 | 00 |
| 20   | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 01 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 30   | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 40   | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 02 | 1A | 02 | 2C | 02 | 36 |
| 50   | 39 | 02 | 3C | 02 | 46 | 02 | 4A | 02 | 52 | 02 | 62 | 02 | 16 | 04 | 21 | 04 |
| 60   | 40 | 04 | 54 | 04 | 23 | 05 | 26 | 05 | 06 | 06 | 5F | 06 | 04 | 07 | 2A | 07 |
| 70   | 2C | 07 | 38 | 07 | 48 | 07 | 4A | 07 | 51 | 07 | 52 | 07 | 1D | 08 | 18 | 09 |
| 80   | 1C | 09 | 24 | 09 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 90   | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |

**Table 5 Dialling code listing for the Manchester area.**

Leeds, Birmingham and Manchester. In each case the code lists were compiled as described and the system worked correctly. For the benefit of readers living in these three areas we have shown the listings in Tables 4, 5 and 6.

### Setting-up

When the boards have been completed and the power supply has been tested, the call meter should be disconnected from the mains supply and the programmed EPROM and memory back-up battery installed. Preset potentiometers RV1 and RV2 on the interface board should be set roughly to the mid-point of their travel and a link should be inserted between pin 1 of IC3 and ground.

With the telephone line input disconnected, switch on the mains

supply to the call meter. LEDs 1 and 2 on the interface board should light up while LEDs 3 and 4 remain unlit. Press the ENTRY/EXIT button (SW2 on the interface board) and the display should count down from 5 to 0 at intervals of one second.

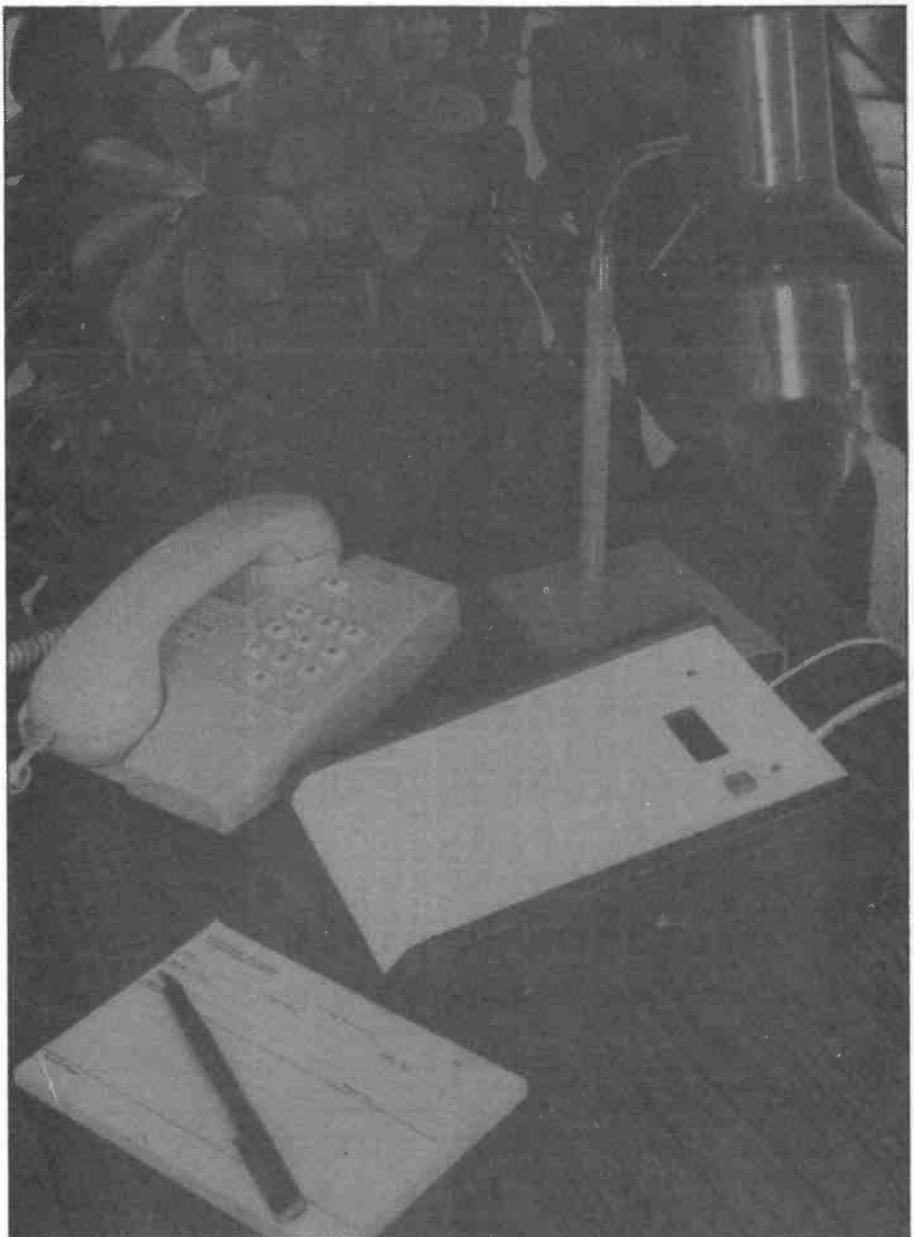
At this stage, the RAM will be filled with random numbers. Press the ALTER button (SW1 on the interface) and all RAM locations between 0857 and OFFF will be cleared. The display should now show 0000.

### Counting The Cost

Press the STEP button (SW3 on the main board) and the display should show 1111. Press ALTER and the display will change to 5555. The programme is now monitoring the area of RAM which should hold the unit call cost in whole pence. Pressing ALTER now will cause the number displayed to step from 0 to 9. The current unit call cost is 4.4p (as from November 1st 1986) to which must be added VAT at 15%. The unit charge is therefore 5.1 pence so the display should be set at '5'.

Press the STEP button again and 4444 will be displayed. The programme is now monitoring the area of RAM which stores the unit call cost in tenths of a penny. Step through from 0 to 9 as before using the ALTER button and leave the display set at the appropriate sum in tenths of a penny (currently '1').

Press STEP and the display will show 2222 for one second and then the time which has elapsed since switch-on. Press STEP again and the display will change to 3333 for one second and then show the time as it will be



on stand-by. Press ALTER to make the time increment and leave it set at the correct time of day.

Press STEP again and 4444 will be displayed for one second followed by 0000. Pressing ALTER will cause this to step through the numbers 0 to 6. This should be set

to represent the day of the week, 0 being Monday, 1 being Tuesday and so on through to 6 which is Sunday.

Press STEP again and the display will show 5555 for one second and then either 0 or 1. Pressing ALTER will cause the display to change from one to the other. 1 indicates a bank holiday, during which BT charge calls at the cheap rate, and 0 indicates no holiday. The display should be left at 0 under normal circumstances and changed to 1 when necessary. The code in RAM will be reset to 0 automatically at the end of each day, so when two bank holidays occur on subsequent days (for example, Christmas Day and Boxing Day) the code will need to

|      | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  |
|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0400 | 33 | 00 | 30 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 48 | 02 |
| 10   | 4B | 02 | 1F | 03 | 20 | 03 | 20 | 05 | 01 | 06 | 02 | 06 | 04 | 06 | 07 | 06 |
| 20   | 2A | 07 | 51 | 07 | 52 | 07 | 00 | 00 | 01 | 00 | 54 | 03 | 1B | 05 | 2B | 05 |
| 30   | 3E | 05 | 40 | 05 | 4B | 06 | 4C | 06 | 1E | 08 | 02 | 09 | 07 | 09 | 16 | 09 |
| 40   | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 03 | 02 | 53 | 02 | 63 | 02 | 56 | 03 |
| 50   | 37 | 04 | 1E | 05 | 21 | 05 | 25 | 05 | 54 | 05 | 52 | 06 | 54 | 06 | 2E | 07 |
| 60   | 55 | 07 | 58 | 07 | 59 | 07 | 55 | 08 | 56 | 08 | 59 | 08 | 05 | 09 | 1A | 09 |
| 70   | 34 | 09 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 80   | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |
| 90   | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 |

Table 6 Dialling code listing for the Birmingham area.

be changed to 1 on both days.

A further press of the STEP button will cause 6666 to be displayed for one second followed by the total cost of all the calls made to date. The sum is shown in pounds and tens of pennies, so if the figures displayed are 1234 the total cost is £123.40. Pressing ALTER will zero the figure stored as total cost.

## Pressing Business

If the STEP button is pressed once again, the display will show 7777 followed by the cost of the last call made. This time the sum is shown in pounds and pennies, so the figures 0123 would represent £1.23. Further presses of the STEP button will cause the last number dialled to be displayed, four digits at a time. Ten digits are stored, so the first two presses will yield a full four digits while the third press will produce two digits followed by two blanks. The STD code will be included in the number, so a London number such as 01-234 5678 would be displayed as 0123, 4567, 80(blank) (blank).

From here on, each four presses of the STEP button will recall the cost and number of another telephone call from the memory. The first press will show the cost of the call and the next three presses will show the number dialled in groups of four, four and two digits, as described above. In this way, the complete list of 135 calls stored in the RAM can be displayed. Pressing ALTER will zero the values stored.

If you wish to leave the USER mode during this sequence, cycle through until the call meter is displaying the final figures of a dialled number (the digit-digit-blank-blank sequence) and press the ENTRY/EXIT button. Wait for a couple of seconds and press STEP. The display will show 8888 for 1 second and then display the time. The unit is now in the standby mode, awaiting outgoing calls.

If you have followed the above procedure and not encountered any problems, the call meter can be disconnected from the mains and the link between IC3 pin 1 and ground removed. Connect points A and B to the telephone line, A going to the -50V line (usually green) and B to the other wire. Switch on the mains again and check that LEDs 1 and 2 light up. If not, try reversing the A and B connections.

## Going To Pots

The final stage in setting-up the call meter is to adjust the two presets, RV1 and RV2, so that the phase-locked-loops detect the 400Hz and 450Hz dialling tones. It doesn't matter which detects which since their outputs are connected via a diode OR gate and either going high will cause the D2 line to change to the high state. Lift the receiver, listen for a dialling tone and then adjust RV1 so that LED3 lights. You should find that this happens at two resistance settings. Leave the preset at the lower of the two (the

one furthest clockwise, assuming you are adjusting the preset from the side of the board where the LEDs and switches are). Repeat the procedure with RV2 and LED4, but this time leave the preset at the higher resistance setting. The call meter is now ready for use.

## On Call

Since the whole point of the intelligent call meter is that it is fully automatic, very little needs to be said about using it. It will display the time continuously until an outgoing call is made, whereupon it will show the cost mounting up as the call progresses. The only times you should need to touch the call meter once it is set up are when entering a 'bank holiday' code and when recalling or altering stored data. The use of the three switches for viewing and altering data can be summarised as follows:

to change from the standby mode (displaying the time and awaiting calls) to the user mode, press the ENTRY/EXIT button, SW2;

once in the user mode, press the STEP button (SW3) to cause different parts of the memory to be displayed;

when a particular piece of information is being displayed, it can be changed by pressing the ALTER button (SW1);

to return to the standby mode, STEP through the memory until you come to 7777 then STEP again until you have digit-digit-blank-blank displayed. Press ENTRY/EXIT and then STEP.

ETI

If an advertisement  
is wrong we're here  
to put it right.

If you see an advertisement in the press, in print, on posters or in the cinema which you find unacceptable, write to us at the address below.

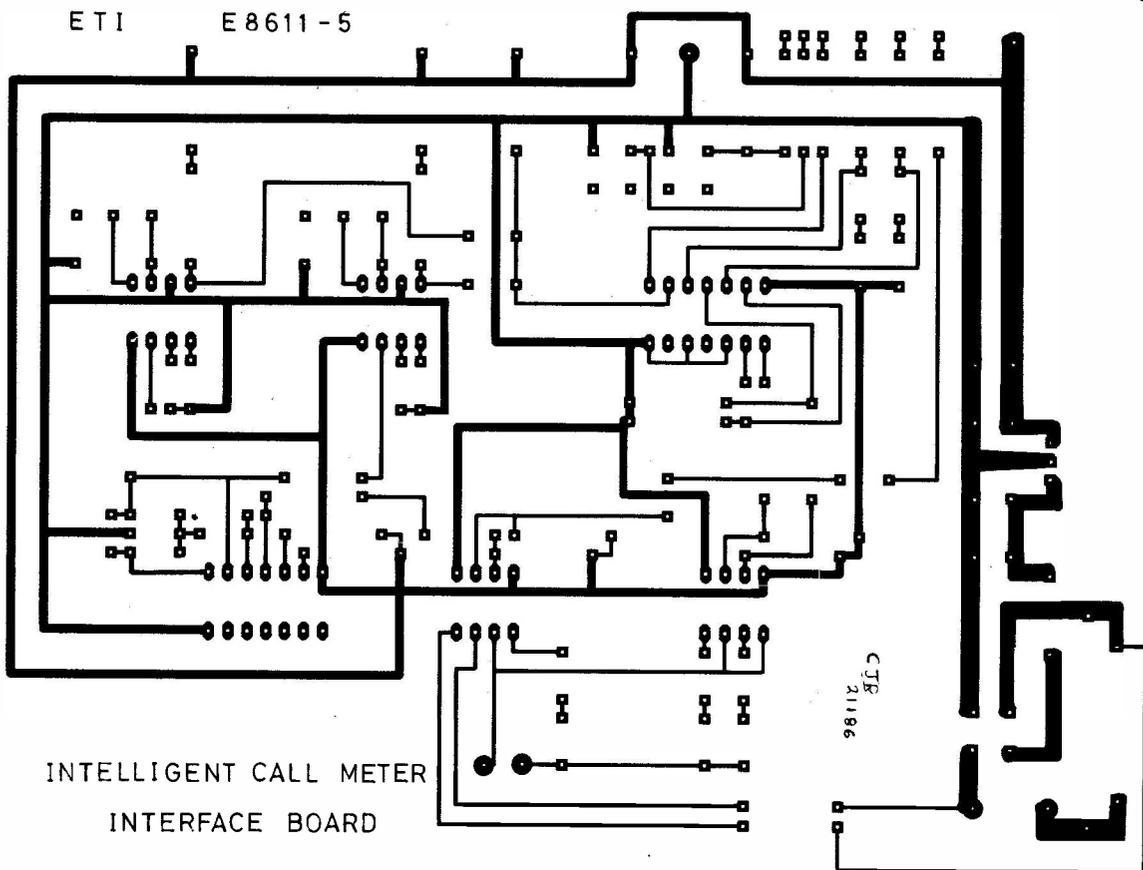
The Advertising Standards Authority. ✓

ASA Ltd, Dept 3 Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN

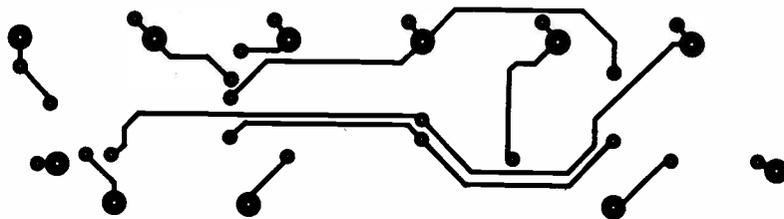
**EXCHANGE  
RESOURCES**  
RECRUITMENT AGENCY  
& BUSINESS CONSULTANCY  
ELECTRONICS FOR PEOPLE  
For businesses and people who  
want a say in how their technology  
is used.  
0225 69671/2 - EFP Ltd, Freepost,  
Chippenham, Wilts SN14 8BR



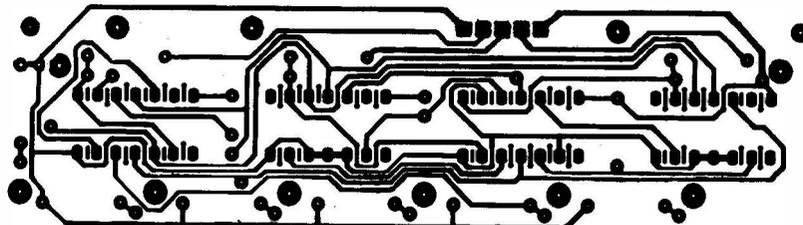
# PCB FOIL PATTERNS

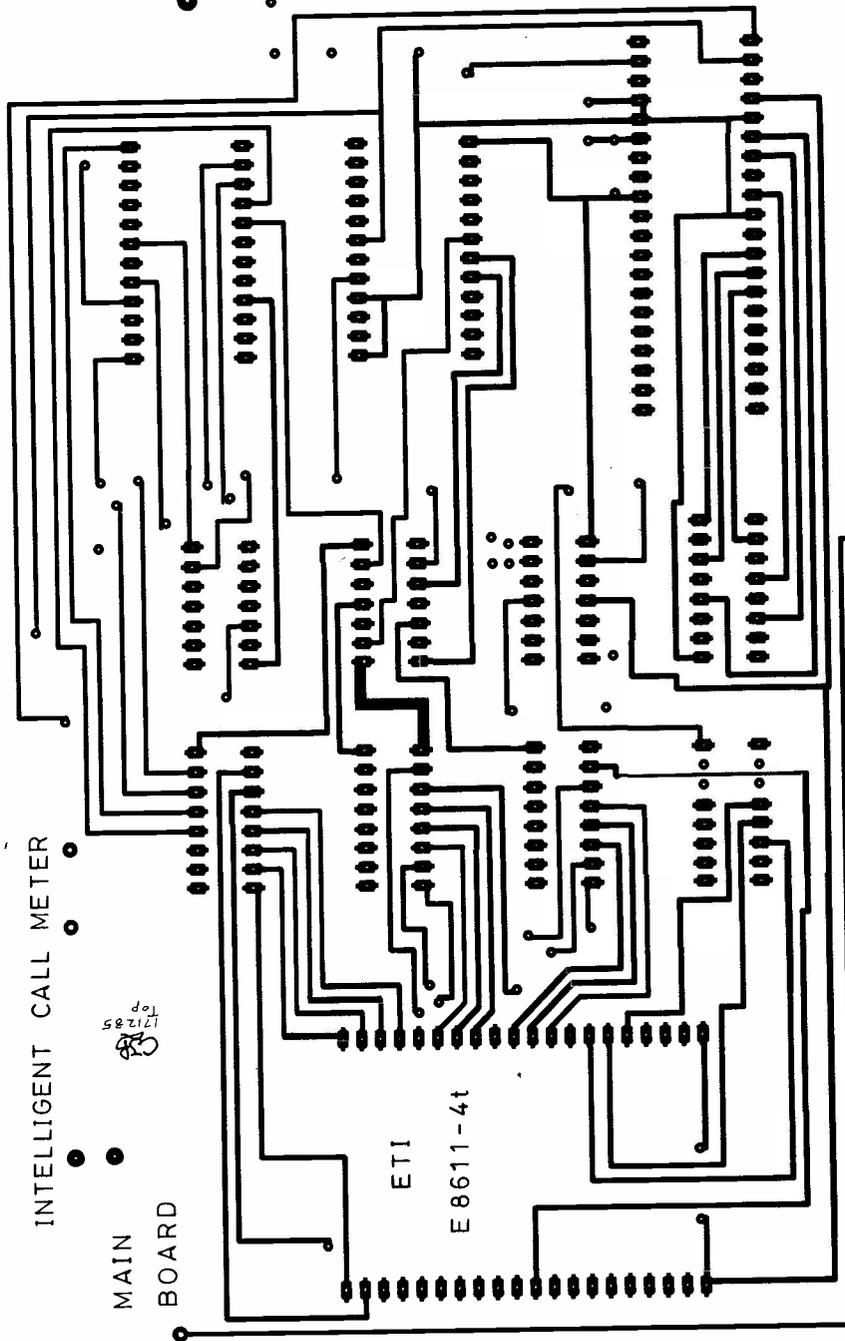


The foil pattern for the Intelligent Call Meter interface board.

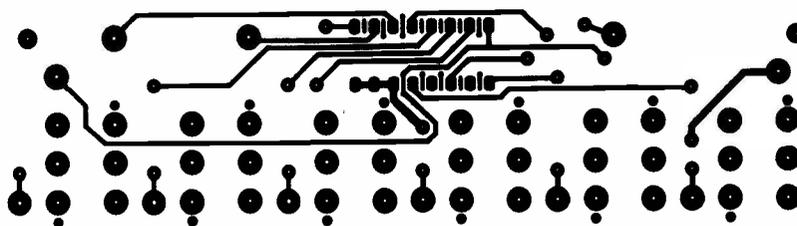


The top and bottom foils for the Audio Selector control board, held-over from last month.

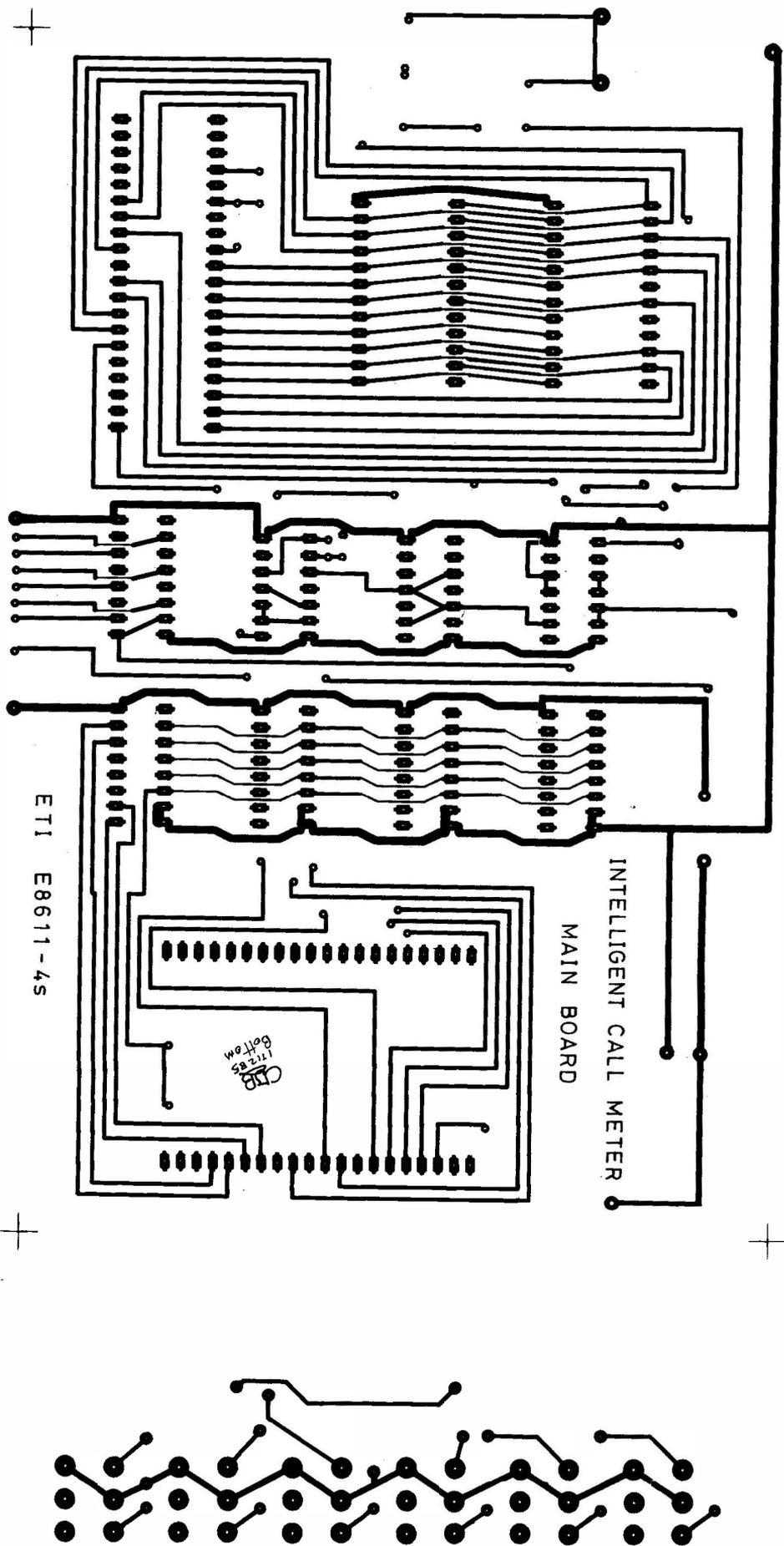


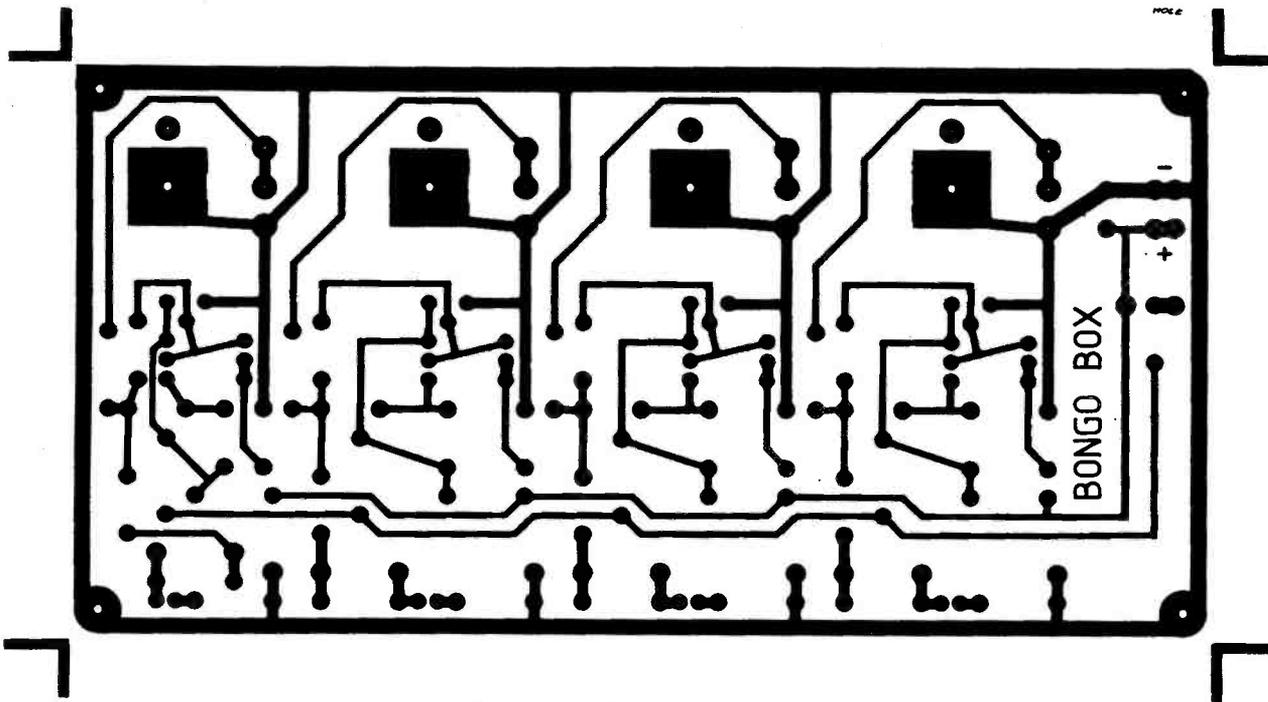


The top and bottom foils for the main board of the Intelligent Call Meter.

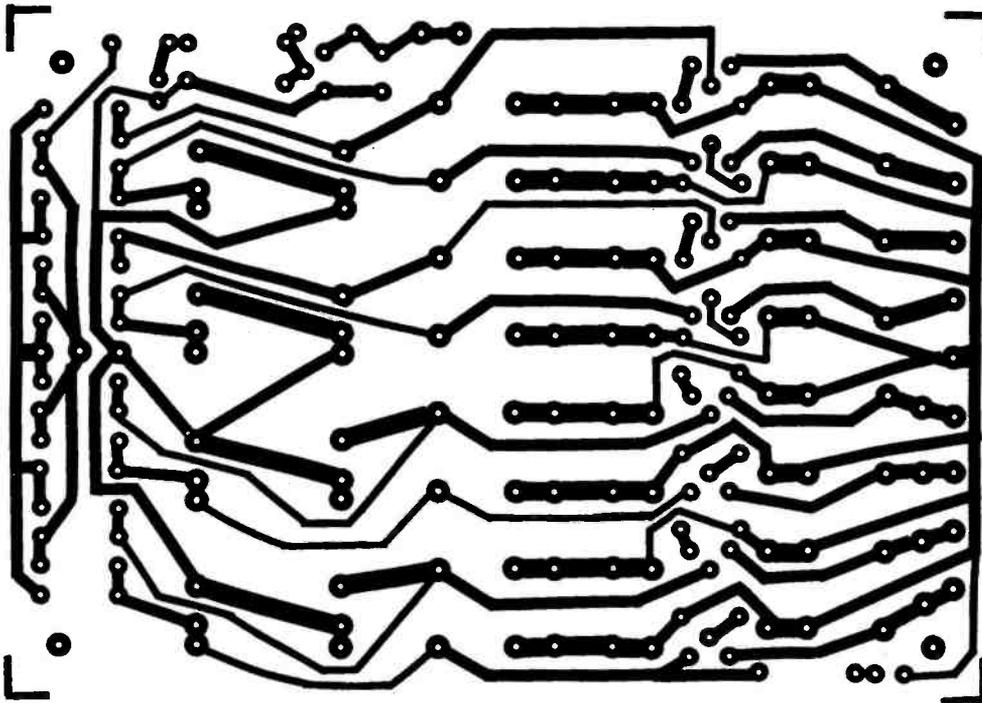


The top and bottom foils for the Audio Selector switch board, held-over from last month.





The foil pattern for the Bongo Box PCB



The foil pattern for the Upgradeable Preamplifier PSU board, held-over from last month.

## REVIEWS — BOOKS

**MORE ADVANCED ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS** R.A. Penfold. Price £2.95.

**COUNTING ON THE QL ABACUS** J.W. Penfold. Price £2.50

**EASY ADD-ON PROJECTS FOR AMSTRAD CPC464, 664, 6128 AND MSX COMPUTERS** Owen Bishop. Price £2.95.

*Bernard Babani (Publishing) Ltd, The Grampians, Shepherds Bush Rd, London W6 7NF.*

In an ideal world I should not recommend anyone to buy Babani books — I wouldn't have to. They have always been very reasonably priced and for the most part convey an infectious enthusiasm. It is this sort of 'Let's get on with it' approach that gets the reader itching to be heating iron and etching copper. Two of the three examples here are typical of the genre (© Channel Four); the remaining one, unfortunately, does not quite meet the mark.

Robert Penfold has been responsible for a goodly number of magazine articles — including

some for ETI — as well as a considerable quantity of Babanis. His experience and ability to give a clear explanation comes across well in 'More Advanced Electronic Music Projects', which lived up to my highest expectations. Because he has taken the time to show his readers what each chunk of circuitry does, the book educates, encourages experimentation and provides building blocks for DIY design all in one. Divided into two sections, the first describes eight main projects for bending and stretching sound, together with a number of adap-

### SWITCH-MODE POWER SUPPLY DESIGN

P.R.K. Chetty. Price £17.90

*John Wiley and Sons Ltd, Baffins Lane, Chichester, West Sussex PO19 1UD.*

Switch-mode power supply design is still an area of electronics where non-specialists tread very warily, despite the fact that the general principles are now well known. Although it is by no means impossible to design a switcher by rule of thumb, intuition, rough calculations and good luck — particularly with the aid of the many control ICs that are now available — the design of high performance supplies to strict specifications is still considered to be something of a black art. Much of the literature on the subject seems designed to mystify rather than enlighten, so it is a great pleasure to find a book written by someone who thoroughly understands his subject and takes pains to explain it clearly.

The book is a collection of papers on switch-mode PSU design — some written for conference presentation and others specially for the book. There is some duplication of material, but this could be considered an advantage in that it is treated slightly differently each time.

One of the main problems in designing switching supplies is that standard techniques for linear circuit analysis cannot be directly applied — switchers, by definition, include a switch, which is about as nonlinear as you can get.

To overcome this, the book sets out to develop linear circuit models for the power stages of various types of converter. The steps taken are clearly explained, and the resulting models allow a good physical insight into the operation of the switching circuit. The author continues by analysing one or two specific types of supply in detail, deriving performance and stability criteria, and describing sensible ways to make open and closed-loop measurements on the control circuit.

The chapter covering practical design examples I found particularly interesting. At all stages, the author mentions options which he considered and rejected, giving a clear insight into the design process and the relative merits of various ways of achieving the same end. Particularly detailed was the description of the inductor design — another tricky area for the non-specialist, so the information is very valuable.

Other chapters of interest include a survey of control ICs for switch mode PSUs and a section on reliability. If your interests lie in the area of spacecraft PSU design you won't be disappointed, this being the author's speciality.

Highly recommended.

**Paul Chappell.**

tations for producing specific effects. The second part concentrates on electronic percussion, beginning with an envelope shaper and then describing a variety of sound generators, to give the shaper something to work on. None of the designs should damage the wallet more than a good night in the pub. One caveat: PCB patterns are not provided, so the absolute beginner might have to buy 'How to Design and Make Your Own PCBs' — another cheerful Babani that I'd wholeheartedly recommend.

With 'Counting on the QL Abacus', J.W. Penfold counted on the QL becoming a popular micro. Although the machine is still selling (largely due to a steep fall in price) it has not achieved anything like the ubiquitous status of the old Spectrum. Given the current state of the PC market, to write a book for one machine might be thought brave; to devote that book to a single programme is verging on the foolhardy. Certainly, one or two items may possibly be of interest to other spread-sheet users, but unless you have a QL and use Abacus and want to learn more about it,

then you don't need this book.

Owen Bishop, another established Babani man, has avoided the trap of being dependent upon a lame duck with his 'Easy Add-on Projects'. Not only will this circuit work with the various Amstrads, but all the MSX tribe too. As well as this, with a little nous and a working knowledge of their machines, other computer users should be able to adapt most of the ideas in this book. The beauty of these projects is that they use the joystick and printer ports, dispensing with the need for address decoders. For the enthusiast taking his first steps into computer interfacing, this book is easily one of the best ways to begin. My only grumble is that if you were to build either the sunshine recorder, or the whole weather station using the 'data-selector' circuit (Mr Bishop is very keen on meteorological projects) you wouldn't be able to get a print-out of the readings! Still, what do you want for three quid? Blood?

**Nicholas Hacking**

### PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS STEREO CASSETTE RECORDER KIT £19.95

★ Noise Reduction System ★ Auto Stop ★ Tape Counter ★ Switchable Eq ★ Independent Level Controls ★ Twin VU Meter ★ Wow & Flutter 0.1% ★ Record/Playback I.C. with Electronic Switching ★ Fully variable recording bias for accurate matching of all tapes, Metal, Chrome, etc.

Kit includes transport mechanism, ready punched and back printed quality circuit board and all electronic parts: i.e. semiconductors, resistors, capacitors, hardware, top cover, printed scale and mains transformer.

You only supply the solder and hook-up wire. Complete As featured in P.E. reprint 50p. Free with kit. with case.



### 125W HIGH POWER AMP MODULES

The power amp kit is a module for high power applications — disco units, guitar amplifiers, public address systems and even high power domestic systems. The unit is protected against short circuiting of the load and is safe in an open circuit condition. Supplied with all parts, circuit diagram & instructions.

AMP MODULE KIT £12.00 + £1.15 p+p.

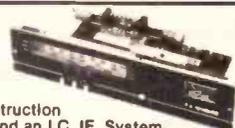
AMP MODULE BUILT £17.50 + £1.15 p+p.

ACCESSORIES: Stereo mains power supply w/transformer — £12.50 + £2.00 p+p. SPECIFICATIONS: Max output power (RMS): 125W. Loads: 4 — 16 ohms. Frequency response measured @ 100 watts: 25Hz — 20kHz. Sensitivity for 100 watts: 400mV @ 47K. Dimensions: 205 x 90 and 190 x 38mm.

Built and ready-to-use version with all accessories including power supply and case £42.50 + £2.00 p+p.

### VHF STEREO TUNER KIT — £8.95

Easy to build 3-band stereo AM/FM tuner kit designed in conjunction with PE. For ease of construction and alignment it incorporates 3 Mullard modules and an I.C. IF. System. FEATURES: VHF, MW, LW Bands, Interstation muting and AFC on VHF. Tuning Meter. Two back printed PCBs. Ready made chassis and scale. Aerial: AM — ferrite rod, FM — 75 or 300 ohms. Stabilised power supply with 'C' core mains transformer. All components supplied are to strict P.E. specification. Front scale size: 10 1/2 x 2 1/2" approx. Complete with diagram and instructions.



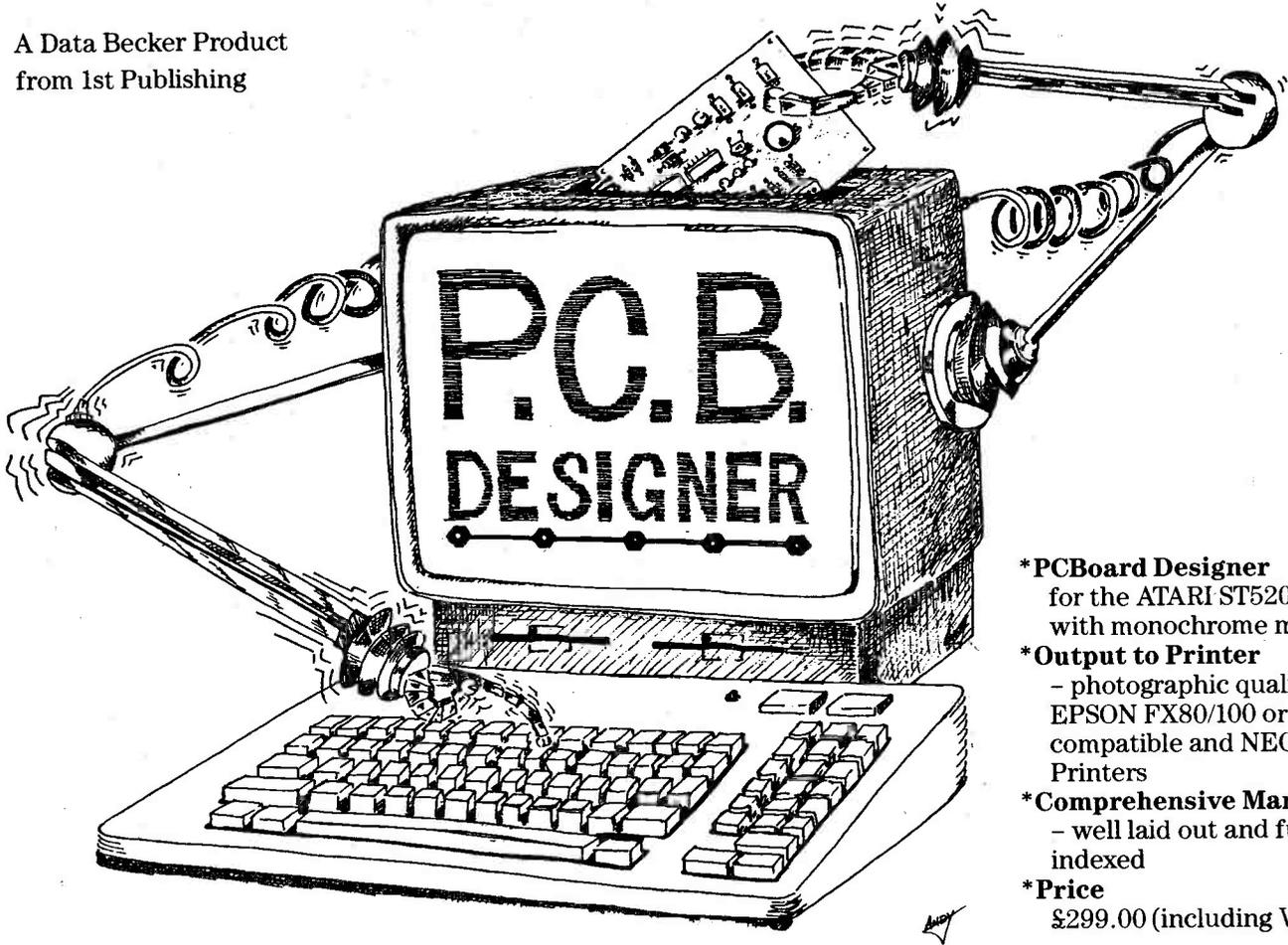
Mail to: 21 HIGH ST, ACTON W3 6NG. Callers to Acton or 323 EDGWARE RD, LONDON W2. (Open 6 days a week). Please allow 14 days delivery. Payments to RTVC Ltd.

Mail or telephone orders by ACCESS. Tel: 01-992 8430.

**RTVC**

# PCBoard Designer

A Data Becker Product  
from 1st Publishing



- \* **PCBoard Designer**  
for the ATARI ST520/1040  
with monochrome monitor
- \* **Output to Printer**  
- photographic quality;  
EPSON FX80/100 or  
compatible and NEC P6/P7  
Printers
- \* **Comprehensive Manual**  
- well laid out and fully  
indexed
- \* **Price**  
£299.00 (including VAT)

When we first evaluated "PCBoard Designer" on the Atari ST we were convinced that the program was exactly what every design engineer, electronics professional and hobbyist needed for their Atari ST. We used Video Engineering Limited, of London as a test site for the package. They had this to say:

*"After having used PCBoard Designer for several weeks now, I have nothing but praise for this piece of software. It is now possible to provide all our engineers and staff with their own truly personal Design Centres. As far as I am concerned it will pay for itself time and time again."*

Mike Waldie, Video Engineering Ltd.



Unit 20B,  
Horseshoe Park,  
Horseshoe Road,  
Pangbourne,  
Berkshire  
RG8 7SW  
Tel: 07357 5244  
Tx: 848854

**PCBoard Designer** - a professional CAD package to automate the planning and design of printed circuit board layout. The program is modelled upon the techniques of its much more expensive hi-profile brothers and includes: "rubberband" aided component placement; connection list processing; autorouting; autoroute conditioning; component libraries; silkscreens; soldermasks; penplots; and much more. PCBoard Designer uses Atari's GEM operating system making it easy to learn and drive.

**THIS PACKAGE IS AVAILABLE ON A 7 DAY SALE OR RETURN BASIS FOR YOUR EVALUATION**

Phone First Publishing Ltd on 07357 5244  
for your copy NOW!

Please send me more details of  
PC Board Designer

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel No. \_\_\_\_\_

# ALF'S PUZZLE

Alf has spent the last few weeks building himself a computer to keep a record of his component stocks and remind him to order more when anything is running out.

'What's that metal box?' asked Jean Paul Eno, the head janitor, who was sweeping past Alf's bench just as he tightened the final screw.

'It's a computer,' replied Alf. 'Doesn't look much like a computer to me,' said Jean Paul, scornfully. 'Where are all the flashing lights?'

'If it's flashing lights you want, I'll cover the whole box with them,' said Alf, then pulled open his LED drawer, only to find that in his haste to finish the computer, he'd forgotten to order any.

The next drawer was full of neon bulbs. To make those flash,

he'd need some triacs and an oscillator and ... Just then, he remembered seeing a circuit in one of his old mags, long ago thrown away, to make a pair of neons flash with just a couple of resistors and a capacitor. Alf sat down and tried to remember the circuit. He drew several (Fig. 1), which all looked OK to him, but which one(s) would work? Can you help him? (The striking voltage of his neons is 80V).

The answer to the October puzzle:

The IC that Alf had in mind was a 4030 or 4070 quad exclusive OR gate, connected as shown in Fig. 2. The same device will encrypt and decrypt his messages. Another IC that would work is the 4077 quad exclusive NOR gate. The configuration is identical.

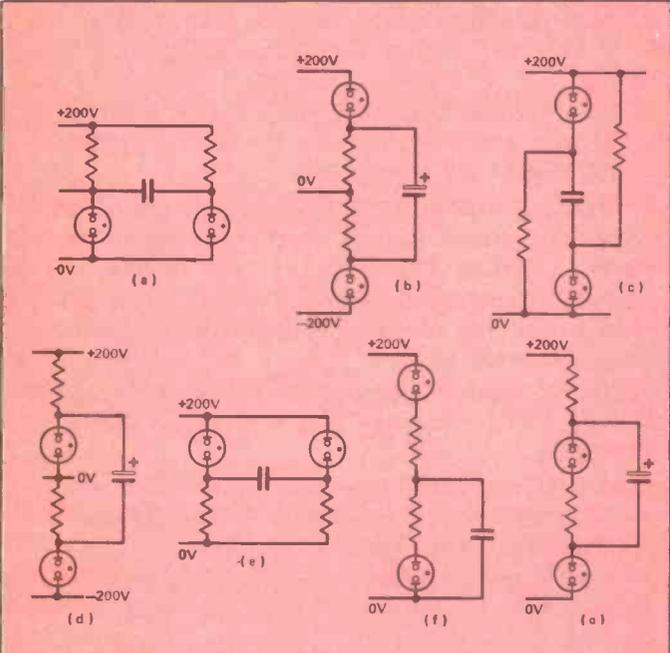


Fig. 1 Which neons will flash?

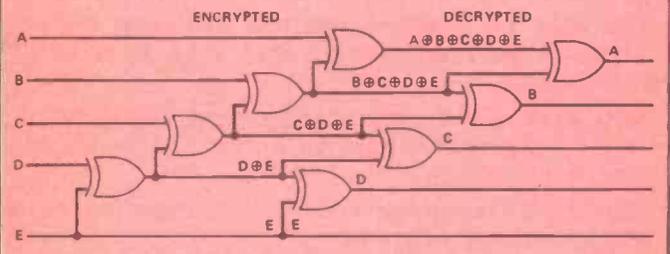


Fig. 2 Simple encryption/decryption.

# OPEN CHANNEL

There are times when I sit, at night, alone in my garret, in my Midlands mountaintop abode. With no-one or nothing to console me; when sleep does not relieve my anguish or rest my weary bones.

Well, I don't actually have a garret; but I do live on a hill-top in Leicestershire, and I suffer from occasional bouts of insomnia. At these times, rather than toss and turn in bed, waking the missus and the budgerigar, I tiptoe down downstairs and suffer in silence. I did, that is, until Richard Branson (yes, him of Virgin fame) persuaded executives at Yorkshire Television that all-night television transmissions are the in thing.

A few weeks ago, Yorkshire Television began transmitting Branson's Music Box between about midnight and the start of TV-AM, in an experiment designed to judge viewer requirements for 24 hours a day television. Music Box is a non-stop pop music and video channel, featuring the latest UK, continental and American pop music.

Now, if you read my column regularly, you'll know that I'm not one for changes merely for change's sake. In fact, some of you will probably feel that I'm a relative stick-in-the-mud where some recent 'advances' in communications have been made. However, in the case of 24-hour a day television, I say congratulations are in order to Yorkshire Television. Its choice of Branson's Music Box to fill the overnight gap seems a good one, because the people most likely to want to watch television at those unearthly hours are probably those who enjoy pop music and pop videos. And why shouldn't people who work unsociable hours or who merely suffer occasional bouts of insomnia have the choice of watching television when they want. After all, chances are it's not their fault they are in the predicament.

The signal I receive from Yorkshire Television is remarkably good, bearing in mind the potential problems. I am using my ordinary Group D television aerial pointed at the Waltham transmitter, and I'm picking up Yorkshire Television from (I think) the Chesterfield transmitter, a good 50 miles away, at an estimated angle of 80° from Waltham, with Group A transmissions, and at a power of only 2 watts to boot! The picture is a bit snowy but sound is perfect. Fortunately, my house

position, on a hilltop with no high ground and more-or-less open countryside between it and Chesterfield gives me this advantage. With a simple Group A aerial pointed in the right direction I'm sure a perfect picture will be the result.

Now, when insomnia strikes, armed with a pair of headphones I can bob away to my heart's content (quietly, that is) all night long.

## Master, We Obey

From December 1st anyone can install domestic extension (ie, secondary) telephone sockets and fit telephones, because on that date the monopoly which British Telecom has so far enjoyed will be taken away, in one more step of telephone liberalisation. This is being done following a recent recommendation from OfTel.

However, take note that the monopoly on the fitting of master sockets (ie, the first socket installed on the premises) remains in the hands of British Telecom. This is wrong, and should not be allowed to continue.

It is wrong for two reasons. First, householders whose telephones were installed before the new plug and socket system began to be used are disadvantaged. If they wish to have an extension they must first arrange for British Telecom to install a master socket and either have their existing telephone apparatus adapted or obtain a new telephone. Needless to say, this all costs money and the money goes to the British Telecom coffers. Unfair, totally unfair!

Second, what moral right has British Telecom to be in the position where it can prevent people from adapting their telephone services if they so wish — including the master socket. After all, they are paying good money to British Telecom for the services. I have made this point before in this column: it is morally (and should be legally) wrong for a service provider to have a monopoly on the service it provides. If a monopoly on any service exists, it is difficult to ensure that the customer (ie, the person paying hard earned money to the monopolising service provider) gets a fair deal. Take that monopoly away, and everyone (including the service provider in the long run) benefits.

The removal of the secondary domestic wiring monopoly from British Telecom is one more step in the right direction. But there are still some steps to go until we reach our destination.

Keith Brindley

## AUDIO KITS PRECISION AUDIO COMPONENTS



### BUILD THE ETI VIRTUOSO PREAMP

| Standard version<br>Tone controls | Standard version<br>No tone controls | Upgraded version<br>Tone controls | Upgraded version<br>No tone controls |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| £177                              | £138                                 | £372                              | £256                                 |
| £12.50<br>£23                     |                                      | £25<br>£58                        |                                      |
| £29.60                            | Not needed                           | £89.40                            | Not needed                           |
| £24.95<br>£11.60                  | £16.25<br>£11.60                     | £77.30<br>£28.25                  | £49.50<br>£29.25                     |
| £15.50                            |                                      | £29.50                            |                                      |

COMPLETE KIT  
MC stage component pack  
MM (RIAA) stage pack  
Tone control board pack  
Switches & Connectors pack  
Output stage pack  
Power supply excl. transformer

VIRTUOSO preamp case - state whether tone control option. £49  
All parts including pcb's available separately. SAE for price list

#### IAR WONDER CAPS

| uF   | V   | L x | Dia | Price |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| 0.01 | 630 | 21  | 9   | £2.25 |
| 0.1  | 425 | 30  | 8   | £2.50 |
| 0.22 | 630 | 50  | 14  | £4    |
| 0.33 | 425 | 40  | 10  | £2.50 |
| 0.47 | 425 | 50  | 14  | £3    |
| 0.68 | 425 | 50  | 16  | £3    |
| 1    | 425 | 57  | 17  | £5    |
| 2    | 425 | 57  | 20  | £6    |
| 3    | 425 | 57  | 25  | £8    |
| 4    | 425 | 57  | 27  | £9    |
| 5    | 310 | 57  | 20  | £7.50 |
| 6    | 310 | 57  | 23  | £8.50 |
| 8    | 310 | 57  | 26  | £10   |
| 10   | 310 | 57  | 29  | £11   |

The improvement in sound quality when you replace your caps with Wonder caps or bypass your electrolytics with Wonder caps is WONDERFUL

Holco 0.5% 50ppm/°C resistors 1/4W any E96 value 20R-44K  
1-9 35p each  
10+ per value 30p each

| Top Quality Transistors<br>by Motorola |       |
|--|-------|
| BC184C                                 | 12p   |
| BC214C                                 | 12p   |
| BC547C                                 | 12p   |
| BC307C                                 | 12p   |
| MPSA06                                 | 25p   |
| MPSA66                                 | 25p   |
| BD139                                  | 50p   |
| BD140                                  | 60p   |
| MJ11015                                | £5    |
| MJ11016                                | £5.50 |

BUILD THESE SUPERB ETI PROJECTS WITH AUDIOKITS COMPONENTS  
SYSTEM A SYSTEM A AUDIO DESIGN AUDIO DESIGN VALVE PREAMP  
preamp power amp preamp power amp Aug 86

Please ask for our parts price list which includes all electronic parts to build the projects and top quality components which enable owners of these amps to substantially upgrade the sound. Resistor and Capacitor pack for ETI Valve preamp £220.10

Includes Holco resistors, Wonder caps and the best computer grade electrolytics  
All prices include VAT. SAE or IRCs with all enquiries.  
EXPORT orders. Deduct VAT (multiply by 0.87) and add £2 extra for postage.  
Please add 50p P&P for orders under £10.

#### AUDIOKITS

6, Mill Close, Borrowash, Derby DE7 3GU  
Tel: 0332-674929

# Complete Parts Sets for ETI Projects

## MAINS CONDITIONER

FEATURED IN ETI,  
SEPTEMBER 1986

It is astonishing how many people buy or build top-flight hi-fi equipment, and then connect it to a noisy, spiky mains supply. Rather like buying a Ferrari and trying to run it on paraffin, you might think. Expecting crystal clear sound, the poor music enthusiast ends up with a muddled, confused mush, and feels that he has somehow been cheated. 'Is this hi-fi? My music centre sounded just as good!'

The domestic mains supply is riddled with RF interference, noise, transient spikes, and goodness knows what else. Computers crash, radios pop and crackle, tape recordings are spoiled and hi-fi sounds 'not quite right'. Why put up with it when the solution is so simple? The ETI mains conditioner is the lowest cost upgrade you will ever buy, and probably the most effective!

Our approved parts set consists of PCB, all components, toroid, enamelled wire, fixing ties, fast response VDR, and full instructions.

ETI MAINS CONDITIONER/PARTS SET ONLY £4.60!

\*Note: the toroid and VDR supplied are superior to the types specified in the article.

## POWERFUL AIR IONISER

FEATURED IN ETI,  
JULY 1986

Ions have been described as 'vitamins of the air' by the health magazines, and have been credited with everything from curing hay fever and asthma to improving concentration and putting an end to insomnia. Although some of the claims may be exaggerated, there is no doubt that ionised air is much cleaner and purer, and seems much more invigorating than 'dead' air.

The DIRECT ION Ioniser caused a great deal of excitement when it appeared as a constructional project in ETI. At last, an ioniser that was comparable with (better than?) commercial products, was reliable, good to build... and fun! Apart from the serious applications, some of the suggested experiments were outrageous!

We can supply a matched set of parts, fully approved by the designer, to build this unique project. The set includes a roller tinned printed circuit board, 66 components, case, mains lead, and even the parts for the tester. According to one customer, the set costs 'about a third of the price of the individual components. What more can we say?'

Instructions are included  
DIRECT ION PARTS SET £9.50



**NEW**

## LM2917 EXPERIMENTER SET

£5.80 AS FEATURED IN ETI DECEMBER 1986

Consists of LM2917 IC, special printed circuit board and detailed instructions with data and circuits for eight different projects to build.

Orders should be sent to Specialist Semiconductors at the address below including 50p towards postage and packing. Please allow up to 14 days for delivery. There is no telephone service at the moment, but all letters or requests for lists will be answered (at top speed if you send SAE)

Specialist  
SEMICONDUCTORS

FOUNDERS HOUSE REDBROOK MONMOUTH GWENT

# Readers' Ads

**MULLARD** Projection and EHT unit, brand new, boxed. Radio, TV manuals up to 1976. 0255 428364.

**ORGAN**, 2x44 note manuals, 13 note pedalboard, 12 rhythms, reverb, roto vibrato, £200. Ipswich (0473) 59690.

**WANTED:** circuit diagram for telequipment D43 type oscilloscope, will pay. Please contact Mr Price Torpoint 814666.

**WANTED:** Nascom2 disc interface board (not Gemini), plus manual. Mr M. Annable, 5 Sheepcot Drive, Watford, Herts WD2 6DZ.

**WIRELESS** World magazines June 1972-Dec 1981, mostly in binders. £18. plus postage. B. Jackson, 051-355 9579.

**MEDIC** disc, printer, 512K RAM, interface for QL. £150. Contact Mark, 0772-561952 day, 0772-722904 night.

**WANTED** manual for Wayne Kerr Component Bridge CT492. P. Austin, 30 Hamilton Rd, Thame, Oxon OX9 3XZ.

**P.S.U.** 0-30V, 20mA-1.2A variable, many extras. £45. R. Vahid, 147 Aspen Gardens, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset.

**J.L.H.** Amplifier, ETI 1985, information wanted on pre/power amplifier. I've constructional problems. Tel. 0296-651122 (weekends).

**APRICOT** portable 640k RAM, 182k RAM, LCD screen and colour output, masses serious software, worth £1,200, accept £500. Tel. 0299 250 224.

**SCOPE**, meters, components, tools, clearing shack, send £1 for list. Teenerry, Toll-House, Bodmin Rd, Truro, Cornwall.

**VERY** large quantity components, all types. SAE list. V. McKaig, 15 Islandranny Road, Bushmills, Co. Antrim BT5 8YE.

**CLEARING** out, components, computers, bits, equipments, magazines. Details: Ian Harris, 39 Coventry Rd, Reading, Berks. Tel. 0734 661907.

**POWER** supply, 378W, +5V, ±12V, ±15V, fan cooled, fully stabilised. £60. Colchester (0206) 563302.

**WANTED** non-working Dragon 65/32 computer for student to play with. Phone Chris, 01-748 0890 between 5 and 7 pm.

**TRANSCIEVER** Super Star, all mode, £100, World receiver 0-30 MHz digital, £285. Tel. 01-207 2326.

**FOR** Sale, oscilloscope manuals including circuit diagram, type Telequipment D51, D52. £5 ea. Tel. 0922 410446.

**ELECTRONIC** Piano, Crumar 5-octave, with circuit. Needs slight repair. Offers. Mr. Bisher, 37 Merchiston Avenue, Edinburgh.

**WANTED** S10 cartridge for CGLM5. Good price paid. Tel. Limerick 061-331654.

**DUAL** 100K SS 40 track Shugart Sa200 disc drives, cased, for BBC micro. £60. Tel. 061-430 2060.

# Free Readers' ADS!

Buy, sell or exchange through our free service to readers

## CONDITIONS

1. These advertisements are offered as a free service to readers who are not engaged in buying or selling the same equipment or services on a commercial basis. Readers who are should contact our advertising department who will be pleased to help.

2. Advertisements will be inserted as and when space becomes available.

3. The insertion of advertisements will be on a first-come, first-served basis, subject to condition (2). As a result, it will not be possible to guarantee the inclusion of a particular advertisement in any particular issue of the magazine.

4. Readers should either write out their advertisements in BLOCK CAPITALS or type it, underlining any words that are to appear in **bold**.

The magazine cannot accept any responsibility for printers' errors in the advertisements; however, we will do our best to ensure that legibly written advertisements are reproduced correctly. In the event of a gross error, at the Editor's discretion, a corrected version of the advertisement will be printed (at the advertiser's request) in the earliest issue in which space is available.

6. The magazine or its publishers will not accept responsibility for the contents of the advertisements, and by acceptance of these conditions, the advertiser undertakes to

indemnify the publisher against any legal action arising out of the contents of the advertisement.

7. The magazine reserves the right to refuse to accept or to delete sections of advertisements where this is judged necessary, for whatever reason.

8. Advertisements are accepted in good faith; however, the publisher cannot be held responsible for any untruths or misrepresentations in the advertisements, nor for the activities of advertisers or respondents.

9. Advertisers must fill in their names, addresses and (if available) telephone number in the space provided, and sign the form to indicate acceptance of these conditions (forms returned without a signature will not be used).

10. All that is to be reproduced in the advertisement should be entered in the space provided on the form printed in the magazine — note that **a photocopy is not acceptable**. All advertisements must give either a telephone number and/or address for respondents to contact, and this must be included in the wording of the advertisement.

11. Advertisements must be 15 words or less in length (telephone numbers and names normally count as one word, addresses as two).

Name .....

Address .....

.....

..... (tel: .....) .....

ENTER YOUR ADVERTISEMENT HERE:

I accept the conditions above.

Signature .....

Send this form to: Free Readers Ads,  
Electronics Today International,  
1 Golden Square, London W1R 3AB.

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

## Lineage:

42p(+ V.A.T.) per word (minimum 15 words)

Semi Display: (minimum 2 cms)

£11.60 per single column centimetre

Ring for information on series bookings/discounts

All advertisements in this section must be prepaid.

Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request)



01-437 0699 Ext 291

Send your requirements to:  
**Duncan Neilson,**  
**ETI Class. Dept.,**  
**ASP Ltd.,**  
**1 Golden Square,**  
**London W1.**

## ALARMS

# ALARMS

FREE BOOKLET

on  
**BURGLAR ALARMS**  
 with

**LOWEST U.K. DIY PUBLISHED PRICES**

PHONE OR WRITE FOR YOUR COPY

**051-523 8440**

**AD ELECTRONICS**

217 WARBRECK MOOR

AINTREE, LIVERPOOL L9 0HU



**WELDEC ALARMS**  
 FOR YOUR FREE SIZING GUIDE  
 ON EASY TO INSTALL  
 BURGLAR/FIRE ALARMS  
 WRITE TO OR PHONE:

**WELDEC ELECTRONICS**

P.O. BOX 1  
 MARPLE  
 CHESHIRE

061 449 0395  
 (24 HOURS)

## ORGAN KEYBOARDS

**ELECTRONIC ORGAN KEYBOARDS** and other parts being cleared out. Special Offer: Elvins Electronic Musical Instruments, 40A Dalston Lane, London E8.

## SPECIAL OFFERS

FREE MEMBERSHIP to a new NATIONAL ELECTRONICS CLUB.

For details and a free gift of components worth over £10 send only £1.00 p&p to  
**Woodside, Dowsett Lane,**  
**Hamsden Heath,**  
**Essex CM11 1JL.**

**TREAT YOURSELF** : £39.95... Hi-Fi Stereo integrated amplifiers... Twin pick up selector, mode, Tapeing & LED display... Attractive appearance and superb FET electronics!.. Kia-8, LS29 9DZ (s.a.e.)

## MISCELLANEOUS

**HEATHKIT U.K.** Spares and service centre. Cedar Electronics, Unit 12, Station Drive, Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos. Tel. 0684 73127.

**LOWEST PRICED TOP QUALITY** fire and Intruder alarm equipment, etc. SAE for catalogue Security Services, 62 High St, Hythe, Kent CT21 5JR.

## FOR SALE

**2000!**

... Ex-Pub amusement PCB's for sale. Containing many caps, resistors, i.c.'s, Diodes, Eproms, Z80's, crystals etc. £10.00 each or offers for the lot.

**RING (0532) 455685**

**EX-EQUIPMENT HEATSINKS**, various shapes and sizes. Some with components. Also ex-equipment computer grade electrolytic capacitors. All have screw terminals. Ideal for powersupplies or amplifiers. S.A.E. for list or telephone (0544) 230853 (evenings). Portable Power, 37 Church St, Kington, Herefordshire HR5 3BE.

**AUTOMATIC GARAGE DOOR OPERATORS** £65.00. S.A.E. for details to Mulberry Ltd, 116 Grosvenor Road, Aldershot, Hants.

**CALSCOPE SUPER 6** single beam oscilloscope in perfect condition. Used twice and probe kit ± 10 £100.00. Tel: 01-840 4336.

## REPAIRS

**INSTRUMENT REPAIRS** oscilloscopes, generators, multimeters and more. Viking Electronics, Potkins Lane, Orford, Suffolk IP12 2SS (0394) 450006.

## SERVICES

**FREE PROTOTYPE** of the finest quality with every P.C.B. artwork designed by us. Competitive hourly rates, and high standard of work. Halstead Designs Limited, Finsbury House, 31 Head St, Halstead, Essex CO9 2BX. Tel: 0787 477408.

**ELECTRONIC PROROTYPING** and BBC/AMSTRAD machine code programming and hardware interfacing, work undertaken to your specifications. Ring Dynamic Data Technology Ltd on Aberystwyth (0970) 615952.

**ASSEMBLY SERVICES:** PCB/Cable/Harness. Highest standard workmanship. In-Circuit/Functional testing if required. Contact CBA, Dublin (01) 375675.

**DESIGN SERVICES**, microprocessor, special interfaces, analogue, digital, signalling, alarm systems, PCB design and artwork. Prototype and small batch production. **ALAB ELECTRONICS**, Grantham (0476) 860089.

**PCB ARTWORK**. Lay out your own PCB on screen using a BBC Plot 2:1 on A4 Epson H1-80 40T-80T disc £20. Vinderen Associates P.O.Box 130 Belfast BT9 6NB N. Ireland.

**QUALITY WALKIE** Talkie 49 MHz, long range satisfaction or refund. £24.99/pair (normally £31.49), 48 hrs delivery. Xenon, 24 Wharnccliffe Street, Barnsley, Yorkshire.

## WANTED

Turn your surplus transistors, IC's etc., into cash. Immediate settlement. We also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance. Contact:

**Coles Harding & Co.**  
 103 South Brink  
 Wisbech, Cambs.

**ESTABLISHED OVER 10 YRS**  
 Tel: 0945 584188

**TANGERINE OWNERS** send s.a.e. to David Cawthorne, 40 Westbourne Rd, West Kirby, Wirral, L48 4DH, for details about a new newsletter.

## COMPONENTS

**PROMs - EPROMs - PALS**  
**ANY PROGRAMMABLE IC SUPPLIED OR BLOWN**

PRICES (including Programming)

|      |       |       |            |
|------|-------|-------|------------|
| 2716 | £2.85 | 2732  | £3.10      |
| 2764 | £2.60 | 27128 | £3.85 etc. |

**BIPOLAR PROMs from £1.50**  
 e.g. 82S123, 18S030, 74S288

**PALs, PLDs etc. from £4.05**  
 e.g. 82S153, 16L8, EP300

Full design and prototyping service  
 Any quantity programmed - SAE or phone for details

**P.L.S., 16 Wordsworth Drive,**  
**Cheam, Surrey, SM3 8HF**  
**Phone 01-644 8095**

## ESR ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

- Full range of Components
  - Motors & Servos
  - Robot Arms & Interfaces
  - Velleman Electronic Kits
- Send for new catalogue. 60p inc. P&P.

13A Station Road, Cullercoats  
 North Shields, Tyne & Wear NE30 4PZ  
 091 251 4363

**RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, PRESETS, NUTS & BOLTS, SELF TAPPING SCREWS, SOLDER TAGS, STAND OFFS, CABLE TIES.** All available in money saving packs. All values or sizes individually packed for ease of use, no sorting or grading necessary. All components guaranteed brand new, full specification. Always have the components you want at hand send for my free lists today. I.G.S. Components, Dept ETI, 18 Queensway, Shelley, Ongar, Essex CM5 0BN.

|                              |       |
|------------------------------|-------|
| Resistors .25W 5% E12 values | £0.01 |
| Eprom 27256-2, 12.5 Vprog    | £3.90 |
| Ram 6264LP-15                | £2.70 |
| 25 way D plug                | £0.74 |
| Centronics 35 pin plug       | £2.10 |
| DIN plugs & skt's 5.6,7 pin  | £0.20 |
| LED's 5mm red, grn, amber    | £0.10 |

All prices inc. P&P, please add VAT at 15%

**T-Systems Ltd**  
 Tel: 0689 22196  
**The Signal Cabin,**  
**61 High Street,**  
**Orpington, Kent, BR6 0JF**

**HUNDREDS OF UNUSUAL** items cheap! send 78p for interesting samples and list. Grimsby Electronics, Lambert Rd, Grimsby.

**ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS** from SCS Components, 218 Portland Road, Hove (Tel: (0273) 770191). Also mail order.

## KITS AND READY BUILT

**FM TRANSMITTERS** Same day despatch **MINIATURE MODEL** frequency 60-145 Mhz, range 1 mile. Glass fibre P.C.B. All components. Full instructions 9-12V operation, broadcast reception. Super sensitive microphone. Pick up on **FM/VHF** radio. £6.95 inc or ready built £8.95. Size 57 x 19 x 12mm. **HIGH POWER MODEL**. 3 watts 80-108 MHz. Professional broadcast performance. Low drift varicap controlled. Range up to 7 miles. 12V operation. Any input audio/microphone. All components P.C.B. diagrams and instructions. Size 103 x 39 x 29mm. Kit 13.99 inc or ready built £18.99 inc. **TONE GENERATOR** 3-selectable functions; PIP, Warble and pulse tone. All components, instructions & P.C.B., feed into any audio input or transmitter; variable frequency and gating controls. 6-12V operation 53 x 38 x 14mm. £5.50 incl. **TONE GENERATOR POWER AMPLIFIER**. All components, instructions and P.C.B. turnstone generator into a high power siren for alarms; 18 watts max. at 12-15V. 62 x 38 x 14mm £7.00 inclusive **DIGITAL CLOCK/TIMER MODULE**. 12/24 hour & seconds (0.7inch LED) display, 8-functions. Applications: uncommitted output transistor for switching on Tape-recorders; Lighting, Security, etc. External Loudspeaker Output. 84 x 38 x 16.25mm. Full instructions & Modular PCB £17.49 inclusive. **MAINS TRANSFORMER** for above if required: £5.24 incl. **DIGITAL CODE LOCK MODULE: 4 18V.DC** operation; 10,00 combination quality key pad; programmable code; low-power 3-outputs (0.2A); **3-LED** status indicators; All components, instructions & PCB. Applications; Alarms; garage doors; cars, etc. 39 x 62 x 9mm. Kit: £15.95 incl. Ready built; £19.95 incl **ZENITH ELECTRONICS**. 14 Cortland Business Centre, Hailsham, East Sussex BN27 1AE. **Tel: 0323 847973**

## ECOLIGHT

**URNS ON THE LIGHT WHEN PEOPLE APPROACH IT AT NIGHT**

As featured in ETI July 1984 and Electronic Digest Spring 1986.  
Full kit of parts ..... £23.00  
PCB only ..... £4.75  
Reprint of article ..... free with SAE  
**G.P. ELECTRONIC SERVICES,**  
87 Willow Tree Avenue,  
Durham DH1 1DZ.

**ETI KITS** assembled and tested\* by electronic trainees under supervision within a purpose built electronic workshop for as little as £10\* (\* depending on type of kit and complexity). Contact:- A.J. Smith, Dept K.A. Electronics Workshop, Lincoln I.T.E.C. Dean Road, Lincoln LN2 4JZ. Tel. 0522 43532.

**68008 SINGLE** board computer, contains 80 T/D/S disc interface, colour display, 8K monitor etc. Bare P.C.B. or built. Also 6809 micro-set system and tangerine conversions. S.A.E. for details. (state which) Ralph Allen Eng Fornsett-End Norwich.

## TRAINING COURSE

### PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS

Short re-training courses (1-3 weeks)

VCR SERVICING  
MICROCOMPUTER SERVICING  
(ONC/OND/HNC also available in modules)

\* MSC GRANT AID to EMPLOYERS/TRAINEEES \*

Television/Video/CCTV/  
MICROELECTRONICS  
Information Technology/  
CAD/CAM/ATE  
MICROPROCESSORS/  
Computers/CONTROL  
**LONDON ELECTRONICS COLLEGE**  
Dept (ETI)  
20 Penyern Road  
LONDON SW5 9SU. 01-373 8721  
Next course starts 6th October and 27th October.

## SCOPES

**TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPES.** Good condition, dual trace, delay sweep. 585 A 85 MHz £245, 547 50 MHz £195, 545 B 24 MHz £135, 551 8-Trace 19 MHz £185, 556 4-Trace 50 MHz £345. Telequipment D 83 50 MHz £365. Manuals, spares, other test equipment. Tel: (01) 868-4221.

## POWER SUPPLIES

**BENCH POWER SUPPLY**  
Stabilised output. 5-9-12 & 15v at 1 amp. Overload protected. £22.95  
**DUAL POWER SUPPLY**  
Fully regulated and current limited. Metered voltage and current. 0-25v, 1 amp. £59.50  
**LOGIC PROBE**  
Switched for TTL or CMOS. £17.95  
**INFRA-RED REMOTE CONTROL**  
High security. Numerous applications, switching house and car alarms, garage doors, car locks, etc. £26. Prices include p&p. All products carry a 12 mth guarantee. Trade enquiries welcome.

Phasor Circuits,  
12 Kendal Road, Leicester,  
LE4 7GP. Tel: (0533) 830953.

### ★ ★ BONANZA ★ ★

5 volt, 1.5 amp DC stabilised power supplies. Surplus to requirements, fully built, tested and guaranteed. Either 110 volt or 240 volt AC input.

**IDEAL FOR MANY ELECTRONICS PROJECTS - ONLY £9.95 (UK ONLY)**  
Send cheque/P.O. to:  
E.E.S. Ltd,  
Unit C5, Canklow Meadows Industrial Estate, West Bawtry Road,  
Rotherham S60 2XL.

**POWER MODULES** 5-18V IA £9.95 including p&p, s.a.e. leaflets. JCE P.O. Box 31, Bridgwater, Somerset TA5 2LQ.

**220/240v AC** Electricity from 12v batteries. Encapsulated modules with screw terminals. Microchip design. Just connect transformer and 8 heat sinked transistors to terminals. 400W/12v £28; 600W/24v £30 p&p £0.75. Detailed assembly instructions provided, Chataigne Products, Green Lane, Great Horkeley, Colchester, Essex, CO6 4HD. (Prop. J.A. Richmond).

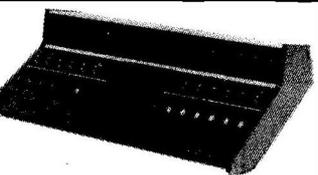
## EQUIPMENT

**WOULD YOU BUY A CAR WITHOUT A TEST DRIVE? THEN WHY BUY A MIXER WITHOUT A TEST DRIVE?**

Thinking about a new project — from a small Mixer to a large studio complex — come and talk over ideas with the people who offer manufacturing and user experience at our new premises:

Unit D, 318 High Road,  
Benfleet, Essex SS7 5HB  
TO TAKE THAT TEST DRIVE —  
PHONE 0268-793381

(Weekend Committee visits welcome by prior arrangement)



**PARTRIDGE ELECTRONICS**

Head Office, 66 Fleet Road, Benfleet, Essex SS7 5JN  
Telephone 0268-793256

## COILS & CHOKES

### MAXI-Q

COILS AND CHOKES  
PREVIOUSLY MADE BY DENCO  
S.A.E. PRICE LIST

8 BRUNEL UNITS, BRUNEL RD,  
GORSE LANE IND. ESTATE,  
CLACTON, ESSEX CO15 4LU.  
TEL: (0255) 424152

## COMPONENTS

**PANEL METERS,** transformers, test equipment, sirens, tools, microphones, service aids. Send £1 for new fully illustrated 170 page catalogue. M. Dziubas, 158 Bradshawgate, Bolton, Lancs.

## KITS

**LINSLEY HOOD** Designs. Send S.A.E. for details to Teleradio Electronics, 325 Fore Street, London N9 OPE.

## TEST EQUIPMENT

**COMPONENT TESTER.** Turns any oscilloscope with XY input facility into a valuable component tester. Tests all types of semi-conductors, capacitors, resistors etc., in or out of circuit, and displays results on CRT. Ideal fault finding tool complete with test lead and instructions. Only £19.95 (plus £2 p&p). Send cheque/P.O. to: DMR Electronics (ETI), 23 Regent St, Queensbury, Bradford, W. Yorks. BD13 1AU. Tel: (0274) 882892.

## BOOKS

**PARAPHYSICS** Journal (Russian Translation); Psychotronics; Kirlianography, Heliphonic Music, Telekinetics. Computer Software. S.A.E. 4 x 9", Paralab, Downton, Wiltshire.

## COMPUTER ADD-ONS

**AMSTRAD OUTPUT PORT.** Plugs into printer port and provides seven open-collector outputs. Easy to use from Basic or M/C. £14.95 inc. S.A.E. for details. NCJ Electronics, 13 Binfield Square, Ella Street, Hull HU5 3AP.

## PLANS & DESIGNS

**ELECTRONIC PLANS,** laser designs, solar and wind generators, high voltage teslas, surveillance devices, pyrotechnics and computer graphics tablet. 150 projects. For catalogue, SAE to Plancentre Publications, String Works, Bye St., Ledbury HR8 2AA.

## SWITCHES

**VOICE/SOUND ACTIVATED SWITCHES** easy to follow diagrams and uses only £1.00. Components and P.C.B's available: **Herrington, 63 Home Farm Rd, Hanwell, London W7 1NL.**

## EQUIPMENT

**GEIGER COUNTER,** inexpensive gen-purpose portable radiation monitor (Audiovisual). Kitform (full assembly data) £79.92. Built £89.32. Post. incl. Others, send S.A.E. Becker-Et, 9 Finucane Drive, Orpington. 0689 37821.

## SATELLITE

**SATELLITE TV** Self assembly kits from £300 - £1,800 for technical 'How to Build' Manual send £3.50 to E.K. McCarthy, 2, Broadmeadows, Drogheda, Co. Louth, Ireland.

## TERMS

### CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING TERMS & CONDITIONS

Our terms for new advertisers (semi-display and lineage) are strictly pro-forma payments until satisfactory reference can be taken up (excluding recognised advertising agencies). Cheques PO's should be crossed and made payable to:

**ARGUS SPECIALIST PUBLICATIONS LTD.,**

and send together with the advertisement to:  
**THE CLASSIFIED DEPT., L/H,  
NO: 1 GOLDEN SQUARE, LONDON  
W1R 3AB.**

There are no reimbursements for cancellations. Advertisements arriving too late for a particular issue will be inserted in the following issue unless accompanied by instructions to the contrary.

All advertising sales are subject to Government regulations concerning VAT. Advertisers are responsible for complying with the various legal requirements in force eg: The Trade Description Act, Sex Discrimination Act & The Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order 1977.

FULL TERMS & CONDITIONS OF ADVERTISING AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

**LANCASHIRE**



**ELECTRO SUPPLIES**  
 NORTHERN COMPONENT SPECIALISTS  
 Test Equipment, Computers, Peripherals  
 SEND FOR CATALOGUE Trade Enquiries Welcome

45 LOWER HILLGATE,  
 STOCKPORT, CHESHIRE.  
 061 477 9272

also at SHAWCLOUGH ROAD,  
 WATERFOOT  
 ROSSENDALE BB4 9JZ.  
 0708 - 215556

**LIVERPOOL**

**PROGRESSIVE RADIO**

87/93 Dale Street. Tel 051 236 0154  
 47 Whitechapel. Tel 051 236 5489  
 Liverpool 2  
 'THE ELECTRONICS SPECIALISTS'  
 Open: Tues-Sat 9.30-5.30

**YORKSHIRE**

**COMPUTERCARE**

Electronic Components \* Computer  
 Supplies \* Repairs.  
 12 Commercial Road, Leeds LS5 3AQ  
 (Across from Kirkstall Sport Centre)  
 Open: Monday-Friday 9-5.30  
 (Saturday please phone first)  
 Phone LEEDS 743356 for stock list

**WHY NOT ADVERTISE  
 YOUR BUSINESS HERE?**

**MAIL ORDER  
 ADVERTISING**

**British Code of Advertising Practice**

Advertisements in this publication are required to conform to the British Code of Advertising Practice. In respect of mail order advertisements where money is paid in advance, the code requires advertisers to fulfil orders within 28 days, unless a longer delivery period is stated. Where goods are returned undamaged within seven days, the purchaser's money must be refunded. Please retain proof of postage/despatch, as this may be needed.

**Mail Order Protection Scheme**

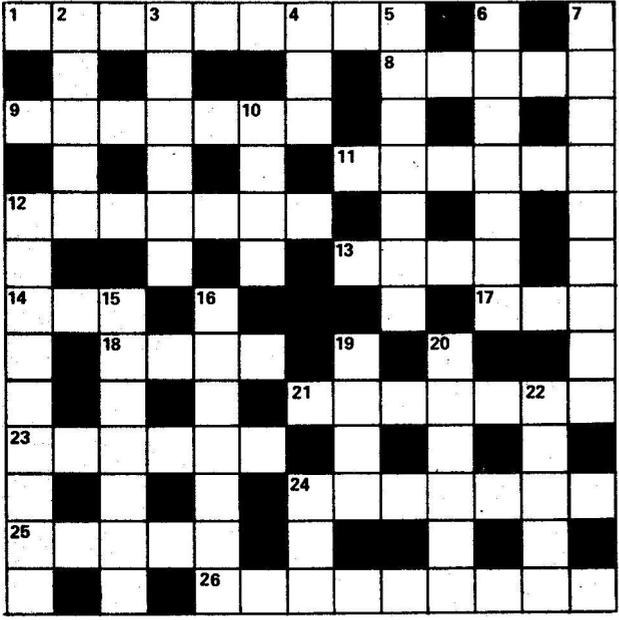
If you order goods from Mail Order advertisements in this magazine and pay by post in advance of delivery, Argus Specialist Publications Ltd will consider you for compensation if the Advertiser should become insolvent or bankrupt, provided:

- (1) You have not received the goods or had your money returned; and
- (2) You write to the Publisher of this publication, summarising the situation not earlier than 28 days from the day you sent your order and not later than two months from that day.

Please do not wait until the last moment to inform us. When you write, we will tell you how to make your claim and what evidence of payment is required.

We guarantee to meet claims from readers made in accordance with the above procedure as soon as possible after the Advertiser has been declared bankrupt or insolvent (up to a limit of £2,000 per annum for any one Advertiser so affected and up to £6,000 per annum in respect of all insolvent Advertisers. Claims may be paid for higher amounts, or when the above procedure has not been complied with, at the discretion of this publication but we do not guarantee to do so in view of the need to set some limit to this commitment and to learn quickly of readers' difficulties).

This guarantee covers only advance payment sent in direct response to an advertisement in this magazine (not, for example, payment made in response to catalogues etc., received as a result of answering such advertisements). Classified advertisements are excluded.



**CROSSWORD No. 11**

**ACROSS**

- 1) A flexible single core cable with plugs at either end, for rapid interconnection of electronic modules (5, 4).
- 8) A persistent audio signaller, to draw attention to something (5).
- 9) A machine-dependent variation in a computer language (7).
- 11) Computer peripheral which performs a similar function to a joystick (6).
- 12) The part of a soldering iron which supplies the heat (7).
- 13) Over-current protection device (4).
- 14) Very common plastic, used for project boxes (1, 1, 1).
- 17) One of the main constituents of solder (3).
- 18) The former that acts as a path for the magnetic flux in a coil (4).
- 21) Control which adjusts the stereo image in hi-fi systems (7).
- 23) The filament in a valve which warms the cathode terminal (6).
- 24) The return of the spot on a CRT to its starting point (7).
- 25) Universally accepted set of character codes (1, 1, 1, 1, 1).
- 26) Obsolete term for capacitor (9).

**DOWN**

- 2) A component whose leads are at opposite ends of the body (5).
- 3) A vertical list, whereas a horizontal list is a row (6).
- 4) Command used for placing data on a computer port (3).
- 5) For most home micros, this is only eight bits wide (4, 3).
- 6) Handheld communications device (7).
- 7) In simple terms, AC resistance (9).
- 10) The part of a loudspeaker which moves (4).
- 12) Means of wiping previous recordings from magnetic tape (5, 4).
- 15) Damage to a vinyl record, or the filter on a pre-amp which removes the effects (7).
- 16) Semi-metal, Atomic No. 33, used as a donor impurity in semiconductors (7).
- 19) In machine code, a jump to a subroutine with a return address on the stack (4).
- 20) Element used in the construction of resistors, microphones and batteries (6).
- 22) A signal of one hertz would have one of these per second (5).
- 24) Means of aircooling electrical equipment (3).

**Solution to Crossword No. 10**

- |               |               |               |                |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| <b>ACROSS</b> | 17) Dolby     | <b>DOWN</b>   | 12) Telex      |
| 3) Reactance  | 19) Ramp      | 2) Veroboard  | 13) Dotmatrix  |
| 8) Even       | 20) Ohmic     | 2) Decay time | 14) Clock rate |
| 9) Symmetry   | 21) Fax       | 4) ELSE       | 18) Yoke       |
| 10) Orange    | 25) Getter    | 5) comma      | 22) Acorn      |
| 12) Tap       | 26) Motorola  | 6) Apex       | 23) Logo       |
| 15) Octal     | 27) LIST      | 7) Cord       | 24) Loop       |
| 16) Howl      | 28) Component | 11) Gold      | 25) Gain.      |

Our apologies to readers who attempted last month's crossword. The clue for 8 across was incorrectly given as 4 across and the clue for 13 down was omitted entirely. It should have read: A type of printer (3, 6).

# COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

1000's OF BARGAINS FOR CALLERS

## THE "ALLADINS' CAVE OF COMPUTER AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

HOT LINE DATA BASE

### DISTEL

The ORIGINAL FREE OF CHARGE dial up data base. Buy, browse or place YOUR OWN AD for goods or services to sell. 1000's of stock items, spares and one off bargains. Updated daily. **ON LINE NOW. CCITT, 8 bit word, no parity.** For 300 baud modems call 01-679 1888 For 1200-75 baud modems call 01-679 6183

### FREE

Your monitor for its computer!! For only £24.95 it becomes a SUPERB HIGH QUALITY \* COLOUR \* TV SET

The fabulous TELEBOX, an INVALUABLE MUST for the owner of ANY video monitor with a composite input, colour or monochrome. Made by a major UK Co. as a TOP QUALITY, stand alone UHF tuner and costing OVER £75 to manufacture, this opportunity to give your monitor a DUAL FUNCTION must not be missed!! The TELEBOX consists of a compact, stylish two tone charcoal moulded case containing ALL electronics tuner, power supply etc to simply plug in and convert your previously dedicated computer monitor into a HIGH QUALITY COLOUR TV SET, giving a real benefit to ALL the family! Don't worry if your monitor doesn't have sound - THE TELEBOX even has an integral 4 watt audio amplifier for driving an external speaker, PLUS an auxiliary output for superb quality television sound via your headphones or HI FI system etc. Other features include: Compact dimensions of only 15.75" w x 7.5" d x 3.5" h latest technology, BRITISH manufacture, fully tuneable 7 channel push button tuner, Auto AGC circuit, SAW filter, LED status indicator, fully isolated 240V AC power supply for total safety, Mains ON/OFF switch etc. Many other uses.

LIMITED QUANTITY - DON'T MISS THIS OFFER!!

ONLY £24.95 OR £19.95 if purchased with ANY of our video monitors. Supplied BRAND NEW with full instructions and 2 YEAR warranty. Post and packing £3.50 \*When used with colour crt.

### COLOUR & MONOCHROME MONITOR SPECIALS

**'SYSTEM ALPHA' 14" COLOUR MULTI INPUT MONITOR**  
Made by the famous REDIFFUSION Co. for their own professional computer system this monitor has all the features to suit your immediate and future requirements. Two video inputs: RGB and PAL Composite Video, allow direct connection to BBC/IBM and most other makes of micro computers or VCR's, including our very own TELEBOX. An internal speaker and audio amp may be connected to computer or VCR for superior sound quality. Many other features: PIL tube, Matching BBC case colour, Major controls on front panel, Separate Contrast and Brightness - even in RGB mode. Separate Colour and audio controls for Composite Video input, BNC plug for composite input, 15 way 'D' plug for RGB input, modular construction etc etc.

This is just ONE OF THE YEARS BEST BUYS. PC USER Supplied BRAND NEW and BOXED, complete with DATA and 90 day guarantee. ONLY £149.00, as above OR IBM PC Version £165.00 15 Day 'D' sct £1.00, BNC sct 75p BNC interface cable £5.50

**DECCA 80 16" COLOUR monitor. RGB input.**  
Little or hardly used manufacturer's surplus enables us to offer this special converted DECCA RGB Colour Video TV Monitor at a super low price of only £99.00, a price for a colour monitor as yet unheard of!! Our own interface, safety modification and special 16" high definition PIL tube, coupled with the DECCA 80 series TV chassis give 80 column definition and quality found only on monitors costing 3 TIMES OUR PRICE. The quality for the price has to be seen to be believed!! Supplied complete and ready to plug direct to a BBC MICRO computer or any other system with a TTL RGB output. Other features are: internal speaker, modular construction, auto degaussing circuit, attractive TEAK CASE, compact dimensions only 52cm W x 34" H x 24" D, 90 day guarantee. Although used, units are supplied in EXCELLENT condition. ONLY £99.00 + Carriage.

**DECCA 80, 18" COLOUR monitor. Composite video input.** Same as above model but fitted with Composite Video input and audio amp for COMPUTER, VCR or AUDIO VISUAL use. ONLY £99.00 + Carriage.

**REDIFFUSION MARK 3, 20" COLOUR monitor.** Fitted with standard 75 ohm composite video input and sound amp. This large screen colour display is ideal for SCHOOLS, SHOPPS, DISCOS, CLUBS and other AUDIO VISUAL applications. Supplied in AS NEW or little used condition ONLY £145.00 + Carriage.

**BUDGET RANGE EX EQUIPMENT MONOCHROME video monitors.**  
All units are fully cased and set for 240v standard working with composite video inputs. Units are pre tested and set up for up to 80 column use. Even when MINOR screen burns exist - normal data displays are unaffected 30 day guarantee.

**12" KGM 320-1 B/W bandwidth input,** will display up to 132 x 25 lines. £32.95  
**12" GREEN SCREEN version of KGM 320-1.** Only £39.95  
**9" KGM 324 GREEN SCREEN** fully cased very compact unit. Only £49.00

Carriage and insurance on all monitors £10.00

### DC POWER SUPPLY SPECIALS

**GOULD OF443** enclosed, compact switch mode supply with DC regulated outputs of +5v @ 5.5a, +12v @ 0.5a, -12v @ 0.1a and -23v @ 0.02a. Dim 18 x 11 x 6 cm. 110 or 240v input. BRAND NEW only £18.95  
**GOULD G6-40A** 5v 40 amp switch mode supply NEW £130.00  
**AC-DC Linear PSU for DISK drive and SYSTEM applications.** Constructed on a rugged ALLOY chassis to continuously supply fully regulated DC outputs of +5v @ 3 amps, -5v @ 0.6 amps and +24v @ 5 amps. Short circuit and overvoltage protected. 100 or 240v AC input. Dim 28 x 12.5 x 7 cm NEW £49.94  
Carriage on all PSUs is £3.00

### KEYBOARDS

**DEC LA34** Uncoded keyboard with 67 quality gold plated switches on X-Y matrix - ideal micro conversions etc. £24.95  
**AMKEY MPNK-114** Superb word processor chassis keyboard on single PCB with 116 keys. Many features such as On board Micro, Single 5v rail, full ASCII coded character set with 31 function keys, numeric keypad, cursor pad and 9600 baud SERIAL TTL ASCII OUTPUT!! Less than half price  
Only £89.00 with data. Carriage on Keyboards £3.50



Double sided 40/80 track disk drives (1Mb per drive), PSU, 4K of memory mapped screen RAM, disk controller, RS232, CENTRONICS and system expansion ports, and if that's not enough a ready to plug into STANDARD 8" DRIVE port for up to FOUR 8" disk drives, either in double density or IBM format. The ultra slim 92 key, detachable keyboard features 32 user definable keys, numeric keypad and text editing keys, even its own integral microprocessor which allows the main Z80A to devote ALL its time to USER programs, eliminating "lost character" problems found on other machines. The attractive, detachable 12" monitor combines a green, anti-glare etched screen, with full swivel and tilt movement for maximum user comfort. Supplied BRAND NEW with CPM 2.2, user manuals and full 90 day guarantee. Full data sheet and info on request.

PC2000 System with CPM Etc. COST OVER £1400

### DON'T MISS THE CPM Deal OF THE CENTURY

#### The FABULOUS CPM TATUNG PC2000 Professional Business System

A cancelled export order and months of negotiation enables us to offer this professional PC, CPM system, recently on sale at OVER £1400, at a SCOOP price just over the cost of the two internal disk drives!! Or less than the price of a dumb terminal!!

Not a toy, the BIG BROTHER of the EINSTIEN computer, the DUAL PROCESSOR PC2000 comprises a modern stylish three piece system with ALL the necessities for the SMALL BUSINESS, INDUSTRIAL, EDUCATIONAL or HOBBYIST USER. Used with the THOUSANDS of proven, tested and available CPM software packages such as WORDSTAR, FAST, DBASE2 etc, the PC2000 specification, at our prices, CANNOT BE BEATEN!!

The central processor plinth contains the 64K, Z80A processor, DUAL TEAC 55F 5 1/4" PC2000 Business System with CPM and 'Ready to Run' FAST Sales and Purchase ledger, supports up to 9000 Accounts, VAT etc. COST OVER £1700

PC2000 Wordprocessor System with CPM and TEC FP25 daisywheel printer

**NOW only £399**

**NOW only £499**  
Carriage & Insurance £12.00

**NOW only £799**

### MODEMS

### SURPLUS SPECIALS ON PRESTEL - VIEWDATA - TELEX

**PLESSEY VUTEL**, ultra compact unit, slightly larger than a telephone, features A STANDARD OTMF TELEPHONE (tone dial) with 5" CRT monitor and integral modem etc. for direct connection to PRESTEL VIEWDATA etc. Designed to sell to the EXECUTIVE at over £800!! Our price BRAND NEW AND BOXED at only £99.00

**DECCAFAX VP1** complete Professional PRESTEL system in slimline desk top unit containing Modem, Numeric keypad, CPU, PSU etc. Connects direct to standard RGB colour monitor. Many other features include: Printer output, Full keyboard input, Cassette port etc. BRAND NEW with DATA. A FRACTION OF COST only £55.00

**ALPHATANTEL**. Very compact unit with integral FULL ALPHA NUMERIC keyboard. Just add a domestic TV receiver and you have a superb PRESTEL system and via PRESTEL the cheapest TELEX service to be found!! Many features: CENTRONICS Printer output, Memory dialling etc. Supplied complete with data and DIY mod for RGB or Composite video outputs. AS NEW only £125.00  
Post and packing on all PRESTEL units £8.50

### EX-STOCK INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

4164 200 ns D RAMS 9 for £11 4116 ns £1.50 2112 £10.00 2114 £2.50 2102 £2.00 6116 £2.50 EPROMS 2716 £4.50 2732 £3.00 2764 £4.95 27128 £5.50 6800 £2.50 6821 £1 68A09 £8 68B09 £10 8085A £5.50 8086 £15 8088 £8 NEC765 £8 WD2793 £28 8202A £22 8251 £7 8748 £15 Z80A DART £6.50 Z80A CPU £2.00. Thousands of IC's EX STOCK send SAE for list.

### DISK DRIVES

Japanese 5 1/4" half height 80 track double sided disk drives by TEAC, CANON, TOSHIBA etc. Sold as NEW with 90 day guarantee ONLY £85.00  
**TEC FB-503** Double sided HH 40 TRK NEW £75.00  
**SUGART SA400 SS FH 35 TRK £55.00**  
**SIGMONT FDD100 SS FH 40 TRK £65.00**  
carriage on 5 1/4" drives £5.50

**BRAND NEW metal 5 1/4" DISK CASES** with internal PSU.  
**DSK1** for 2 HH or 1 FH drive £29.95 + pp £4.00  
**DSK2** for 1 HH drive £22.95 + pp £3.50  
**DKSC 3** As DSK1 LESS PSU £12.95 + pp £2.50  
**DKSC 4** As DSK2 LESS PSU £10.95 + pp £2.00

8" IBM format TESTED EX EQUIPMENT.  
**SHUGART 800/801 SS** £175.00 + pp £8.50  
**SHUGART 851 DS** £250.00 + pp £8.50  
**TWIN SHUGART 851** 2 Mb total capacity in smart case, complete with PSU etc. £595.00

**MITSUBISHI M2894-63 8"** DS 1 Mb equiv. to SHUGART S4500R. BRAND NEW at £275.00. + pp £8.50  
**DSYAN 8"** Alignment disk £29.00 + pp £1.00  
Various disk drive PSU's Ex Stock SEE PSU section.

**HARD DISK DRIVES**  
**DRE/DIABLO Series 30** 2.5 Mb front load £525.00  
Exchangeable version £295.00. **ME3029** PSU £95.00  
**DIABLO 44/DRE4000A, B 5+5 Mb** from £750.00  
**CDC HAWK 5+5 Mb** £795.00. **CRK 9762 80 Mb RMC3** etc. £2500.00

**PERTEC D3422 5+5 Mb** £495.00  
**RODIME 5 1/4"** Winchester ex-stock from £150 CALL Clearance items - Sold as seen - No guarantee  
**ICL 2314 BRAND NEW** 14" Mb Removable pack hard disk drive, cost over £2000 with data ONLY £69.00  
**BASF 6172 8"** 23Mb Winchester £199.00

Unless stated all drives are refurbished with 90 day guarantee. Many other drives and spares in stock - call sales office for details.

Join the communications revolution with our super range of DATA MODEMS, prices and specifications to suit all applications and budgets.  
**BRAND NEW** State of the art products.  
**DACOM DSL2123** Multi standard 300-300, 1200-75 Auto answer etc. £268.00  
**DACOM DSL2123AQ** Auto dial, smart modem with multi standard AUTO SPEED detect, and data buffer with flow control etc. £385.00  
**DACOM DSL2123GT** The CREAM of the intelligent modems auto dial, auto call, index, buffer etc etc. £468.00  
**Strobac SB1212 V22** 1200 baud FULL DUPLEX, sync or async, optional auto dial. £465.00  
**TRANSDATA 307A** Acoustic coupler 300 baud full duplex, originate only, RS232 interface. £49.00

Ex BRITISH TELECOM full spec, CCITT, ruggedised, bargain offers. Sold TESTED with data. Will work on any MICRO or system with RS232 interface.

**MODEM 13A** 300 baud unit, only 2" high fits under phone CALL mode only. £45.00  
**MODEM 20-1**, 75-1200 baud. Compact unit for use as subscriber end to PRESTEL, TELECOM GOLD, MICRONET etc. £39.95 + pp £6.50

**MODEM 20-2** 1200-75 baud. Same as 20-1 but for computer end. £65.00 + pp £6.50  
**DATTEL 2412**. Made by SE Labs for BT this two part unit is for synchronous data links at 1200 or 2400 baud using 2780/3780 protocol etc. Many features include 2 or 4 wire working, self test, auto answer etc. COST OVER £800. Our price ONLY £199 + pp £8.00

**DATTEL 2400**, RACAL MPS400 1200 baud modem, EX BT good working order. ONLY £295.00 + pp £8.00

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
**MODEM TG2393**. Ex BT, up to 1200 baud full duplex 4 wire or half duplex over 2 wire line. ONLY £85.00 PER PAIR + pp £10.00

For more information contact our Sales Office.

### MATRIX PRINTERS

**SPECIAL BULK PURCHASE** of these compact, high speed matrix printers. Built in Japan for the Hazeltine Corporation this unit features quality construction giving 100cps bidirectional, full pin addressable graphics, 6 type fonts, up to 9.5" single sheet or tractor paper handling, RS232 and CENTRONICS parallel interface. Many other features. BRAND NEW and BOXED. COST £420. Our price ONLY £199.00

### RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES

Dry Fit MAINTENANCE FREE by Sonnenschein & Yuasa.  
**A300 07191315 12v 3Ah NEW** £13.95  
**A300 07191312 6v 3Ah NEW** £9.95  
**A300 07191202 6-0-6v 1.8Ah TESTED EX** Equip £5.99

### VDU TERMINALS

Standard VDU data entry terminals at give away prices!!

**QUME QVT108**. Current product, state of the art terminal with detachable keyboard, 12" Green screen, 2 page RAM, TVI 925, Hazeltine, ADMSA emulations, software setup, 25 x 80, Clock, Swivel and tilt base, Printer port, Function keys etc. BRAND NEW and BOXED AT ALMOST HALF PRICE ONLY £425.00

**AJ510 - EX RENTAL**, Z80 controlled, 15" green screen 24 x 80 display, graphics, cursor addressing, printer port etc. Very good condition TESTED complete with manual only £225.00

**ADS 520** - Dumb terminal, used, 12" b/w screen RS232 interface and printer port. TESTED. ONLY £125.00. Carriage on terminals £10.00. 100's of other terminals in stock. CALL for more details.

All prices quoted are for U.K. Mainland, paid cash with order in Pounds Sterling PLUS VAT. Minimum order value £1.00. Minimum Credit Card order £10.00. Minimum BONA FIDE account orders from Government Depts., Schools, Universities and established companies £20.00. Where post and packing not indicated please add £1.00 + VAT. Warehouse open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30. Sat 10.30-5.30. We reserve the right to change prices and specifications without notice. Trade, Bulk and Export

**32 Biggin Way, Upper Norwood, London SE19 3XF**  
**Telephone 01-679 4414 Telex 894502 Data 01-679**



**ON  
SALE  
FROM  
14TH  
NOV.  
DON'T  
MISS  
YOUR  
FREE  
GIFT.  
ORDER  
YOUR  
COPY  
NOW!**

1987 BUYER'S GUIDE TO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

# Maplin



Pick up a copy of our new 1987 catalogue from all branches of W.H. Smith for just £1.50.  
Or post this coupon now, to receive your copy by post for just £1.50 + 40p p & p. If you live outside the U.K. send £2.50 or 11 International Reply Coupons. I enclose £1.90.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

..... Post Code ..... ETI/12/86

**AVAILABLE  
IN ALL  
W.H. SMITH  
STORES FROM  
14TH NOV.  
ORDER YOUR  
COPY NOW!**

**MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES LTD.**

Mail Order: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR.  
Telephone: Southend (0702) 554161

**SHOPS**

- BIRMINGHAM Lynton Square, Perry Barr, Tel: 021-356 7292.
- LONDON 159-161 King Street, Hammersmith, W6.  
Telephone: 01-748 0926.
- MANCHESTER 8 Oxford Road, Tel: 061-236 0281.
- SOUTHAMPTON 46-48 Bevois Valley Road, Tel: 0703 225831.
- SOUTHEND 282-284 London Rd, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex.  
Telephone: 0702-554000

*Shops closed all day Monday.*